

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

ATER - ATERIAN, INC.

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	4947
CHANGES	135
DELETIONS	2129
ADDITIONS	2683

[Table of Contents](#)

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K
FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

- ☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year-ended December 31, 2022December 31, 2023
OR
☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM TO
☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM TO

Commission File Number 001-38937

Aterian, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

83-1739858
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

350 Springfield Avenue, Suite 200

37 East 18th Street, 7th FloorSummit, NJ 07901

New York, NY10003

(Address of principal executive offices and zip code)

(347)676-1681

(Registrant's Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Trading Symbol(s)
---------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share

T
h
e
N
a
s
d
a
q
S
t
o
c
k
M
a
r
k
e
t
L
L
C

ATER

ATER

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None.

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files). YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Large accelerated Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Emerging growth company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b) ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). YES ☐ NO ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the Registrant, based on the closing price of the shares of common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market on June 30, 2022 June 30, 2023 (the last trading day of the registrant's second fiscal quarter of 2022) 2023, was approximately \$142.1\$37.0 million.

The number of shares of Registrant's Common Stock outstanding as of March 13, 2023 March 14, 2024 was 81,000,989.

92,063,605.

ATERIAN, INC

Table of Contents

	Page
PART I	
Item 1. Business	2
Item 1A. Risk Factors	4
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	10
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	10
Item 2. Properties	10
Item 1.3. BusinessLegal Proceedings	210
Item 2.4. PropertiesMine Safety Disclosures	1310
PART II	
Item 3.5. Legal Proceedings	14
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	14
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	1511
Item 6. Reserved	1511
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	1612
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	25
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	37F-1
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	69F-29
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	F-29
Item 9B. Other Information	F-29
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	F-29
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	70F-30
Item 11. Executive Compensation	73F-32
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	76F-35
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	79F-37
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	79F-37
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	81F-38
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	84F-38

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Annual Report" or "Annual Report") contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which statements involve substantial risks and uncertainties. Forward-looking statements generally relate to future events or our future financial or operating performance. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements because they contain words such as "may," "may," "will," "will," "should," "should," "expects," "expects," "plans," "plans," "anticipates," "anticipates," "could," "could," "intends," "intends," "target," "target," "projects," "projects," "contemplates," "contemplates," "believes," "believes," "estimates," "estimates," "predicts," "predicts," "potential," "potential," or "continue" "continue" or the negative of these words or other similar terms or expressions that concern our expectations, strategy, plans, or intentions.

We have based the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report primarily on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements is subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors described in the section of this Annual Report entitled "Risk Factors" or "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report. Moreover, we operate in a highly competitive, dynamic and challenging environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all risks and uncertainties that could have an impact on the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report. We cannot assure you that the results, events and circumstances reflected, or that the plans, intentions or expectations disclosed, in the forward-looking statements will be achieved or occur, and actual results, events or circumstances could differ materially from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Annual Report, new information or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Overview

See the sections contained within this Annual Report entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Risk Factors" for further information.

About Aterian

Aterian, Inc. and its subsidiaries ("Aterian", the "Company", "we", "us", and "our"), is a technology-enabled consumer product products company that uses "data science" (which includes but is not limited to, machine learning, natural language processing, and data analytics) to design, develop, market and sell products. We predominantly operate operates through online retail channels such as Amazon.com ("Amazon") Amazon and Walmart, Inc. ("Walmart").

We own and operate fifteen Walmart. The Company operates its owned brands, which sell were either incubated or purchased, selling products in multiple categories, including home and kitchen appliances, kitchenware, heating, cooling and air quality appliances, (dehumidifiers, humidifiers and air conditioners), health and beauty wellness products and essential oils.

Our fifteen primary brands are hOmeLabs; Vremi, include Squatty Potty; Xtava; RIF6; Aussie Health; Holonix; Truweo; hOmeLabs; Mueller; Pursteam; Pohl and Schmitt; Spiralizer; Healing Solutions; and Photo Paper Direct and Step and Go.

To allow us to scale, we have invested in building our own proprietary data science based software technology platform, known as AIMEE. AIMEE, our "Artificial Intelligence Marketplace Ecommerce Engine" enables our team to manage our business more efficiently by injecting technology into processes that would otherwise have to be executed manually. AIMEE combines large quantities of data, data science and other automation algorithms, at scale, to allow rapid opportunity identification and automated online sales and marketing of consumer products.

AIMEE sources data from various e-commerce platforms, the internet and publicly available data, allowing us to estimate and determine trends, performance and consumer sentiment on products and searches within e-commerce platforms. This functionality, and other data sources, allow us to help determine which products to develop, market and sell on e-commerce marketplaces. In addition, AIMEE is also connected, through application program interfaces ("APIs"), to multiple e-commerce platforms. This allows us to automate the purchase of marketing, automate various parts of our fulfillment and logistics operations and to automate pricing changes on product listings. Direct. We generate revenue primarily through the online sales of our various consumer products with substantially all of our sales being made through the Amazon U.S. marketplace.

See the sections contained within this Annual Report entitled "Management's Discussion

Products

The Company sells a wide-range of products across multiple categories, including home and Analysis of Financial Condition kitchen appliances, kitchenware, cooling and Results of Operations" air quality appliances such as dehumidifiers, health and "Risk Factors" for further information.

Our History beauty products, essential oils and Corporate Information

We were incorporated in Delaware more. These products are sold under the name Mohawk Group Holdings, Inc. in March 2018 Company's owned brands, which were either incubated or acquired. Our primary brands include Squatty Potty; hOmeLabs; Mueller; Pursteam; Healing Solutions; and we changed our name to Aterian, Inc. in April 2021. As of December 31, 2022, we have multiple operating subsidiaries and we conduct material aspects Photo Paper Direct "(PPD)". We generate revenue primarily through the online sales of our business in the U.S., the Philippines, Poland and China.

Our principal executive offices are located at 37 East 18th Street, 7th Floor, New York, NY 10003. Our website address is www.aterian.io. We do not incorporate the information on, or accessible through, our website into this Annual Report, and you should not consider any information on, or accessible through, our website as part of this Annual Report. We have included our website address in this Annual Report solely as an inactive textual reference.

Our Platform

AIMEE, our proprietary technology, is a cloud-based modular platform incorporating a multi-tenant architecture. AIMEE connects to multiple e-commerce platforms and other internet based sources through application program interfaces ("APIs") in order to ingest data.

At its core, AIMEE ingests data used in product research, analysis and performance and provides the automation of numerous sales, marketing and fulfillment tasks and functions. AIMEE helps us automate and manage the life-cycle various consumer products with substantially all of our consumer product portfolio and provides us with sales being made through the ability to scale our business efficiently. AIMEE, along with our people, allows us to perform the following key business functions:

- 1) identify specific product and market opportunities;
- 2) execute and manage certain online marketing strategies;
- 3) automate portions of the fulfillment processes;
- 4) receive inventory visibility; and
- 5) receive individual product operational and financial performance.

Amazon U.S. marketplace.

We continue to develop AIMEE's capabilities. This includes forecasting, inventory management, online marketing and other aspects, which require human judgment and oversight. At its core, AIMEE is designed to intelligently automate many of our business tasks and provides us with the ability to scale our business.

Acquisitions

While we pursue growth from our existing product portfolio and from new product launches, we also intend to pursue growth through strategic acquisitions of brands that we believe will integrate well with our business.

Intellectual Property and Technology

We rely primarily on a combination of trade secrets, trademarks, employee and third-party nondisclosure agreements and licensing arrangements (including open source software) to protect our intellectual property. We generally do not pursue patent applications as a means of protecting our intellectual property. We have applied to register or have registered certain of our trademarks in the U.S. and other jurisdictions, and we will pursue additional trademark registrations to the extent we believe they would be beneficial and cost-effective.

Customers

We believe that the use of technology allows us to automate and ingest data to create efficiencies within our sales and marketing and our supply chain. This ability to leverage technology is important for our business considering that predominately all our net revenue is generated via e-commerce marketplaces. Historically, we developed the majority of our technology internally. However, in February 2024, we announced that we have shifted our technology platform away from a fully internally developed model to an integrated third-party, best-of-breed model.

Customers

Our customers are mainly individual online consumers who purchase our products primarily on Amazon US, and to a lesser extent on our owned and operated websites and other marketplaces, such as Walmart. In 2021, 2022 and 2023, approximately 93%, 89% and 88% of our revenue was through the Amazon sales platform, and in 2022, 89% of our revenue was through the Amazon sales platform, respectively.

Seasonality

Seasonality

Our individual product categories are typically affected by seasonal sales trends primarily resulting from the timing of the summer season for certain of our environmental appliance products and the fall and holiday season for our small kitchen appliances and accessories. With our cooling and air quality products, current mix of environmental appliances, the sales of those products tend to be significantly higher in the summer season. Further, our small kitchen appliances and accessories tend to have higher sales during the fourth quarter, which includes Thanksgiving and the December holiday season. As a result, our operational results, cash flows, cash and inventory positions may fluctuate materially in any quarterly period depending on, among other things, adverse weather conditions, shifts in the timing of certain holidays and changes in our product mix.

Sales and Marketing

Our sales and marketing strategy and approach is driven by our people, who substantially leverage AIMEE. AIMEE is being developed to allow price automatization, media buying and search engine optimization leveraging our proprietary technology software and algorithms we have built into AIMEE. We believe this automation will bring significant competitive advantages for our products. For our SKUs, our advertising investment is focused on online channels and e-commerce platforms. Currently our primary focus on advertising spend is online across Amazon, Google and Facebook.

Third-Party Manufacturing & Logistics

During 2022, 2023, we purchased substantially all the substantial majority of our finished products from suppliers in China. We do not maintain long-term purchase contracts with suppliers and operate mainly on a purchase order basis. We negotiate purchases from our foreign suppliers in U.S. dollars. We purchased our inventory from approximately 77 59 suppliers, one four of which represented more than 10% of purchases during the year ended December 31, 2022 year-ended December 31, 2023. While we believe the loss of any one supplier would not have a long-term material adverse effect on our business due to the availability of other suppliers, the loss of a supplier could, in the short term, materially and adversely impact our business.

The principal raw materials used by our third-party suppliers to manufacture our products are plastic, glass, steel, copper, aluminum and packaging materials. We believe adequate quantities of raw materials are available from various suppliers.

We use a combination of Amazon warehouses, other third-party warehouse and logistics partners to fulfill direct-to-consumer orders, through agreements or terms of services. In addition to fulfillment by Amazon warehouses, we use geographically distributed third-party warehouses in the U.S. to deliver orders within one to two days through ground shipment to most customers.

3

Competition

The consumer goods and e-commerce markets are highly competitive and dynamic. We compete primarily against numerous third-party brands and sellers on marketplaces for each of our products. Competition is based on price, product features and quality, strong ratings and reviews, effective marketing, visibility and location on the online shelf and supply chain excellence, which is mostly the ability to deliver products to customers in one to two days. In certain instances, we compete directly with our third party suppliers who sell their own brands directly to customers, including with respect to certain of our material products such as dehumidifiers.

Regulatory Matters/Governmental Regulations

Government Regulation

We are subject to a variety of U.S. federal, state and local laws and international laws, including but not limited to those governing the processing of payments, consumer protection, the privacy of consumer information and other laws regarding unfair and deceptive trade practices. We are also subject to various environmental laws, rules and regulations, such as California's Proposition 65.

The products sold by us are also subject to regulation by U.S. governmental agencies, including the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission, the Federal Trade Commission, United States Food and Drug Administration, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Department of Energy and similar state and international regulatory authorities, such as the California Energy Commission. We do not estimate any significant capital expenditures for environmental control matters either in the current fiscal year or in the near future.

We are also subject to regulations relating to our supply chain. For example, the California Transparency in Supply Chains Act requires retail sellers that do business in California to disclose their efforts to eradicate slavery and human trafficking in their supply chains. As part of our vendor qualification process, we review suppliers' operations for compliance with applicable labor and workplace standards and other applicable laws, including laws prohibiting child labor, forced labor and unsafe working conditions.

A significant portion of our products are currently manufactured in China, which may result in additional costs, if current laws related to international trade affecting trade agreements, changes in tariffs, trade barriers, price and exchange controls and other regulatory requirements or changes in sourcing patterns could adversely affect the Company's operations and result in additional tariffs on our products, expenses.

Although we have not suffered any material restrictions from doing business in the past due to government regulations, significant impediments may arise in the future as we expand product offerings.

From time to time, we dispose of or donate obsolete inventory in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

People

People

The human capital objectives we focus on in managing our business include attracting, developing, and retaining key personnel. We believe our management team has the experience necessary to effectively implement our growth strategy and continue to drive stockholder value. We provide competitive compensation, which includes a focus on stock-based compensation, and benefits to attract and retain key personnel, while also providing a safe, inclusive and respectful workplace. As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023, we had 178 114 full-time employees, and 64 52 independent contractors. As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023, our employees and contractors are based in offices, shared workspaces and remote work locations in the U.S., China, the U.K., the Philippines, and in Poland. We also contract with 33 21 consultants, in Ukraine, Serbia, Israel, France, and Costa Rica, Rica.

On February 8, 2024, the Company committed to a fixed cost-cutting plan, including a reduction in workforce which will result in the termination of approximately 21 employees and Canada. 27 contractors globally. The Company expects to substantially complete this reduction by the end of the first quarter of 2024.

4

Available Information

The Company's corporate website is located at <https://ir.aterian.io>. The Company files reports and other information with the SEC pursuant to the information requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The Company makes available free of charge, on or through its website, the Company's annual, quarterly and current reports, and any amendments to those reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after electronically filing such reports with the SEC. Information contained on the Company's website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or any other report filed with the SEC. Readers may also read and copy any document the Company files at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

We operate in a dynamic and rapidly changing environment that involves numerous risks and uncertainties. Certain factors may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, and you should carefully consider them. Accordingly, in evaluating our business, we encourage you to consider the following discussion of risk factors, in its entirety, in addition to other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and our other public filings with the SEC. Other events that we do not currently anticipate or that we currently deem immaterial may also affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Relating to Our Business

We have historically operated at a loss and we may never achieve or sustain profitability or positive cash flows. Further we and our independent registered public accounting firm have expressed substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

We have historically operated at a loss and experienced losses significant after tax of \$236.0 million losses for the years-ended December 31, 2022 and \$196.3 million in the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, 2023, respectively. In addition, our costs have increased historically and may increase further in future periods, which could negatively affect our future operating results and ability to achieve and sustain profitability. For example, we may need to continue to expend substantial financial and other resources on the ideation, sourcing and development of products, our technology infrastructure, research and development, including the development of new features for our AIMEE software platform, sales and marketing, international expansion and general administration, including expenses related to being a public company. We have had to rely on a combination of cash flow from operations and new capital in order to sustain our business. Despite the fact that we have raised significant capital, there can be no assurance that we will ever achieve profitability. Even if we do, there can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. Failure to achieve or sustain profitability could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our growth strategy has resulted in operating losses and negative cash flows from operations that raised substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Our independent registered public accounting firm included an explanatory paragraph in its report on our financial statements as of and for the Year-ended December 31, 2022 year-ended December 31, 2023, that raised substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. If we are unable to continue as a going concern or maintain our financial covenants with our lenders, we may have to make significant changes to our operating plan, such as delay expenditures, reduce investments in new products, delay the development of our software, reduce our sale and distribution infrastructure, or significantly reduce our business. Further, if we are unable to continue as a going concern, we may be forced to liquidate our assets and the values we receive for our assets in liquidation or dissolution could be significantly lower than the values reflected in our financial statements.

We face intense competition and if we are unable to compete effectively, our market share and revenue could be diminished which may delay or otherwise hinder our efforts to achieve or maintain profitability.

We cannot assure you that our products will continue to compete favorably or that we will be successful in the face of increasing competition and from new products and enhancements introduced by existing competitors or new companies entering the markets in which we operate. We sell our products primarily on marketplaces and primarily on Amazon in the U.S. Unlike traditional brick and mortar retailers, the consumer customer who is shopping on marketplaces has a significant number of competing products to select from as there are limited barriers to entry. In addition, the Internet facilitates competitive entry and comparison shopping, which enhances the ability of new and existing businesses to compete against us. A number of our current and potential competitors have greater resources, longer histories, and/or greater brand recognition. As a result, they may be able to secure better terms from vendors and devote more resources to technology, infrastructure, fulfillment, and marketing than we may be able to. In addition, some of our competitors aggressively discount their products in order to gain market share, which has resulted in pricing pressures, reduced profit margins and lost market share. Further, social proof for products sold on marketplaces in the form of product ratings and reviews is highly important to our success. In certain instances, we have been unable to maintain such social proof, and we may be unable to maintain such social proof in the future, or competitors may be able to attain better social proof for their products which could have a material impact on our operating results.

For certain significant products in our portfolio such as air conditioners and most certain of our the dehumidifiers we sell, we compete directly with our contract manufacturer who sells its own competing private label products on the marketplaces we sell and who has a lower cost structure and significantly better R&D capabilities. These manufacturers could take aggressive actions against us including limiting the availability of productive capacity or limiting our access to newer, more innovative models, which we have experienced from time to time. For other certain products, due to our inventory long position and other factors we continued to sell our older versions of SKUs rather than order newer versions with innovations that some of our competitors are currently selling, which has had and may continue to have a material impact on our business. In the interim we have lost and may continue to lose market share for such SKUs.

As a result of competition, our product offerings, whether in new or existing markets, may not be successful, we may fail to gain or may lose business, and we may be required to increase our marketing spending or lower prices, either of which could materially impact our operating results.

We rely on our technology platform, AIMEE, to compete effectively in the markets we operate, but the effectiveness of AIMEE and our other technology may require significant investments which we may be unable to make or which may be unsuccessful.

Our financial projections are highly subjective in nature and our future financial results could vary significantly from our projections and also from quarter-to-quarter.

From time to time, we may provide financial projections to our shareholders, lenders, investment community, and other stakeholders and these projections are highly subjective. Our quarterly revenue and other operating results have varied in the past and are likely to continue to vary significantly from quarter-to-quarter in the future. It is difficult for us to accurately predict the demand for many of our products, or the amount and timing of our future revenue and operating results. Our projections are based on management's best estimate

5

of sales using historical sales data and other relevant information available at the time. These projections are highly subjective since product sales can fluctuate substantially. Additionally, changes in consumer demand, affected by competitors, transportation, supplier lead times, costs and availability, raw material costs and availability, and other factors could make our inventory management and sales forecasting more difficult. Further, we base our expense levels and investment plans on sales estimates. A significant portion of our expenses and investments are fixed, and we are not able to adjust our spending quickly if our sales are less than expected. Due to these and other factors described elsewhere in this section, our future operating results could vary materially from our projections and from quarter-to-quarter. Further, we believe that quarter-to-quarter comparisons of our operating results are not necessarily meaningful. Moreover, our operating results may not meet the expectations of our equity research analysts or investors. If this occurs, the trading price of our common stock could fall substantially, either suddenly or over time.

Our business is sensitive to the strength of the United States consumer market to a meaningful extent and any weakness in this market or changes in consumer preferences spending and economic conditions could adversely affect our business.

The strength of the U.S. economy has a significant impact on our performance. We are dependent on discretionary spending, which is affected by, among other things, unemployment rates, economic and political conditions worldwide, consumer confidence, energy and gasoline prices, interest and mortgage rates, the level of consumer debt and taxation, and financial markets, which are all outside of our control. A continuing softening of demand, whether caused by changes in customer preferences or a weakening of the U.S. or global economies, may result in decreased revenue. We believe we have sustained a decline in the sales of our products in part due to the factors mentioned above, and any continued economic downturn or uncertainties in the U.S or in other parts of the world could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows.

Demand for our products is highly seasonal and dependent on weather conditions, which could result in significant variations in our inventory levels, financial condition and operating results.

Weather and other conditions can materially impact the demand for our products. Demand for our cooling, and air quality products primarily occurs during the summer months and demand for our essential oils, kitchen appliances and accessories primarily occurs during the fall and holiday season. Natural disasters (such as wildfires, hurricanes and ice storms), public health crises (such as pandemics and epidemics), or an unusually mild or short summer season may result in unanticipated material fluctuations in consumer demand. These factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows.

If we are unable to manage our inventory effectively, our operating results, and financial condition, and cash flows could be adversely affected.

In the past, we have not always accurately forecasted consumer demand for our products resulting in inventory shortages, excess inventory write offs and lower gross margins. We are exposed to significant inventory risks that have or may adversely affect our operating results, and financial condition, and cash flows as a result of seasonality, new product launches, rapid changes in product cycles and pricing, defective merchandise, shrinkage, changes in customer demand and consumer spending patterns, changes in consumer

tastes with respect to our products, spoilage, adverse actions taken by marketplaces to remove our products, and other factors. Demand for products can change significantly between the time inventory is ordered and the date of sale. In addition, when we begin selling a new product, it may be difficult to establish vendor relationships, determine appropriate product or component selection, and accurately forecast demand. We carry a broad selection of products and **also carry significant inventory levels of certain products, such as cooling, and air quality products and kitchen appliances, and** at times we are unable to sell our products in sufficient quantities or to meet demand during the relevant selling seasons. Any one of the inventory risk factors set forth above may adversely affect our operating results, **financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows.**

Increased costs of raw materials, energy, labor, transportation and platform fees charged by marketplaces may adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows.

Significant increases in the cost **and/or** reductions in the availability of raw materials, energy, labor, transportation, and increases in tariffs and platform fees charged by marketplaces have negatively impacted our business, operating results, **financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows and may continue to negatively impact such items in the future.** Our contract manufacturers purchase significant amounts of metals, **plastics and plastics other materials** to manufacture our products. In addition, they also purchase significant amounts of electricity to supply the energy required in their production processes. Global political instabilities **such as the Russian invasion of Ukraine and tensions between China and Taiwan and other factors** may result in higher metal, plastic, electric, transportation and product costs, or could impair our ability to obtain products at marketable rates or at all. We are heavily dependent on inbound sea, rail and truck freight. Disruptions in the global supply chain and freight networks, has, and may continue to limit inbound and outbound shipment capacity and increase our cost of goods sold and certain operating expenses. Further, the marketplaces on which we sell our products charge fees for selling, storage, advertising and fulfillment, all of which have historically increased and we expect will continue to increase. The cost of raw materials, energy, labor, transportation, and the platform fees charged by marketplaces in the aggregate, represents a significant portion of our cost of goods sold and certain other operating expenses, which are not within our control and we **may not be able to pass have had limited success passing these on to our** customers. Our business, operating results, **and financial condition, and cash flows** could be adversely affected by future increases in any of these costs. Additionally, the loss or disruption of essential manufacturing and supply elements

6

such as raw materials or other finished product components, restricted transportation or increased freight costs, reduced workforce, or other manufacturing and distribution disruption could adversely impact our ability to meet our customers' needs. Furthermore, it is not practical for us to mitigate our exposure to, nor are we able to accurately project the possible effect of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on our operating results due to our constantly changing exposure to various foreign currencies and the difficulty in predicting fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. Dollar.

We depend on third-party suppliers for all of our products, most of which are located in Asia, and any inability or delay in obtaining products from such suppliers could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flow.

We are dependent on third-party suppliers such as contract manufacturers and third-party logistics providers and carriers for the manufacturing and distribution of our products and any disruption to our supply chain, even for a relatively short period of time, could cause a loss of revenue, which could adversely affect our business, operating results, **financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows.** Our ability to select reliable suppliers that provide timely deliveries of quality products will impact our success in meeting customer demand. Further, for a number of our significant products, we only have a single-source of supply (such as for certain dehumidifiers) and in general we do not have **enforceable** contracts with our contract manufacturers covering costs and **production, production that we believe we can enforce without undue effort or cost.** Any supplier's inability or unwillingness to timely deliver products that meet desired specifications or any unanticipated changes in suppliers could be disruptive and costly and it is unlikely that we will be able to effect alternative arrangements on a timely basis, or in the case of manufacturing certain of our significant products, at all. Any significant failure by us to obtain quality products, in sufficient quantities, on a timely basis, and at an affordable cost or any significant delays or interruptions of supply would have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, **financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows.**

As most of our product suppliers are based in China, our business is subject to additional risks including, among others: currency fluctuations; labor unrest; potential political, economic and social **instability, including the repercussions of the conflict in Ukraine and tensions between China and Taiwan; instability;** restrictions on transfers of funds; import duties and quotas; changes in domestic and international customs and tariffs, including embargoes and customs restrictions; uncertainties involving the costs to transport and warehouse products due to the dynamic nature of the global supply chain; unexpected changes in regulatory environments; regulatory issues involved in dealing with foreign suppliers and in exporting and importing products. The foregoing factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, **financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows.**

A significant majority of our revenue results from sales of products on Amazon's Amazon's U.S. Marketplace and any change, limitation, or restriction on our ability to operate on Amazon's Amazon's platform could have a material adverse impact on our business, operating results, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows.

A substantial percentage of our revenue is from sales of products on Amazon's U.S. marketplace and we are subject to Amazon's terms of service ("ToS") and various other Amazon seller **policies that apply to third parties who sell products on Amazon's marketplace, policies.** Amazon has the right to terminate or suspend our ability to sell on its platform at any time and for any reason. Amazon may also take other actions against us such as suspending or terminating our seller accounts or product listings and withholding payments owed to us indefinitely. From time to time in the past, we have experienced such adverse actions for products we have launched and products we have acquired and we can provide no assurance that we will be able to comply with Amazon's ToS. Further, in the event any of our seller accounts or product listings are suspended, **or our product listings are required to be changed,** for noncompliance **or any other reason,** our reinstatement efforts may take significant time and attention or could fail, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, **financial condition, and financial condition.**

cash flows. In addition, Amazon has made, and we expect will continue to make, changes to its platform that could require us to change the manner in which we operate, limit our ability to successfully **market existing products and to** launch new products or increase our costs to operate. Such changes and the efforts required to maintain compliance therewith could have an adverse effect on our business, operating results, **financial condition,** and **financial condition.cash flows.** Examples of past changes from Amazon have included platform fee increases (i.e., storage, advertising, fulfillment and selling commissions), inventory warehouse limitations, **and** restrictions on certain **Sales marketing activities** and **marketing activities,** **changes to listing requirements that limit the variations of products that can be included in a single listing.** Any change, limitation or restriction on our ability to sell on Amazon's platform, even if temporary, could have a material impact on our business, operating results, **financial condition,** and **financial condition.**

cash flows. We also rely on services provided by Amazon's fulfillment platform, including its Prime badge program, in which Amazon guarantees expedited shipping of products we sell to the consumer, an important factor in the consumer's buying decision. Further, Amazon allows us to fulfill from our own third-party warehouses directly to customers under the same Prime badge guarantee. Amazon may at any time decide to discontinue allowing us to fulfill sales of our products directly from our warehouse network or limit our ability to advertise on our product listings that such products will receive expedited shipping under its Prime badge program. Any such inability or limitation, could have a material impact on our business, results of operations, **financial condition,** and **financial condition.cash flows.** We have historically experienced Amazon's removal of the Prime badge guarantee from certain of our seller accounts and in those cases we have had limited success having the Prime badge guarantee reinstated in a timely manner or at all.

7

Our Credit Facility contains various restrictions and covenants that could limit our operating flexibility and we may be unable to refinance or repay our Credit Facility. We also rely on credit export insurance for our vendors in China, the unavailability of which could have a material adverse impact on our business, operating results, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows.

On December 22, 2021, we obtained a revolving credit facility from Midcap Funding IV Trust (the "Credit Facility"). Our Credit Facility contains covenants and other restrictions that, among other things, requires us to satisfy certain liquidity and borrowing availability tests, restricts our ability to execute M&A transactions and to incur additional indebtedness. These restrictions and covenants, and those in other future financing arrangements, may limit our ability to respond to market conditions, to provide for capital investment needs or to take advantage of business opportunities.

On February 23, 2024, the Company amended the Credit Facility to extend the term to December 2026 and provide us with access to \$17 million in current commitments which can be increased, subject to certain conditions, to \$30.0 million.

There is no guarantee that we will be available to repay or refinance our Credit Facility. Further, at any time, if we violate the terms of the Credit Facility, we may not be able to obtain a waiver from our lender under satisfactory terms, or at all, which would limit our operating flexibility and/or liquidity and which could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, **financial condition,** and **financial condition.cash flows.**

We also rely on the availability of export credit insurance from the China Export & Credit Insurance Corporation ("Sinasure"), a Chinese state-owned enterprise, that provides export credit insurance to our contract manufacturers. From time to time, our contract manufacturers have experienced reductions in the availability of such credit from Sinasure as a result of our failure to timely pay them. While we currently believe our contract manufacturers have insurance at levels that we believe are sufficient to fund our operations, there can be no assurance that such insurance will be available at levels we require for our business, or at all, whether or not we make timely payments to our vendors, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, **financial condition,** and **financial condition.cash flows.**

In addition, the Company has cash deposits at financial institutions in excess of the insured amount of **\$0.3 million** **\$0.3 million** by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Our efforts to grow our business through new products, services, technologies, marketplace and geographic expansion may not be successful and may place a significant strain on our management and operational, financial and other resources.

Our long-term success depends on our ability to develop and commercialize a continuing stream of new products, **and services,** to expand **geographically both to new marketplaces and geographies** and to **continue development of leverage new technologies we may incorporate into our technology platform. business.** We have entered and expect to continue to enter new product **service categories** and **geographic markets both new marketplaces and geographies** for which we have limited or no experience. **For example, we have recently started to expand into Europe.** In part we rely on Amazon's global reviews program for success in our international expansion. If that program were to be limited, reduced or discontinued, our international expansion would be negatively affected. Our efforts to grow our business place significant strain on our management, personnel, operations, systems, financial resources, and internal financial control and reporting functions, among other things. We face the risk that we will be unable to disrupt incumbents and that our competitors will introduce new and better products **and services** that compete with us. There are numerous uncertainties inherent in successfully developing and commercializing new products **and services** on a continuing basis and new product launches **or services** may not deliver expected growth in sales or operating results. Any new product **or service** that we develop and market may not be introduced in a timely or cost-effective manner, may contain defects, errors, quality or other issues, or may not achieve the market acceptance necessary to generate sufficient revenue or may never become profitable. If we are unable to develop and introduce a continuing stream of competitive new products, **and services,** it may have an adverse effect on our business, operating results, **financial condition,** and **financial condition.cash flows.** Our failure to successfully execute on our growth initiatives can negatively impact our financial results, **financial condition,** and **financial condition.** To date, we have been unsuccessful in offering our services to third-party brands and while we expect to continue to offer our services there can be no assurance that we will be successful.**cash flows.**

We may be unsuccessful in making investments and in making and integrating acquisitions or in maintaining or growing the financial performance of any investees or acquired businesses which may adversely affect our business and operating results and could impact the price of our common stock and result in dilution to shareholders.

Acquisitions **and investments** are an important aspect of our growth strategy and we expect to continue to pursue brand and other strategic **acquisitions.acquisitions and investments.** We have acquired a number of companies, and we may in the future acquire or invest in or enter into joint ventures with additional companies. Such acquisitions have in the past required, and in the future may require, the attention of management in integrating those businesses including increased attention to managing the supply chain of certain acquisitions. **In addition, we have been required to in the past, and may be required to in the future, make significant impairment charges relating to the goodwill and intangible assets of such acquired businesses.** The market for acquisitions has historically been highly competitive. Our growth strategy may be adversely affected if we face increased

competition for or fail to identify suitable **acquisition** targets. In addition, pursuing or completing any such acquisitions **or investments** could divert management's attention, and otherwise disrupt our operations and adversely affect our operating results, **financial condition**, and **financial condition, cash flows**. Any acquisition **or investment**, if not favorably received by consumers, shareholders, analysts, and others in the investment community, could have a material adverse effect on the price of our common stock. In addition, any acquisition involves numerous risks, including: failing to identify problems during due diligence, liabilities or other shortcomings or challenges that could cause a target to **underperform** **under-perform** post-closing; difficulties in the assimilation of

the operations, technologies, products, and personnel associated with the acquisition and unanticipated expenses related to such integration; challenges in integrating distribution channels; diversion of management's attention from other business concerns; difficulties in transitioning and preserving customer, contractor, supplier, and other important third-party relationships; challenges realizing anticipated cost savings, synergies and other benefits; the potential impairment of tangible and intangible assets and goodwill; risks of entering markets in which we have no or limited experience; risks associated with subsequent losses including potential unknown liabilities associated with a company we acquire; and problems retaining key personnel. We provide no assurances that we will be able to complete any acquisitions or that any acquired businesses will experience the same or better level of financial performance as prior to the acquisition.

In order to complete any future acquisitions, we may need to use our cash on hand, and we will likely need to raise additional equity or incur or assume debt, any of which could harm our business, only be available on unfavorable terms, if at all, and result in **significant** additional dilution to our stockholders.

We may be unable to attract, retain or motivate key personnel, which could harm our business.

Our future success depends on our continuing ability to attract, motivate and retain well qualified employees. Competition for well-qualified employees in all aspects of our business is intense globally. The loss of one or more of our key personnel or our inability to promptly identify a suitable successor to a key role, including through a succession plan, could have an adverse effect on our business. Each of our executive officers, key **technical** personnel and other employees could terminate their employment relationship with us at any time. Moreover, we rely on stock-based compensation as a method to attract, retain and motivate our employees. If our common stock continues to be volatile or depressed, we may be unable to attract, retain and motivate employees, and if this occurs, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, **financial condition**, and **financial condition, cash flows**. We do not currently maintain **key-person** **key person** life insurance policies on any member of our senior management team **and or any** other key employees.

Our ability to use our net operating losses to offset future taxable income may be subject to certain limitations.

We have **\$216.4 million** **\$222.2 million** net operating loss carryforwards as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, which have a full valuation allowance against them. In general, under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), a corporation that undergoes an ownership change, which is generally defined as a greater than 50-percentage-point cumulative change by value in the equity ownership of certain stockholders over a rolling three-year period, is subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-change net operating losses ("NOLs") to offset post-change taxable income. Our existing NOLs may be subject to limitations arising from previous ownership changes, and if we undergo an ownership change, our ability to utilize NOLs could be further limited by Section 382 of the Code and similar state provisions. Future changes in our stock ownership, some of which may be outside of our control, could result in an ownership change under Section 382 of the Code. Furthermore, our ability to utilize NOLs of companies that we may acquire in the future may be subject to limitations. There is also a risk that due to regulatory changes, such as limitations on the use of NOLs, our existing NOLs could expire, decrease in value or otherwise be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities. For example, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act resulted in a reduction in the economic benefit of the NOLs and other deferred tax assets available to us. For these reasons, we may not be able to realize a tax benefit from the use of our NOLs, even if we attain profitability. We have not performed a detailed analysis to determine whether an ownership change under Section 382 of the Code has occurred. The effect of a Section 382 ownership change would be the imposition of an annual limitation on the use of net operating loss carryforwards attributable to periods before the change. Any limitation may result in expiration of all, or a portion of the NOLs or other tax attributes, such as research and development credit carryforwards, before utilization.

We have recently undergone a management change and reevaluated various aspects of our business including but not limited to a reduction in the number of products we sell, a change in our technology infrastructure and a cost and a fixed cost reduction plan including a reduction in workforce; each of which, individually or in the aggregate, could have a material impact on our results of operations, financial condition, and business.

During the year-ended December 31, 2023, the Company implemented a strategy of rationalizing certain less profitable products and reducing its product offering. Further, on July 26, 2023, Yaniv Sarig resigned as CEO of Aterian, and Arturo Rodriguez and Joseph Risico were promoted to Co-CEOs of Aterian. As a result of this change in leadership, we enacted a number of strategic initiatives that could impact certain aspects of how we currently do business including a further rationalization of our product portfolio to improve our operations and potential future profitability, a change in our technology infrastructure and a reduction of our workforce. This reduction in our product portfolio has led to and will continue to lead to a decline in revenue in upcoming quarters. Executing on any of these decisions is complex and entails a number of potential risks, including but not limited to **uncertainties, disruptions and challenges in our business and business model, a decline in revenues and profitability, market share erosion, inventory write-offs and other restructuring related charges, impacts to our relationships with our various vendors and could potentially impact employee morale. Further, pursuing or completing any such strategic initiative could divert management's attention, and otherwise disrupt our operations and technology platform which could adversely affect our operating results, financial condition, and cash flows.**

Risks Relating to Information and Cyber Security

We rely on data provided by third parties and any loss, reduction in access or increased costs related thereto of which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We use **our** a combination of technology in various aspects of our business including for new product launches, forecasting, fulfillment and the automation of sales and marketing of our products, among other things. Our ability to successfully use our technology depends to a large extent on our ability to analyze and utilize data, including search engine results, provided by unaffiliated third parties, primarily, Google and Amazon. In the future, these third parties could change their data sharing policies, including making them more restrictive or expensive, or could alter their algorithms, any of which could result in the loss of, or significant impairment to, our ability to **collect and** analyze useful data. These third parties

could also interpret our **or our** service providers' data collection policies or practices as being inconsistent with their policies, which could result in the loss of our ability to collect and use this data.

9

Our business, operating results, **and financial condition**, **and cash flows** could be adversely impacted if our information technology systems or those of third-parties become subject to a data security breach, are disrupted or cease to operate effectively.

We rely heavily on information technology systems to operate our business and we collect, maintain, transmit and store sensitive data including data about our consumers. We also engage and rely upon third parties who engage in the same activities on our behalf. Accordingly, it is vital to maintain constant operation of these systems and to maintain cybersecurity. Our systems and those of third parties that we use in our operations are vulnerable to security risks, including from viruses and worms, phishing attacks, social engineering, hacking, distributed denial-of-service attacks, ransomware, and similar disruptions from the unauthorized tampering with our servers and computer systems or those of third parties that we use in our operations, which could lead to interruptions, delays, loss of critical and sensitive data, and loss of consumer confidence. In addition, insider actors-malicious or otherwise-could cause technical disruptions and/or confidential data leakage. In addition, if a ransomware attack or other cybersecurity incident occurs, either internally or at our third-party technology service providers, we could be prevented from accessing our data or systems, which may cause interruptions or delays in our business operations, cause us to incur material remediation costs, and could subject us to demands to pay a ransom or damage our reputation. Our failure to prevent or mitigate data loss, theft, misuse, or other security breaches or vulnerabilities affecting our or our vendors' technology and systems, could: expose us or our customers to a risk of loss, disclosure, or misuse of such information; result in litigation, fines, liability, or regulatory action (including under laws related to privacy, data use, data protection, data security, network security, and consumer protection); deter customers from using our stores to buy our products; and harm our business, operating results, financial condition and reputation. We use third party technology and systems for a variety of reasons, including, without limitation, encryption and authentication technology, employee email, content delivery to customers, back-office support, hosting, payment processing and other functions. Despite our security efforts, some of our systems have experienced past security breaches, and, although they did not have a material adverse effect on our operations or financial results, there can be no assurance that future incidents, which we expect to have, will not have material adverse effects on our business, operating results or financial condition. For example, on April 25, 2022, we were alerted by a payment processor of a **potential** data security incident regarding one of our UK websites. This has not resulted **in nor do we believe this will result** in a material impact on our business. In addition, because the techniques, tools and tactics used in cyber-attacks frequently change and may be difficult to detect for periods of time, we may face difficulties in anticipating and implementing adequate preventative measures or fully mitigating harms after such an attack. It is possible for security vulnerabilities to remain undetected for an extended time period, up to and including several years as was the case in the prior non-material security breach identified in April 2022. The Company's adoption of remote working, initially driven by the pandemic, may also introduce additional threats or disruptions to our information technology networks and infrastructure. Although we have developed systems and processes that **we believe are reasonably** designed to protect customer data and prevent such incidents, including systems and processes designed to reduce the impact of a security breach at a third-party vendor or customer, such measures cannot provide absolute security and may fail to operate as intended or be circumvented. In addition, our insurance may not provide sufficient coverage to compensate for related losses.

Additionally, we use open source software in our **proprietary software AIMEE, technology platform** and our other sophisticated information technologies and systems, and we expect to continue to use open source software in the future. In addition to risks related to license requirements, use of certain open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties, indemnities or other contractual protections with respect to the software (for example, non-infringement or functionality). Our use of open source software may also present additional security risks because the source code for open source software is publicly available, which may make it easier for hackers and other third parties to determine how to breach our sites and systems that rely on open source software.

Our information technology systems and those of our third parties may be vulnerable from time to time to damage, interruptions and other technical malfunctions including but not limited to breaches, human error, power outages, telecommunication or utility failures, systems failures, natural disasters or other catastrophic events. In addition, growth in our transaction volume or surges in online traffic place additional demands on our systems and could cause or exacerbate slowdowns or interruptions. If any such systems are damaged, or fail to function properly, we may have to make monetary investments to repair or replace the systems and could endure delays in operations. From time to time, we have experienced disruptions to our systems and we expect to continue to experience disruptions. Any material disruption or slowdown of such systems, including the failure to successfully upgrade systems, could have a material impact on many aspects of our operations including our ability to operate on e-commerce marketplaces. Such a loss or delay could have a material adverse impact on our business, operating results, **financial condition**, and **financial condition, cash flows**. Our systems are not fully redundant and our disaster recovery planning may not be sufficient.

10

Risks Relating to the Litigation and Government Regulation

Claims, litigation, government investigations, product liability and recalls, and other proceedings may adversely affect our business, operating results, **financial condition**, and **financial condition, cash flows**.

We are, from time to time, involved in various claims, litigation matters and regulatory proceedings that could have a material adverse effect on us. These matters may include personal injury and other tort claims, deceptive trade practice disputes, intellectual property disputes, product recalls, contract disputes, employment and tax matters and other proceedings and litigation, including class actions lawsuits. It is not possible to predict the outcome of pending or future litigation and any such claims, with or without merit, could be time consuming and expensive, and may require the Company to incur substantial costs and divert the resources of management.

We face exposure to product liability and other claims in the event that one of our products is alleged to have resulted in property damage, bodily injury or other adverse effects. In addition, if we are required to, or voluntarily, repair, replace or refund one or more of our products, it could have a material impact on our business, operating results, financial condition and reputation.

In the summer of 2021, the Company received informal notice from a third-party alleging patent infringement with respect to certain transfer paper products sold by the Company. While the Company does not believe it is infringing any active patents of the third party and intends to defend itself vigorously, there can be no assurances that the Company will obtain a satisfactory outcome.

In February 2022, the Company received a notice disputing the Company's calculation of the earn-out payment to be paid to the prior owners of a transfer paper business acquired by the Company. While A motion to compel arbitration was filed in the Southern District of New York on September 14, 2022, which was granted on May 18, 2023. The parties engaged an independent accountant to resolve the dispute, as required by the PPD Stock Purchase Agreement and the Southern District of New York. In February 2024, the independent accountant ruled in favor of the Company and determined that the Company owes no earn-out. Therefore, the Company believes its calculations are accurate and intends it has no liability to vigorously defend itself, there can be no assurances that the Company will obtain a satisfactory outcome without unnecessary expense of money, resources or attention of management.sellers.

Determining legal reserves or possible losses from claims against us involves judgment and may not reflect the full range of uncertainties and unpredictable outcomes. Until the final resolution of such matters, we may be exposed to losses in excess of the amount recorded, and such excess amounts could have a material effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows. In addition, it is possible that a resolution of any claim, including as a result of a settlement, could require us to make substantial future payments, prevent us from offering certain products or services, or require us to change our business practices each of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows.

We must successfully manage compliance with current and expanding laws and regulations, as well as manage new and pending legal and regulatory matters in the U.S. and abroad.

We are subject in the ordinary course of our business, in the U.S. and elsewhere,internationally, to many statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations that, if violated by us or the third parties we work with, could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows. These laws and regulations include but are not limited to accounting and financial reporting, advertising, anti-bribery and anti corruption,anti-corruption, consumer protection, data security and privacy, electronic commerce, employment, intellectual property, product liability, and trade (including tariffs). In addition, increasing governmental and societal attention to environmental, social and governance (ESG) matters, including expanding mandatory and voluntary reporting, diligence and disclosure on topics such as climate change, waste production, water usage, human capital, labor and risk oversight, could expand the nature, scope and complexity of matters that we are required to control, assess and report, each of which can be challenging given our reliance on third party suppliers. These and other rapidly changing laws, regulations, policies and related interpretations as well as increased enforcement actions by various governmental and regulatory agencies, create challenges for us, including our compliance and ethics programs, may alter the environment in which we do business and may increase the ongoing costs of compliance, which could adversely impact our business, operating results, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows. If we are unable to continue to meet these challenges and to comply with all laws, regulations, policies and related interpretations, it could negatively impact our reputation and our business, operating results, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows. Additionally, we may in the future be subject to inquiries, investigations, claims, proceedings and requests for information from governmental agencies or private parties, the adverse outcomes of which could harm our business. Failure to successfully manage these new or pending regulatory and legal matters and to resolve such matters without significant liability or damage to our reputation may materially adversely impact our operating results, financial condition, and financial condition.cash flows. Furthermore, if new legal or regulatory matters result in fines or costs in excess of the amounts accrued to date, that may also materially impact our operating results and financial position.

11

U.S. government trade actions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, and results of operation.

Over the past several years, the U.S. government has taken a number of trade actions that impact or could impact our operations, including imposing tariffs on certain goods imported into the United States. As the majority of our products are imported into the United States from China, many of our products are subject to the tariffs imposed under Section 301 of U.S. trade law that have been applied to separate lists of Chinese goods imported into the United States, beginning during the Trump Administration and continuing in the Biden Administration. A number of lawsuits and other legal challenges with respect to the Section 301 tariff actions have been filed and remain pending, which could result in changes to the tariffs. To date, the Biden Administration has effectively maintained and has continued to defend and to enforce these particular trade actions. We are continually evaluating the impact of the current and any possible new tariffs on our supply chain, costs and sales and are considering strategies to mitigate such impact, including reviewing sourcing options, filing requests for exclusion from the tariffs for certain product lines and working with our suppliers. We can provide no assurance that any strategies we implement to mitigate the impact of such tariffs or other trade actions will be successful. Given the uncertainty regarding the scope and duration of these trade actions by the U.S. government or other countries, as well as the potential for additional trade actions, the impact on our operations and results remains uncertain.

Risks Relating to the Ownership of our Common Stock

We are an "emerging"emerging growth company" company" and a "smaller reporting company" and the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies and smaller reporting companies may make it more difficult to compare our performance with other public companies and make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company", as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 ("JOBS Act"), and we take advantage of exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies" including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. In addition, we also take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. This may make comparison of

our financial statements with those of another public company that has complied with such new or revised accounting standards difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used. We will lose our status as an emerging growth company no later than December 31, 2024.

Additionally, we are a “smaller reporting company” as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited consolidated financial statements. We will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (i) the market value of our common stock held by nonaffiliates exceeds \$250 million as of the prior June 30 or (ii) our annual revenues exceeded \$100 million during such completed fiscal year and the market value of our common stock held by non affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the prior June 30. To the extent we take advantage of such reduced disclosure obligations, it may also make comparisons of our consolidated financial statement with other public companies difficult or impossible.

The market price and trading volume of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.

The market price and trading volume of our common stock has at times experienced substantial price volatility. There has been, and we expect will continue to be, significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of our common stock. In certain instances, these fluctuations have been unrelated or disproportionate to our operating performance, financial condition, and financial condition. cash flows. In addition, the market price of our common stock may be, and we believe recently has been, significantly impacted by investors covering large short positions in our common stock. In addition, there are many other factors that have caused and may continue to cause the market price of our common stock to fluctuate, including: actual or anticipated variations in our quarterly operating results, or the operating results, and financial condition, and cash flows of companies perceived to be similar to us; deterioration and decline in general economic, industry and/or market conditions; changes in estimates of our financial results or recommendations by equity research analysts, including any decision by equity research analysts to initiate or discontinue coverage; announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic alliances or joint ventures; and changes in our capital structure, such as future issuances of securities or the incurrence of additional debt.

We may be limited by our ability to raise the funding we need to support our growth or to maintain our existing business. Also, such funding may be available only by diluting existing stockholders.

The success of our business depends in part on our ability to invest significant resources in R&D including for the development various aspects of our proprietary technology platform business including acquisitions and for the development of new products and services, other strategic investments. Our success also depends on our ability to grow through acquisitions. To support our business growth, we will likely require additional funds to maintain, grow and respond to business challenges. Accordingly, from time to time we need to engage in equity or debt financings to secure additional funds. If we raise additional funds through issuances of equity or convertible debt securities, that would result in significant dilution to our existing stockholders, and any new equity securities we issue could have rights, preferences and privileges superior to those of holders of our common stock. Any debt we may incur may negatively impact our business, financial condition and operating results. We have in the past and may in the future incur debt that allows us to repay such debt using our common stock, which could result in significant dilution. Further, we may not be able to obtain additional financing on terms favorable to us, or at all, whether due to issues related to the Company or unrelated to the Company including but not limited to bank failures. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us, when we require it, our ability to grow or to respond to business challenges would be significantly limited, and our business could fail or our operating results, and financial condition, and cash flows could be adversely affected.

12

Any debt financing secured by us in the future could involve restrictive covenants relating to our capital-raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities. In addition, we may not be able to continue to acquire the financing needed in order to pursue future acquisitions or similar transactions or we may not be able to raise sufficient equity or equity-like capital without first seeking stockholder approval, which could limit our ability to complete such financing, or to complete any related transaction on a timely basis.

Future sales of our common stock by our insiders, or the perception that these sales may occur, may cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

Our employees, directors and officers, and their affiliates, hold substantial amounts of shares of our common stock. Sales of a substantial number of such shares by these stockholders, or the perception that such sales will occur, may cause the market price of our common stock to decline. Other than our stock ownership guidelines and our restrictions on trading that arise under securities laws (or pursuant to our securities trading policy that is intended to facilitate compliance with securities laws), including the prohibition on trading in securities by or on behalf of a person who is aware of nonpublic material information, we have no restrictions on the right of our employees, directors and officers, and their affiliates, to sell their unrestricted shares of common stock. Our officers and directors periodically sell shares of common stock to cover tax liabilities from prior restricted stock awards.

Future sales and issuances of our capital stock, or the perception that such sales may occur, could cause our stock price to decline.

Future sales and issuances of our capital stock or rights to purchase our capital stock could result in substantial dilution to our existing stockholders. We may sell common stock, convertible securities and other debt or equity securities in one or more transactions at prices and in a manner as we may determine from time to time. If we sell any such securities in subsequent transactions, the ownership of existing stockholders will be diluted, possibly materially. New investors in subsequent transactions could also gain rights, preferences and privileges senior to those of existing holders of our common stock. In addition, we issue to our employees equity awards under our equity incentive plans which could be material in amount.

If our existing stockholders sell a large number of shares of our common stock, or the public market perceives that those existing stockholders might sell shares of common stock, the market price of our common stock could decline significantly. Existing stockholder sales might also make it more difficult for us to sell additional equity securities at a time and price that we deem appropriate, or at all.

There is no guarantee of a continuing public market for you to resell our common stock.

As There is no guarantee that we will continue to meet all requirements for continued listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market.

On April 24, 2023, we received a letter (the “Bid Price Notice”) from the Listing Qualifications Staff of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC indicating that, based upon the closing bid price of our common stock for the last 30 consecutive business days, the Company is not currently in compliance with the requirement to maintain a minimum bid price of \$1.00 per share

for continued listing on The Nasdaq Capital Market, as set forth in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(a)(2) (the "Minimum Bid Price Rule"). The Bid Price Notice provided a compliance period of 180 calendar days from the date of this Annual Report, our stock has a the Bid Price Notice, or until October 23, 2023, to regain compliance with the minimum closing bid price below \$1.00 per share. In general, Nasdaq's continued listing requirements require, among other things, requirement, pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5810(c)(3)(A). Following a request we made on October 13, 2023, on October 24, 2023, we received a letter from Nasdaq granting the Company an additional 180 days, or until April 22, 2024, to regain compliance with the minimum closing bid price requirement requirement.

The Bid Price Notice has no immediate effect on the continued listing status of \$1.00 per share. our common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market, and, therefore, our listing remains fully effective.

If a company fails to meet at any time before April 22, 2024, the \$1.00 minimum closing bid price requirement of our common stock closes at or above \$1.00 per share for 30 a minimum of 10 consecutive business days, subject to Nasdaq's discretion to extend this period pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5810(c)(3)(H) to 20 consecutive business days, Nasdaq will send a deficiency notice provide written notification that the Company has achieved compliance with the minimum bid price requirement, and the matter would be resolved.

The Company will continue to monitor the company, advising that it has been afforded a "compliance period" closing bid price of 180 calendar days its Common Stock and seek to regain compliance with all applicable Nasdaq requirements within the applicable allotted compliance period. If the Company does not regain compliance within the allotted compliance period, Nasdaq will provide notice that the Common Stock will be subject to delisting. The Company would then be entitled to appeal that determination to a Nasdaq hearings panel. There can be no assurance that the Company will regain compliance with the minimum bid price requirement during the compliance period, or maintain compliance with the other Nasdaq listing requirements.

In the future, if our common stock remains below the continued listing standard of \$1.00 per share or otherwise fails to satisfy any of the Nasdaq continued listing requirements, and if we are unable to cure such deficiency during any subsequent cure period, our common stock could be delisted from the Nasdaq. If our common stock ultimately were to be delisted for any reason, we could face a number of significant material adverse consequences, including limited availability of market quotations for our common stock; limited news and analyst coverage; decreased ability to obtain additional financing; financing or failure to comply with the covenants with our current lenders; limited liquidity for our stockholders due to thin trading; and the potential loss of confidence by investors, employees and other third parties who we do business with.

Further,

In order to regain compliance with the Minimum Bid Price Rule, we may decide plan to effect a reverse split of our common stock which could impact the market price for our stock, limit our ability to raise capital while pursuing a reverse split or otherwise limit our ability to execute acquisition transactions and there is no assurance that the market price or trading volume for our common stock will not further decline after announcing or effecting such split.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

We have processes in place for assessing, identifying, and managing material risks from potential unauthorized occurrences on or through our information systems that could adversely affect the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of our information systems or the information residing on those systems. These include a wide variety of mechanisms, controls, technologies, methods, systems, and other processes that are designed to prevent, detect, or mitigate data loss, theft, misuse, unauthorized access, or other security incidents or vulnerabilities affecting the data. The data includes confidential, proprietary, and business and personal information that we collect, process, store, and transmit as part of our business, including on behalf of third parties. We also use systems and processes designed to reduce the impact of a security incident at a third-party vendor or customer, including assessment and monitoring of security standards and control procedures for external suppliers and vendors, with enhanced engagement or internal controls depending on the results of the assessment.

Additionally, we use processes to oversee and identify material risks from cybersecurity threats associated with our use of third-party technology and systems, including: technology and systems we use for encryption and authentication; employee email; content delivery to customers; back-office support; and other functions. As part of our risk management process, we conduct application security assessments, vulnerability management, security audits, and ongoing risk assessments. We also maintain a variety of incident response plans that are utilized when incidents are detected. We require employees with access to information systems, including all corporate employees, to undertake data protection and cybersecurity training and compliance programs annually. We have a unified and centrally coordinated team, led by our Chief Technology Officer and our General Counsel, that is responsible for implementing and maintaining centralized cybersecurity and data protection practices at Aterian in close coordination with senior leadership and other teams across Aterian. In addition to our in-house cybersecurity capabilities, at times we also engage assessors, consultants, auditors, or other third parties to assist with assessing, identifying, and managing cybersecurity risks. These third parties also consult on best practices to address new challenges upon request. Our cybersecurity risks and associated mitigations are evaluated by senior leadership, including as part of our risk assessments that are reviewed by the Audit Committee and our Board of Directors. As of the date of this report, the Company is not aware of any material risks from cybersecurity threats that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect the Company, including its business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition. Despite the extensive approach we take to cybersecurity, we may not be successful in preventing or mitigating a cybersecurity incident that could have a material adverse effect on the Company or its stakeholders.

Additional information about cybersecurity risks we face is discussed in Item 1A of Part I, "Risk Factors," under the heading "Risks Related to Information and Cyber Security," which should be read in conjunction with the information above. The Audit Committee, which is comprised of independent directors, oversees our policies and procedures for protecting our cybersecurity infrastructure and for compliance with applicable data protection and security regulations, and related risks. The Audit Committee receives reports regarding such risks from management, including our Chief Technology Officer, and reports to the Board at least quarterly. The Audit Committee also oversees the Board's response to any significant cybersecurity incidents. Our Chief Technology Officer, who has extensive cybersecurity knowledge and skills gained from over ten years working in the technology industry, heads

the team responsible for implementing and maintaining cybersecurity and data protection practices at Aterian, working closely with our General Counsel who has a certification in Data Security and Privacy Policy from Cornell University. Both our Chief Technology Officer and General Counsel report directly to one of our co-CEOs.

Item 2. Properties.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our principal place of business and corporate headquarters was our Summit, New York Jersey office which is leased for a term of one year expiring April 2024. Our UK office is a building we own, and our China office is leased for a term of two years expiring April 2023 and has approximately 5,200 square feet of space. Our UK office is a building we own, our China office is leased for a term of three years expiring in May 2024 and our Poland office with approximately 5,000 square feet of space is leased through July 2023.2024.

Our other offices are either shared workspaces or leases with a short-term commitment (month to month).

13

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

From time to time, we may be involved in various claims and legal proceedings relating to claims arising out of our operations, primarily with respect to the sale of our consumer products. We believe that there are no pending lawsuits or claims that, individually or in the aggregate, may have a material effect on our business, financial condition or operating results.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

None.

14

None.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information

Our common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "ATER".

Holders of Record

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there were approximately 167 136 holders of record of our common stock. Many shares of common stock are held by brokerage firms, banks, other financial institutions as nominees for beneficial owners. Accordingly, we are unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders.

Dividends

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock. We intend to retain any future earnings, if any, to finance the operation and expansion of our business, and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be made at the discretion of our board of directors or any authorized committee thereof after considering our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, business prospects and other factors our board of directors or such committee deems relevant, and subject to the restrictions contained in our current or future financing instruments. Pursuant to the Credit Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2021 and amended as of February 23, 2024, with Midcap Funding IV Trust as Agent ("MidCap") and the lenders party thereto, we are restricted from declaring any dividends or other distributions, subject to exceptions for certain of our subsidiaries.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

See Item 12 of Part III of this Annual Report regarding information about securities authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans.

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

None

Purchase of Equity Securities

None

Item 6. Reserved[Reserved]

15

Item 7. Management's Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations contains forward-looking statements that involve a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Actual events or results may differ materially from our expectations. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those stated or implied by our forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those set forth in Part I, "Item"Item 1A. Risk Factors"Factors" in this Annual Report. All forward-looking statements included in this Annual Report are based on information available to us as of the time we file this Annual Report and, except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update publicly or revise any forward-looking statements.

Overview

Overview

We are a technology-enabled consumer products platform company that uses "data science" (which includes but is not limited to, machine learning, natural language processing, and data analytics) to design, develop, market and sell products. Today, we predominantly operate operates through online retail channels such as Amazon.com ("Amazon") Amazon and Walmart, Inc.

Today, we own and operate Walmart. The Company operates its owned brands, that sell which were either incubated or purchased, selling products in multiple categories, including home and kitchen appliances, kitchenware, cooling and air quality appliances, (dehumidifiers, humidifiers and air conditioners), health and beauty products and essential oils. Our fifteen primary brands include hOmeLabs; Vremi; Squatty Potty; Xtava; RIF6; hOmeLabs; Aussie Health; Holonix; Truweo; Mueller; Pursteam; Pohl and Schmitt; Spiralizer; Healing Solutions; and Photo Paper Direct and Step and Go. (PPD)". We generate revenue primarily through the online sales of our various consumer products with substantially all of our sales being made through the Amazon U.S. marketplace.

Seasonality of Business and Product Mix

Our individual product categories are typically affected by seasonal sales trends primarily resulting from the timing of the summer season for certain of our environmental appliance products and the fall and holiday season for our small kitchen appliances and accessories. With our current mix of environmental appliances, the sales of those products tend to be significantly higher in the summer season. Further, our essential oils, small kitchen appliances and accessories tend to have higher sales during the fourth quarter, which includes Thanksgiving and the December holiday season. As a result, our operational results, cash flows, cash and inventory positions may fluctuate materially in any quarterly period depending on, among other things, adverse weather conditions, shifts in the timing of certain holidays and changes in our product mix.

Product mix can affect our gross profit and the variable portion of our sales and distribution expenses. The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic We rely heavily on the a global supply chain in which the unpredictability of container availability, space on vessels and shipping cost, lead times, and delays, as well as associated manufacturing lead time, led global and geopolitical events can ultimately have a direct impact to our margins. Further, impacts on our supply chain may force us to secure hold more inventory, upfront which affected our business and operating results in 2022. Having more inventory on hand not only impacts our affects working capital but also requires us to increase our storage capacity, through our warehouse network, which of itself has a capital impact.

Our direct revenue can be impacted by the timing and the season in which products are launched as well as the impact of mergers and acquisitions.

Financial Operations Overview

Net Revenue—Revenue—We derive our revenue from the sale of consumer products, primarily in the U.S. We sell products directly to consumers through onlineretail channels and through wholesale channels. Direct-to-consumer sales (i.e., direct net revenue), which is currently the majority of our revenue, is done through various online retail channels. We sell on Amazon.com, Walmart.com, and our own websites, with substantially all of our sales made through Amazon.com. For all of our sales and distribution channels, revenue is recognized when control of the product is transferred to the customer (i.e., when our performance obligation is satisfied), which typically occurs at the shipment date.

Cost of Goods Sold—Sold—Cost of goods sold consists of the book value of inventory sold to customers during the reporting period and the amortization of inventory step-up from acquisitions. Book value of inventory includes the amounts we pay manufacturers for product, tariffs and duties associated with transporting product across national borders, and freight costs associated with transporting the product from our manufacturers to our warehouses, as applicable. Shrinkage costs are also recognized within the cost of goods sold. When circumstances dictate that we use net realizable value as the basis for recording inventory, we base our estimates on expected future selling prices, less expected disposal costs.

Expenses:

Expenses:

Research and Development Expenses—Expenses—Research and development expenses include compensation and employee benefits for technology developmentemployees, travel-related costs and fees paid to outside consultants related to the development of our intellectual property.

16

Sales and Distribution Expenses—Expenses—Sales and distribution expenses consist of online advertising costs, marketing and promotional costs, sales and e-commerce platform commissions, fulfillment, including shipping and handling, and warehouse costs (i.e., sales and distribution variable expenses). Sales and distribution expenses also include employee compensation and benefits and other related fixed costs. Shipping and handling expenses are included in our consolidated statements of operations in sales and distribution expenses. This includes inbound, pick and pack costs and outbound transportation costs to ship goods to customers performed by e-commerce platforms or incurred directly by us, through our own direct fulfillment platform, which leverages AIMEE our technology platform and our third-party logistics partners. Our sales and distribution expenses, specifically our logistics expenses and online advertising, will vary quarter to quarter as they are dependent on our sales volume, our product mix and whether we fulfill products ourselves, i.e., fulfillment by merchant ("FBM"), or through e-commerce platform service providers, i.e., fulfillment by Amazon ("FBA") or fulfilled by Walmart ("WFS"). Products with less expensive fulfillment costs as a percentage of net revenue may allow for a lower gross margin, while still maintaining their targeted profitability level. Conversely, products with higher fulfillment costs will need to achieve a higher gross margin to maintain their targeted level of profitability. We are FBM One Day and Two Day Prime certified, allowing us to deliver our sales through Amazon to most customers within one or two days. We continually review the locations and capacity of our third-party warehouses to ensure we have the appropriate geographic reach, which helps to reduce the average last mile shipping zones to the end customer and as such our speed of delivery improves while our shipping costs to customers decrease, prior to the impacts on shipping providers' rates.

General and Administrative Expenses—General and administrative expenses include compensation and employee benefits for executive management,finance administration, legal, and human resources, facility costs, insurance, travel, professional service fees and other general overhead costs, including the costs of being a public company.

Interest Expense, Net—Interest expense, net includes the interest cost from our credit facility and term loans, and includes amortization of deferredfinance costs and debt discounts from our credit facility (the "Credit Facility") with MidCap Funding IV Trust ("MidCap") and our term loans in 2021 with High Trail Investments SA LLC ("High Trail SA") and High Trail Investments ON LLC ("High Trail ON" and, together with High Trail SA, "High Trail").

17

Results of Operations

Comparison of Years-Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 20222023

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the years-ended **December 31, 2021**, **December 31, 2022** and **2022, 2023**, together with the changes in those items in dollars and percentage:

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
NET REVENUE	\$ 247,767	\$ 221,170	\$ (26,597)	(10.7) %
COST OF GOODS SOLD	125,904	115,652	(10,252)	(8.1) %
GROSS PROFIT	121,863	105,518	(16,345)	(13.4) %
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Sales and distribution (1)	127,369	121,139	(6,230)	(4.9) %
Research and development (1)	9,837	6,012	(3,825)	(38.9) %
General and administrative (1)	45,099	38,239	(6,860)	(15.2) %
Impairment loss on goodwill	—	120,409	120,409	100.0 %
Impairment loss on intangibles	—	3,118	3,118	100.0 %
Settlement of a contingent earn-out liability	4,164	—	(4,164)	(100.0) %
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	(30,529)	(5,240)	25,289	82.8 %
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:	155,940	283,677	127,737	81.9 %
OPERATING LOSS	(34,077)	(178,159)	(144,082)	422.8 %
INTEREST EXPENSE—net	12,655	2,603	(10,052)	(79.4) %
GAIN ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF SELLER NOTE	—	(2,012)	(2,012)	(100.0) %
LOSS ON INITIAL ISSUANCE OF EQUITY	—	18,669	18,669	100.0 %
CHANGE IN FAIR VALUE OF DERIVATIVE LIABILITY	3,254	—	(3,254)	(100.0) %
LOSS ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT	138,859	—	(138,859)	(100.0) %
CHANGE IN FAIR VALUE OF WARRANT LIABILITY	26,455	(470)	(26,925)	(101.8) %
LOSS ON INITIAL ISSUANCE OF WARRANTS	20,147	—	(20,147)	(100.0) %
OTHER EXPENSE (INCOME)—net	45	(281)	(326)	(728.9) %
LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAXES	(235,492)	(196,668)	38,824	(16.5) %
PROVISION (BENEFIT) FOR INCOME TAXES	532	(376)	(908)	(170.7) %
NET LOSS	\$ (236,024)	\$ (196,292)	\$ 39,732	(16.8) %

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022 (1)	2023 (1)	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Net revenue	\$ 221,170	\$ 142,566	\$ (78,604)	(35.5)%
Cost of goods sold	115,652	72,281	(43,371)	(37.5)%
Gross profit	105,518	70,285	(35,233)	(33.4)%
Operating expenses:				
Sales and distribution	121,139	81,911	(39,228)	(32.4)%
Research and development	6,012	4,616	(1,396)	(23.2)%
General and administrative	38,239	20,220	(18,019)	(47.1)%
Impairment loss on goodwill	120,409	—	(120,409)	(100.0)%
Impairment loss on intangibles	3,118	39,728	36,610	1,174.2 %
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	(5,240)	—	5,240	100.0 %
Total operating expenses	283,677	146,475	(137,202)	(48.4)%
Operating loss	(178,159)	(76,190)	101,969	57.2 %
Interest expense, net	2,603	1,421	(1,182)	(45.4)%
Gain on extinguishment of seller note	(2,012)	—	2,012	100.0 %
Loss on initial issuance of equity	18,669	—	(18,669)	(100.0)%
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(470)	(2,440)	(1,970)	(419.1)%

Other income (expense), net	(281)	260	541	192.5 %
Loss before income taxes	(196,668)	(75,431)	121,237	61.6 %
Benefit for income taxes	(376)	(867)	(491)	(130.6)%
Net loss	\$ (196,292)	\$ (74,564)	\$ 121,728	62.0 %

(1) Amounts include stock-based compensation expense as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2023	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Sales and distribution expenses	\$ 5,014	\$ 2,439	\$ (2,575)	(51.4)%
Research and development expenses	1,871	1,414	(457)	(24.4)%
General and administrative expenses	7,709	4,483	(3,226)	(41.8)%
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 14,594	\$ 8,336	\$ (6,258)	(42.9)%

(1) Amounts include stock-based compensation expense as follows:

	Years-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Sales and distribution expenses	\$ 6,809	\$ 5,014	\$ (1,795)	(26.4)%
Research and development expenses	5,339	1,871	(3,468)	(65.0)%
General and administrative expenses	16,839	7,709	(9,130)	(54.2)%
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 28,987	\$ 14,594	\$ (14,393)	(49.7)%

18

The following table sets forth the components of our results of operations as a percentage of net revenue:

	Year-Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
	(in thousands, except percentages)	
NET REVENUE	100.0 %	100.0 %
COST OF GOODS SOLD	50.8	52.3
GROSS PROFIT	49.2	47.7
OPERATING EXPENSES:		
Sales and distribution	51.4	54.8
Research and development	4.0	2.7
General and administrative	18.2	17.3
Impairment loss on goodwill	—	54.4
Impairment loss on intangibles	—	1.4
Settlement of a contingent earn-out liability	1.7	—
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	(12.3)	(2.4)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:	63.0	128.2
OPERATING LOSS	(13.8)	(80.5)
INTEREST EXPENSE—net	5.1	1.2
GAIN ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF SELLER NOTE	—	(0.9)
LOSS ON INITIAL ISSUANCE OF EQUITY	—	8.4
CHANGE IN FAIR VALUE OF DERIVATIVE LIABILITY	1.3	—
LOSS ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT	56.0	—
CHANGE IN FAIR VALUE OF WARRANT LIABILITY	10.7	(0.2)
LOSS ON INITIAL ISSUANCE OF WARRANTS	8.1	—
OTHER EXPENSE (INCOME)—net	—	(0.1)
LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAXES	(95.0)	(88.9)

PROVISION (BENEFIT) FOR INCOME TAXES	0.3	(0.2)
NET LOSS	(95.3) %	(88.7) %

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2023
Net revenue	100.0 %	100.0 %
Cost of goods sold	52.3	50.7
Gross profit	47.7	49.3
Operating expenses:		
Sales and distribution	54.8	57.5
Research and development	2.7	3.2
General and administrative	17.3	14.2
Impairment loss on goodwill	54.4	—
Impairment loss on intangibles	1.4	27.9
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	(2.4)	—
Total operating expenses	128.2	102.7
Operating loss	(80.5)	(53.4)
Interest expense, net	1.2	1.0
Gain on extinguishment of seller note	(0.9)	—
Loss on initial issuance of equity	8.4	—
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(0.2)	(1.7)
Other income, net	(0.1)	0.2
Loss before income taxes	(88.9)	(52.9)
Benefit for income taxes	(0.2)	(0.6)
Net loss	(88.7) %	(52.3) %

Net Revenue

Revenue by Product Categories:

The following table sets forth our net revenue disaggregated by product categories:

	Year-Ended December 31,				Year Ended December 31,			
	2021	2022	Amount	%	2022	2023	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)				(in thousands, except percentages)			
Direct	\$ 235,817	\$ 214,168	\$ (21,649)	(9.2) %	\$ 214,168	\$ 138,410	\$ (75,758)	(35.4) %
Wholesale	11,950	7,002	(4,948)	(41.4) %	7,002	4,156	(2,846)	(40.6) %
Net revenue	\$ 247,767	\$ 221,170	\$ (26,597)	(10.7) %	\$ 221,170	\$ 142,566	\$ (78,604)	(35.5) %

19

Net revenue decreased \$26.6 million, \$78.6 million, or 10.7% 35.5%, during the year-ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 to \$221.2 million \$142.6 million, compared to \$247.8 million \$221.2 million for the year-ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The decrease in net revenue was primarily attributable to a decrease in direct net revenue of \$21.6 million \$75.8 million, or a 9.2% decrease. This 35.4% decrease, which was primarily due to softness in consumer demand due to the current macroeconomic environment and due to competitive pricing pressure and other competitive dynamics on marketplaces, partially offset by liquidation of higher priced excess inventory. inventory during the year ended December 31, 2023.

Direct net revenue consists of both organic net revenue and net revenue from our mergers and acquisitions ("M&A"). For the year-ended December 31, 2023, organic revenue was \$138.2 million and revenue from our M&A businesses was \$0.2 million. For the year-ended December 31, 2022, organic revenue was \$201.9 million and revenue from our M&A businesses was \$11.5 million. For the year-ended December 31, 2021, organic

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2023
	(in thousands)	

Heating, cooling and air quality	\$	67,797	\$	34,686
Kitchen appliances		40,551		24,181
Health and beauty		17,485		16,025
Personal protective equipment		1,564		549
Cookware, kitchen tools and gadgets		19,526		11,696
Home office		13,322		9,781
Housewares		33,041		26,093
Essential oils and related accessories		23,604		17,204
Other		4,280		2,351
Total net revenue	\$	221,170	\$	142,566

Net revenue was \$118.4 million and revenue from our M&A businesses was \$120.9 million. Our organic revenue increased by \$83.5 million decreased \$78.6 million, or 70.5% 35.5%, during the year-ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 to \$142.6 million, as compared to \$221.2 million for the year-ended December 31, 2021 as M&A net revenue has moved into organic net revenue after one year from purchase.

We also saw December 31, 2022. Every category of business had a decrease reduction in wholesale revenue of \$5.0 million versus sales compared to the prior year primarily from relating to softness in consumer demand due the macroeconomic environment and as a decrease result of the SKU rationalization that took place during the year-ended December 31, 2023. In addition, there were competitive pricing pressures coupled with certain key products losing their prominent positioning on Amazon due to competition, specifically in the sale of personal protective equipment ("PPE") in the year-ended December 31, 2022.

	Year-Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
	(in thousands)	
Heating, cooling and air quality	\$ 73,685	\$ 67,797
Kitchen appliances	43,180	40,551
Health and beauty	15,579	17,485
Personal protective equipment	6,073	1,564
Cookware, kitchen tools and gadgets	22,933	19,526
Home office	12,352	13,322
Housewares	33,951	33,041
Essential oils and related accessories	27,444	23,604
Other	12,570	4,280
Total net revenue	\$ 247,767	\$ 221,170

Heating, heating, cooling, and air quality accounted for \$67.8 million and kitchen appliance businesses. These factors resulted in net revenue for the year-ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$73.7 million for the year-ended December 31, 2021. This decrease was primarily driven by reduced sales volume, which we attribute to reduced consumer demand from inflationary pressure on consumer spending a reduction of units sold and increased a reduction in retail sales prices due to global supply chain disruptions offset by liquidation generally for each category of higher priced inventory.business.

Kitchen appliances accounted for \$40.6 million in net revenue for the year-ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$43.2 million in net revenue for the corresponding period in 2021, a decrease of \$2.6 million. This decrease was primarily driven by reduced sales volume, which we attribute to reduced consumer demand from inflationary pressure on consumer spending, increased sales prices due to global supply chain disruption which has reduced our sales velocity offset by liquidation of higher priced inventory.

Health and beauty accounted for \$17.5 million in net revenue for the year-ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$15.6 million in net revenue for the corresponding period in 2021, an increase of \$1.9 million. The increase is primarily attributable to new products obtained through M&A partially offset by reduced consumer demand.

Cookware, kitchen tools and gadgets accounted for \$19.5 million in net revenue for the year-ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$22.9 million in net revenue for the year-ended December 31, 2021. The decrease of \$3.4 million is driven by reduced sales volume, which we attribute to reduced consumer demand from inflationary pressures on consumer spending, increased sales prices due to global supply chain disruption which has reduced our sales velocity offset by liquidation of higher priced inventory.

Housewares accounted for \$33.0 million in net revenue for the year-ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$34.0 in net revenue for the year-ended December 31, 2021. The decrease in revenue of \$1.0 million is primarily attributable to reduced consumer demand partially offset by new products obtained through acquisitions.

Essential oils and related accessories accounted for \$23.6 million in net revenue for year-ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$27.4 million in net revenue for the year-ended December 31, 2021. The decrease in net revenue of \$3.8 million is primarily driven by reduced sales volume, which we attribute to reduced consumer demand for inflationary pressure on consumer spending, increased sales prices due to global supply disruptions and inventory shorts due to manufacturing delays.

Cost of Goods Sold and Gross Margin

Year-Ended December 31,		Change		Year Ended December 31,		Change	
2021	2022	Amount	%	2022	2023	Amount	%

	(in thousands, except percentages)				(in thousands, except percentages)			
Cost of goods sold	\$ 125,904	\$ 115,652	\$ (10,252)	(8.1) %	\$ 115,652	\$ 72,281	\$ (43,371)	(37.5)%
Gross profit	\$ 121,863	\$ 105,518	\$ (16,345)	(13.4) %	\$ 105,518	\$ 70,285	\$ (35,233)	(33.4)%

Cost of goods sold decreased by \$10.3 million \$43.4 million from \$125.9 million for the year-ended December 20, 2021 to \$115.7 million for the year-ended December 21, 2022 December 31, 2022 to \$72.3 million for the year-ended December 31, 2023 primarily from reduced sales volume. The decrease in cost of goods sold is was primarily attributable to the a decrease of \$45.5 million \$38.4 million in cost of goods sold from our acquired organic businesses, as acquisitions move into organic after one year a decrease of purchase, partially offset by an increase \$3.8 million from our M&A businesses, and a decrease of \$1.1 million in cost of goods sold of \$29.5 million from our organic wholesale businesses.

Gross profit decreased increased from 49.2% for the year-ended December 31, 2021 to 47.7% for the year-ended December 31, 2022 to 49.3% for the year-ended December 31, 2023. The decrease increase in gross profit is was due primarily attributable to a change of product mix, improved shipping container rates during the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the impact of increased costs of supply chain year-ended December 31, 2022, and liquidation of high priced excess inventory. This is partially offset by product mix as our net revenue increased from our M&A businesses, which have higher gross margin than our organic business gross margin. The majority of our M&A businesses' net revenue tends to be from smaller products that have higher gross margins versus our organic business' net revenue, which tend to be oversized goods with lower gross margin. We expect to see impacts a reduction in our gross margin for the first half of 2023 due to our expectation of continued liquidation of high priced excess inventory partially offset by improving shipping container rates.at reduced prices compared to the prior year.

Sales and Distribution Expenses

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Sales and distribution expenses	\$ 127,369	\$ 121,139	\$ (6,230)	(4.9) %

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2023	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Sales and distribution expenses	\$ 121,139	\$ 81,911	\$ (39,228)	

Sales and distribution expenses which included e-commerce platform commissions, online advertising and logistics expenses (i.e., variable sales and distribution expense), decreased to \$81.9 million for the year-ended December 31, 2023 from \$121.1 million for the year-ended December 31, 2022 from \$127.4 million for . This decrease is primarily attributable to the decrease in the volume of products sold during the year-ended December 31, 2021. Although net revenue decreased year over year, December 31, 2023, as our e-commerce platform commissions, online advertising, selling and logistics expenses were flat at \$103.3 million decreased to \$68.9 million for the year-ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021. This is attributable December 31, 2023 as compared to higher storage costs and fulfillment costs due to fuel surcharges, an increase \$103.3 million in Amazon fees, and marketing investments in certain businesses.the prior year.

Our sales and distribution fixed costs (e.g., salary and office expenses) decreased to \$13.0 million for the year-ended December 31, 2023 from \$17.9 million for the year-ended December 31, 2022 from \$24.1 million for the year-ended December 31, 2021. This decrease is primarily attributable to lower stock-compensation expense of \$2.6 million and lower salary expense of \$1.8 million due to approximately \$4.1 million of bad debt reserve from our dispute with a certain PPE supplier which was recorded the restructuring activities that occurred during the year-ended December 2021 and did not recur December 31, 2023, partially offset by an increase in 2022. Sales and distribution expenses for the year-ended December 31, 2022 included a decrease in stock-based compensation expense restructuring costs of \$1.8 million \$0.6 million.

As a percentage of net revenue, sales and distribution expenses increased to 57.5% for the year-ended December 31, 2023 from 54.8% for the year-ended December 31, 2022 from 51.4% for the year-ended December 31, 2021. E-commerce platform commissions, online advertising, selling and logistic expenses included within sales and distribution expenses, as a percentage of net revenue, were 48.3% for the year-ended December 31, 2023 compared to 46.7% for the year-ended December 31, 2022 compared to 41.7% for the year-ended December 31, 2021. This rate increase in sales and distribution expenses as a percentage of revenue is primarily attributable predominantly due to product mix, an increase in storage costs, an increase in e-commerce platform service provider fulfillment fees, and an increase in last mile shipping costs, specifically for oversized goods, due to the demand on those third party providers' delivery network.online advertising costs.

Research and Development Expenses

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Research and development expenses	\$ 9,837	\$ 6,012	\$ (3,825)	(38.9) %

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2023	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			

Research and development expenses	\$	6,012	\$	4,616	\$	(1,396)
-----------------------------------	----	-------	----	-------	----	----------

The decrease in research and development expenses was primarily attributable to the result of a decrease in stock-based headcount expense of \$1.5 million and a decrease in stock compensation expense of approximately \$3.5 million \$0.5 million, partially offset by an increase in restructuring expense of \$0.5 million.

21

General and Administrative Expenses

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
General and administrative expenses	\$ 45,099	\$ 38,239	\$ (6,860)	(15.2) %

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2023	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
General and administrative expenses	\$ 38,239	\$ 20,220	\$ (18,019)	

The decrease in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to the result of a decrease of \$3.7 million in professional fees, a decrease of \$3.5 million in depreciation and amortization, a decrease in stock-based stock compensation expense of \$9.2 million \$3.2 million, a decrease of \$2.7 million relating to litigation settlements, a decrease in other miscellaneous expenses of \$2.3 million, a decrease of \$1.4 million in inventory donations, and a decrease of \$1.1 in headcount expense, partially offset by an increase in restructuring expense of \$2.6 million related to legal settlement fees \$0.4 million. (See note 12 18 of our Consolidated Financial Statements in this annual report on form 10-K) and \$1.7 million in inventory donations.10-K for additional details)

Impairment loss on Goodwill

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Goodwill	\$ —	\$ (120,409)	\$ (120,409)	(100.0) %

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2023	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Impairment loss on goodwill	\$ 120,409	\$ —	\$ (120,409)	

We evaluated current economic conditions during 2022, including the impact of the Federal Reserve further increasing the risk-free interest rate, as well as the inflationary pressure on product and labor costs and operational impacts attributable to continued global supply chain disruptions. We believe that these conditions were factors in our market capitalization falling below the book value of net assets during 2022. Accordingly, we concluded a triggering event had occurred and performed interim goodwill impairment analyses during the three months ended March 31, 2022 and September 30, 2022 which resulted in impairment charges of \$29.0 million and \$90.9 million, respectively. There was no remaining goodwill on the balance sheet as of September 30, 2022.

On October 4, 2022, the Company acquired Step and Go, a brand in the health and wellness category, for \$0.7 million. As part of the purchase price allocation of the acquisition, \$0.5 million was attributed to goodwill. As our market capitalization was further reduced below net assets as of December 31, 2022, an impairment loss on goodwill of \$0.5 million was recorded for the three months ended December 31, 2022, which is included in impairment loss on goodwill in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year-ended December 31, 2022.

As a result of these analyses, we recorded a total goodwill impairment charge of approximately \$120.4 million for the year-ended December 31, 2022.

There is no remaining goodwill as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023.

Impairment loss on Intangibles

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Impairment loss on Intangibles	\$ —	\$ (3,118)	\$ (3,118)	(100.0) %

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2023	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Impairment loss on intangibles	\$ 3,118	\$ 39,728	\$ 36,610	

Certain asset groups experienced a significant decrease in sales and contribution margin during 2022, through December 31, 2022. This was considered an interim triggering event for the three months ended September 30, 2022 year-ended December 31, 2022. Based on the analysis of comparing the undiscounted cash flow to the carrying value of the asset group, one group tested indicated that the assets may not be recoverable. For this asset group, we compared the fair value to the carrying amount of the asset group and recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$3.1 million in the year-ended December 31, 2022.

On March 20, 2023, the Company made certain leadership changes in our essential oil business resulting in a change in strategy and outlook for the business and reduced portfolio offering. This reduction in the portfolio will be impactful to our essential oil business's future revenues and profitability and as a result the Company made revisions to our internal forecasts. The Company concluded that this change was an interim triggering event for the three months ending March 31, 2023 indicating the carrying value of our essential oil business's long-lived assets including trademarks may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the net undiscounted cash flow expected to be generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain definite-live trademark intangible assets were impaired. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. The Company recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$16.7 million in the three months ending March 31, 2023 within impairment loss on intangibles on the condensed consolidated statement of operations.

During the three months ended June 30, 2023, the Company had a substantial decrease in its market capitalization, primarily relating to a decrease in share price. Further, the Company continued to see reduced net revenues across its portfolio due to the current macroeconomic environment reducing demand for consumer goods. Finally, during the three months ending June 30, 2023, the Company implemented a strategy of rationalizing certain less profitable products and reducing its product offering, specifically related to its kitchen appliance products. As a result of this rationalization, along with the reduced demand for its products, the Company has made certain revisions to its internal forecasts for its Paper business and Kitchen appliance business. The Company concluded that these factors were an interim triggering event for the three months ending June 30, 2023 indicating the carrying value of our Paper and Kitchen appliance business's long-lived assets, including trademarks, may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the net undiscounted cash flow expected to be generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain definite-live trademark intangible assets were impaired. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. The Company recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$22.8 million for the Paper business and Kitchen appliance business during the three months ending June 30, 2023 within impairment loss on intangibles on the condensed consolidated statement of operations.

During the three months ended December 31, 2023, the Company continued to see reduced revenue in its paper business resulting in certain revisions to its internal forecasts. Due to these revisions in forecast due to reduced demand, the Company concluded this was an interim triggering event for the three months ending December 31, 2023 indicating the carrying value of our Paper business's long-lived assets, including trademarks, may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the net undiscounted cash flow expected to be generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain definite-live trademark intangible assets were impaired. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. The Company recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$0.3 million for the Paper business during the three months ending December 31, 2023 within impairment loss on intangibles on the consolidated statement of operations.

The Company recorded an impairment charge of \$39.7 million and \$3.1 million for the year-ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
(in thousands, except percentages)				
Settlement of a contingent earn-out liability	\$ 4,164	\$ —	\$ (4,164)	(100.0) %
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	\$ (30,529)	\$ (5,240)	\$ 25,289	82.8 %

The settlement of a contingent earn-out liability for the year-ended December 31, 2021 was due to the difference of fair value of the shares issued on the settlement date versus the fair value of the earn-out on the date of the settlement.

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2023	Amount	%
(in thousands, except percentages)				
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	\$ (5,240)	\$ —	\$ 5,240	

22

The change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities was related to our M&A, which includes a re-assessment of the estimated fair value of contingent consideration as part of the purchase price, primarily driven by the fluctuation in our share price since the date of each acquisition and contribution margin projections. As of December 31, 2023, we no longer have any contingent earn-out liabilities.

Interest expense, net

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	

	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Interest expense	\$ 12,655	\$ 2,603	\$ (10,052)	(79.4) %

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2023	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Interest expense, net	\$ 2,603	\$ 1,421	\$ (1,182)	

The decrease in interest expense, **was net of \$1.2 million** is primarily **related relating to the payment a decrease in the High Trail loan in interest expense of \$0.6 million** due to **lower average borrowings compared to the prior period which had higher borrowings** and **an increase in interest rate income of \$0.6 million** compared to **this current period which only includes our Midcap credit facility.the prior period.**

Gain on extinguishment of seller note

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Gain on extinguishment of seller note	\$ —	\$ 2,012	\$ 2,012	100.0 %

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2023	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Gain on extinguishment of seller note	\$ (2,012)	\$ —	\$ 2,012	

The gain on extinguishment of seller note during the year-ended December 31, 2022 was attributable to the settlement of the Truweo seller note, which resulted in a \$2.0 million gain on extinguishment of seller note upon the extinguishment of debt.

Loss on initial issuance of equity

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Loss on initial issuance of equity	\$ —	\$ 18,669	\$ 18,669	100.0 %

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2023	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Loss on initial issuance of equity	\$ 18,669	\$ —	\$ (18,669)	

The loss on initial issuance of equity is attributable to the issuance of common shares and initial valuation of the prefunded warrants and common stock warrants from our March 2022 equity raise of \$5.8 million in March 2022. Further, in September 2022, we recorded a charge related to the September 29, 2022 securities purchase agreement for common stock and associated warrants for the three months ended September 30, 2022 as we deemed the agreement **non cancellable. non-cancellable.** The \$12.8 million expense is derived from the anticipated fair-value of the issuances of equity attributable to the expected issuance of common shares and common stock warrants versus the anticipated proceeds to be received by us. We closed and issued the common stock and associated warrants on October 4, 2022.

Change in fair value of derivative liability

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Change in fair market value of derivative liability	\$ 3,254	\$ —	\$ (3,254)	100.0 %

The change in fair market value of derivative liability during the year-ended December 31, 2021 is attributable to the term loan from High Trail as we fair-valued certain embedded derivatives within the term loan, primarily around default interest rates.

Loss on extinguishment of debt

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			

Loss on extinguishment of debt	\$	138,859	\$	—	\$	(138,859)	(100.0) %
--------------------------------	----	---------	----	---	----	-----------	-----------

The loss on extinguishment of debt for the year-ended December 31, 2021 is attributable to the payment and termination of the December 2021 Note (as defined in Note 6 to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report), the February 2022 Note (as defined in Note 6 to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report) and our prior credit facility, which resulted in \$29.8 million in loss on extinguishment of debt consisting of unamortized deferred finance costs, the extinguishment of the majority of the April 2022 Note loan, which resulted in \$107.0 million in loss on extinguishment of debt and the extinguishment of the High Trail Note loan, which resulted in \$2.1 million in loss on extinguishment of debt.

Change in fair market value of warrant liability

	Year-Ended December 31,		Change	
	2021	2022	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Change in fair market value of warrant liability	\$ 26,455	\$ (470)	\$ (26,925)	(101.8) %
Loss on initial issuance of warrants	\$ 20,147	\$ —	\$ (20,147)	(100.0) %

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2023	Amount	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Change in fair market value of warrant liability	\$ (470)	\$ (2,440)	\$ (1,970)	

The change in fair market value of the warrant liability during the year-ended December 31, 2021 was attributable to the issuance of the warrants in connection with the December 2020 Note 2022 and the February 2021 Note and related change in the fair value of warrant liability. The change in fair market value of warrant liability during the year-ended December 31, 2022 was 2023 activity is related to the change in fair market value of the warrant liabilities from the prefunded warrants and common stock warrants from our March 2022 equity raise.

raise of capital. The loss on initial issuance change in fair value of warrants warrant liabilities for the year-ended December 31, 2021 was December 31, 2023 primarily driven by relates to the increase of our reduced share price since compared to the original issuance of the warrants.prior period.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows for Years-Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 20222023

The following table provides information regarding our cash flows for the years-ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022: 2023:

	Year-Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022	2022	2023
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Cash used by operating activities	\$ (41,969)	\$ (17,477)	\$ (17,477)	\$ (13,388)
Cash used in investing activities	(44,905)	(677)	(677)	(244)
Cash provided by financing activities	95,569	26,996		
Cash provided (used) by financing activities			26,996	(11,108)
Effect of exchange rate on cash	(477)	(528)	(528)	306
Net change in and restricted cash for the period	\$ 8,218	\$ 8,314	\$ 8,314	\$ (24,434)

Net Cash Used in Operating Activities

Net cash used by operating activities was \$42.0 million for the year-ended December 31, 2021, resulting from our net cash losses from operations of \$24.4 million and cash usage from working capital of \$17.6 million from changes in accounts receivable, purchase of inventory and insurance and payments of accounts payable.

Net cash used by operating activities was \$17.5 million for the year-ended December 31, 2022, resulting from our net cash losses from operations of \$37.2 million, offset by cash from working capital of \$19.7 million from changes in accounts receivable, purchase of inventory and insurance and payments of accounts payable and accrued expenses. The reduction of inventory and accounts payable in 2022 relate to the decrease in inventory purchases in 2022 compared to 2021 and our efforts to normalize inventory levels by liquidating higher cost inventory. The decrease in accounts receivable year over year relates to a reduction in sales volume during the last month of the quarter, December 2021 versus December 2022, and timing from a significant wholesale receivable from 2021 collected in 2022.

24

Net cash used in operating activities was \$13.4 million for the year-ended December 31, 2023, resulting primarily from our net cash losses from operations of \$28.9 million, offset by an inflow from working capital of \$15.5 million from changes in accounts receivable, purchases of inventory and payments of accounts payable. The reduction of gross inventory of \$26.4 million from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2023 primarily relates to the liquidation of high priced excess inventory and a reduction of purchases for the period.

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities of \$44.9 million for the year-ended December 31, 2021 was primarily for the acquisition of the assets from Healing Solutions, LLC ("Healing Solutions") for \$15.3 million, the assets from Squatty Potty, LLC for \$19.0 million and the acquisition of Photo Paper Direct Ltd. of \$10.6 million.

Net cash used in investing activities for the year-ended December 31, 2022 was primarily from the acquisition of Step and Go for \$0.6 million.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$0.2 for the year-ended December 31, 2023, resulting primarily from the remaining payment for the purchase of Step and Go assets which was acquired during the three months ending December 31, 2022.

Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities

For the year-ended December 31, 2021, cash provided by financing activities of \$95.6 million was primarily from proceeds from borrowings from the High Trail April 2022 Notes of \$110.0 million, proceeds from cancellation of a warrant of \$16.9 million and proceeds from an equity offering of \$36.7 million, net, proceeds from exercise of stock options of \$9.0 million, borrowings of \$20.0 million of Midcap credit facility offset by repayments of the High Trail December 2021 Note and February 2022 Note of \$59.5 million, repayments of the High Trail April 2022 Note of \$10.1 million, repayments of the High Trail December 2022 Note of \$27.5 million and \$10.5 million of repayments of notes issued to certain sellers in connection with our M&A activity.

For the year-ended December 31, 2022, cash provided by financing activities of \$27.0 million was primarily from the net proceeds from the March and October 2022 equity raise of \$46.8 million partially offset by the net repayment of borrowings from the Midcap credit facility of \$12.2 million, the payment of earn-out to Squatty Potty of \$4.0, \$4.0 million, and the repayment of note to Smash of \$3.4 million.

For the year-ended December 31, 2023, cash used by financing activities of \$11.1 million primarily from the net repayments for our MidCap credit facility of \$10.4 million, repayment of note payable to Smash of \$0.6 million and net payments of insurance financing of \$0.1 million.

Liquidity and Going Concern

As an emerging growth company in the early commercialization stage of its lifecycle, we are subject to inherent risks and uncertainties associated with the development of our enterprise. In this regard, substantially all of our efforts to date have been devoted to the development and sale of our products in the marketplace, which includes our investment in organic growth at the expense of short-term profitability, our investment in incremental growth through mergers & acquisitions ("M&A strategy"), our recruitment of management and technical staff, and raising capital to fund the development of our enterprise. As a result of these efforts, we have incurred significant losses and negative cash flows from operations since our inception and expect to continue to incur such losses, at a reduced level, and negative cash flows for the foreseeable future until such time that we reach a scale of profitability to sustain our operations. We have also experienced declining revenues due to macroeconomic factors, including increased interest rates and reduced consumer discretionary spending, and other factors, and we intend to focus our efforts on a more limited number of products. In addition, our recent financial performance has been adversely impacted by the COVID-19 global pandemic inflationary pressures and related global shipping disruption, in particular with respect to substantial increases in supply chain costs for shipping containers (See COVID-19 Pandemic and the Supply Chain below for additional details), reduced consumer spending.

In order to execute our growth strategy, we have historically relied on outside capital through the issuance of equity, debt, and borrowings under financing arrangements (collectively "outside capital") to fund our cost structure, and we expect to continue to rely on outside capital for the foreseeable future, specifically for our M&A & A strategy. While we believe we will eventually reach a scale level of profitability to sustain our operations, there can be no assurance we will be able to achieve such profitability or do so in a manner that does not require our continued reliance on outside capital. Moreover, while we have historically been successful in raising outside capital, there can be no assurance we will be able to continue to obtain outside capital in the future or do so on terms that are acceptable to us.

As of the date the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements were issued (the "issuance date"), we evaluated the significance of the following adverse financial conditions in accordance with Accounting Standard Codification 205-40, Going Concern:

- Since our inception, we have incurred significant losses and used cash flows from operations to fund our enterprise. In this regard, during the year-ended December 31, 2023, we incurred a net loss of \$74.6 million and used net cash flows in our operations of \$13.4 million. In addition, as of December 2023, we had unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of \$20.0 million available to fund our operations and an accumulated deficit of \$699.8 million.
- We are required to remain in compliance with certain financial covenants required by the MidCap Credit facility (See Note 9, Credit Facility, Term and Warrants). We were in compliance with these financial covenants as of December 31, 2023, and expect to remain in compliance through a March 31, 2025. During February 2024, the Company amended its terms with Midcap Credit Facility extending the term until December 2024 amending certain financial covenants with favorable terms (See Note 19, Subsequent Events). However, with our history of forecasting our business following the onset of the year ended December 31, 2022, we incurred a net loss of \$196.3 million and used net cash flows in our operations of \$13.4 million. In addition, as of December 31, 2022, we had unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of \$43.6 million available to fund our operations, and an accumulated deficit of \$625.3 million.
- We are required to remain in compliance with certain financial covenants required by the MidCap Credit facility. The Credit Agreement contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants upon the Company including restrictions related to dividends and other foreign limitations. The Credit Agreement minimum liquidity covenant requires that Midcap shall not permit the credit party liquidity at any time less than (a) during the period commencing on February 1st through and including May 31st of each calendar year, \$12.5 million and (b) at all times, \$15.0 million. The Credit Agreement includes events of default that are customary for these types of credit facilities, including the occurrence of a change of control. We were in compliance with these financial covenants as of December 31, 2022, and expect to remain in compliance through at least March 31, 2024. However, with our short history of forecasting our business during the ongoing COVID-19 global pandemic, the current record global inflation and related global supply chain disruptions, we can provide no assurances that we will remain in compliance with our financial covenants. Further, absent of our ability to generate cash inflows from our operations or secure additional outside capital, we will be unable to remain in compliance with these financial covenants. In the event we are unable to remain in compliance with these financial covenants (or other non-financial covenants required by the MidCap Credit Facility), and we are unable to secure a waiver or forbearance, MidCap may, at its discretion, exercise any and all of its existing rights and remedies, which may include, among others, accelerating repayment of the outstanding borrowings and/or asserting its rights in the assets securing the loan.

compliance through at least March 31, 2024. However, with our short history of forecasting our business during the ongoing COVID-19 global pandemic, the current record global inflation and related global supply chain disruptions, we can provide no assurances that we will remain in compliance with our financial covenants. Further, absent of our ability to generate cash inflows from our operations or secure additional outside capital, we will be unable to remain in compliance with these financial covenants. In the event we are unable to remain in compliance with these financial covenants (or other non-financial covenants required by the MidCap Credit Facility), and we are unable to secure a waiver or forbearance, MidCap may, at its discretion, exercise any and all of its existing rights and remedies, which may include, among others, accelerating repayment of the outstanding borrowings and/or asserting its rights in the assets securing the loan.

- As of the issuance date, we have no firm commitments to secure additional outside capital from lenders or investors. While we expect to continue to explore raising additional outside capital, specifically to fund our M&A strategy, there can be no assurance we will be able to obtain capital or do so on terms that are acceptable to us. Accordingly, absent our ability to generate cash inflows from our operations and/or secure additional outside capital in the near term, we may be unable to meet our obligations as they become due over the next twelve months beyond the issuance date.
- The Company's plan is to continue to closely monitor our operating forecast, to pursue our M&A strategy, to pursue additional sources of outside capital on terms that are acceptable to us, and to secure a waiver or forbearance from MidCap if we are unable to remain in compliance with one or more of the covenants required by the MidCap Credit Facility. Further, the Company has enacted a strategy to reduce the number of SKUs it sells and will no longer be pursuing sales of SKUs that are either not profitable or not core to the Company's strategy. If some or all of our plans prove unsuccessful, we may need to implement short-term changes to our operating plan, including but not limited to delaying expenditures, reducing investments in new products, delaying the development of our software, or reducing our sale and distribution infrastructure. We may also need to seek long-term strategic alternatives, such as a significant curtailment of our operations, a sale of certain of our assets, a divestiture of certain product lines, a sale of the entire enterprise to strategic or financial investors, and/or allow our enterprise to become insolvent.

The Company has initiated two restructuring programs over the last 12 months to reduce operating costs and right size the workforce to align with the scale of its streamlined operations. In addition, we have reduced the SKU count to solely focus on profitable products that are core to the Company's strategy. Subsequent to December 31, 2023, we extended the term with Midcap Credit Facility until December 2026 (See Note 9, Credit Facility, Term Loans and Warrants) and amended key terms of the facility which will add more flexibility to liquidity and strengthen our balance sheet. In consideration of these factors, the Company will monitor profitability and cash flow over the next several quarters to evaluate our ability to generate cash inflows from our operations or secure additional outside capital, we may be unable to remain a going concern.

Although significant strides have been made in compliance with these financial covenants. In the event we are unable to remain in compliance with these financial covenants (or other non-financial covenants required by the MidCap Credit Facility), and we are unable to secure a waiver or forbearance, MidCap may, at its discretion, exercise any and all of its existing rights and remedies, which may include, among others, accelerating repayment of the outstanding borrowings and/or asserting its rights against the assets securing the loan.

- As of the issuance date, we have no firm commitments to secure additional outside capital from lenders or investors. While we are continually exploring additional capital, specifically to fund our M&A strategy, there can be no assurance we will be able to obtain capital or do so on terms that are acceptable to us. Accordingly, absent our ability to generate cash inflows from our operations and/or secure additional outside capital in the near term, we may be unable to meet our obligations as they become due over the next twelve months beyond the issuance date.
- We plan to continue to closely monitor and reduce our operating forecast, pursue losses and strengthening our M&A strategy, pursue additional sources of outside capital on terms that are acceptable to us, balance sheet, uncertainties persist in our business operations and secure a waiver or forbearance from MidCap if we are unable to remain in compliance with one or more of the covenants required by the MidCap Credit Facility. If some or all forecasting of our plans prove unsuccessful, we may need to implement short-term changes to our operating plan, such as delaying expenditures, reducing investments in new products, delaying the development of our software, reducing our sale and distribution infrastructure. We may also need to seek long-term strategic alternatives, such as a significant curtailment of our operations, a sale of certain of our assets, a divestiture of certain product lines, a sale of the entire enterprise to strategic or financial investors, and/or allow our enterprise to become insolvent.

These uncertainties raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on the basis that we will continue to operate as a going concern, which contemplates that we will be able to realize assets and settle liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business for the foreseeable future. Accordingly, the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements do not include any adjustments that may result from the outcome of these uncertainties.

COVID-19 Pandemic

Nasdaq Listing —On April 24, 2023, we received a letter (the "Bid Price Notice") from the Listing Qualifications Staff of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC indicating that, based upon the closing bid price of our common stock for the last 30 consecutive business days, the Company is not currently in compliance with the requirement to maintain a minimum bid price of \$1.00 per share for continued listing on The Nasdaq Capital Market, as set forth in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(a)(2) (the "Minimum Bid Price Rule"). The Bid Price Notice provided a compliance period of 180 calendar days from the date of the Bid Price Notice, or until October 23, 2023, to regain compliance with the minimum closing bid requirement, pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5810(c)(3)(A). Following a request we made on October 13, 2023, on October 24, 2023, we received a letter from Nasdaq granting the Company an additional 180 days, or until April 22, 2024, to regain compliance with the minimum closing bid requirement.

The Bid Price Notice has no immediate effect on the continued listing status of our common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market, and, Supply Chain therefore, our listing remains fully effective.

During 2022,

If at any time before April 22, 2024, the closing bid price of our common stock closes at or above \$1.00 per share for a minimum of 10 consecutive business days, subject to Nasdaq's discretion to extend this period pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5810(c)(3)(H) to 20 consecutive business days, Nasdaq will provide written notification that the Company has achieved compliance with the minimum bid price requirement, and the matter would be resolved.

The Company will continue to monitor the closing bid price of its Common Stock and seek to regain compliance with all applicable Nasdaq requirements within the allotted compliance period. If the Company does not regain compliance within the allotted compliance period, Nasdaq will provide notice that the Common Stock will be subject to delisting. The Company would then be entitled to appeal that determination to a Nasdaq hearings panel. There can be no assurance that the Company will regain compliance with the minimum bid price requirement during the compliance period, or maintain compliance with the other Nasdaq listing requirements.

In the future, if our common stock remains below the continued listing standard of \$1.00 per share or otherwise fails to satisfy any of the Nasdaq continued listing requirements, and if we are unable to cure such deficiency during any subsequent cure period, our common stock could be delisted from the Nasdaq. If our common stock ultimately were impacted to be delisted for any reason, we could face a number of significant material adverse consequences, including limited availability of market quotations for our common stock; limited

news and analyst coverage; decreased ability to obtain additional financing or failure to comply with the covenants with our current lenders; limited liquidity for our stockholders due to thin trading; and the potential loss of confidence by investors, employees and other third parties who we do business with.

In order to comply with the Minimum Bid Price Rule, we plan to effect a reverse split of our common stock which could impact the market price for our stock, limit our ability to raise capital or otherwise limit our ability to execute acquisition transactions and there is no assurance that the market price or trading volume for our common stock will not further decline after effecting such split.

Restructuring—On May 9, 2023, the Company announced a plan to reduce expenses by implementing a reduction in its current workforce impacting approximately 50 employees and 15 contractors, primarily in the Philippines. The Company recognized restructuring charges \$1.6 million for the year-ended December 31, 2023, respectively.

On February 8, 2024, the Company committed to a fixed cost-cutting plan, including a reduction in workforce which will result in the termination of approximately 21 employees and 27 contractors globally. The Company expects to substantially complete this reduction by the COVID-19 pandemic and end of the first quarter of 2024. The Company expects to recognize restructuring charges in connection with the plan, primarily related global shipping disruptions. Together these led to substantial increases severance, of \$0.6 million. The Company expects the charges will be recognized primarily in supply chain costs, in particular shipping containers, which we rely on to import our goods, reduced the reliability and timely delivery first quarter of 2024, with the majority of such shipping containers and substantially increased our last mile shipping costs on our oversized goods which are a material charges anticipated to be paid by the end of the first quarter of 2024. As part of our business. The reduced reliability and delivery this plan, the Company has shifted the architecture of such shipping containers forced us its technology platform away from a fully internally developed model to spend more on premium shipping to ensure goods were delivered, and the lack of reliability and timely delivery has further down chain impacts such as taking longer for containers to be offloaded and returned. Further, the global shipping disruption led us to increase our inventory on-hand, including advance ordering and taking possession of inventory earlier than expected, impacting our working capital. an integrated third-party, best-of-breed model.

Third party last mile shipping partners, such as UPS and FedEx, continue to increase the cost of delivering goods to the end consumers as their delivery networks continue to be adjusted following the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. There remains significant uncertainty to consumer demand and buying habits as price increases related to raw materials, the importing of goods, including tariffs, and the cost of delivering goods to consumers has led to inflation across the U.S. and potentially reduced demand for our products.

We continue to consider the impact of COVID-19 and the related supply chain disruptions on the assumptions and estimates used when preparing our Consolidated Financial Statements including inventory valuation, and the impairment of long-lived assets. These assumptions and estimates may change. If economic conditions worsen beyond what is currently estimated by management, such future changes may have an adverse impact on our results of business, operations, financial results, and liquidity.

MidCap Credit Facility – December 2021—On December 22, 2021, we entered into a Credit Facility an asset backed credit facility with MidCap (the "Credit Facility"), pursuant to which, among other things, (i) the lendersparty thereto as lenders (the "Lenders") agreed to provide a revolving credit facility in a principal amount of up to \$40.0 million subject to a borrowing base consisting of, among other things, inventory and sales receivables (subject to certain reserves), and (ii) we agreed to issue to MidCap Funding XXVII Trust a warrant to purchase up to an aggregate of 200,000 shares of our common stock, in exchange for the Lenders extending loans and other extensions of credit to us under the Credit Facility.

The credit facility contains Credit Facility contained a financial covenant that requires required us to maintain a minimum unrestricted cash balance of (a) \$12.5 million during the period from February 1st through and including May 31st of each calendar year, and (b) \$15.0 million at all other times. The MidCap credit facility was scheduled to mature in December 2024.

The outstanding balance on the MidCap credit facility as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023 was \$21.1 million and \$11.1 million, respectively. The Company had \$1.1 million of availability on the Midcap credit facility as of December 31, 2023. We are in compliance with the financial covenants contained within the Credit Agreement as of December 31, 2023.

On February 23, 2024, the Company amended its asset backed credit facility with MidCap Financial Trust. The Credit Facility term has been extended to December 2026 and gives Aterian access to \$17 million in current commitments which can be increased, subject to certain conditions, to \$30.0 million. The Credit Facility extension reduces the minimum liquidity financial covenant from a peak of \$15.0 million to \$6.8 million of cash on hand and/or availability in the Credit Facility. The extension fee was less than \$0.1 million. At its our election, we may elect to comply with an alternative financial covenant that would require us to maintain a minimum borrowing availability under the credit facility of \$10.0 million \$5.0 million at all times. We currently do not anticipate electing the alternative financial covenant

over the next twelve months and are in compliance with the minimum liquidity covenant as of the date these Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements were issued.

The outstanding balance on the MidCap credit facility as of December 30, 2021 and 2022 was \$32.9 million and \$21.1 million, respectively. The Company had \$0.3 million of availability on the Midcap credit facility as of December 31, 2022.

On September 29, 2022, we entered into securities purchase agreements (the "September Purchase Agreements") with certain accredited investors, pursuant to which, among other things, we agreed to sell and issue, in a registered direct offering (the "Registered Direct Offering"), an aggregate of 10,643,034 shares of Common Stock and accompanying warrants to purchase an aggregate of 10,643,034 shares of Common Stock. 10,526,368 of the shares and the accompanying warrants to purchase 10,526,368 shares of Common Stock were sold to certain accredited purchasers that are not affiliated with us at a combined offering price of \$1.90 per share and accompanying warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock. The remaining 116,666 shares of Common Stock and the accompanying warrants to purchase 116,666 shares of Common Stock were sold to certain of our insiders, comprised of our President and Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Legal Officer and Global Head of M&A and Chief Technology Officer, at a combined offering price of \$2.10 per share and accompanying warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock.

The Registered Direct Offering closed on October 4, 2022 and the Company issued and sold an aggregate of 10,643,034 shares of common stock to the Purchasers. The gross proceeds to us from the Registered Direct Offering were approximately \$20.2 million, before deducting fees payable to the placement agent and other estimated offering expenses

payable by us. We currently intend to use the net proceeds from the Registered Direct Offering for working capital purposes, the conduct of our business and other general corporate purposes, which may include acquisitions, investments in or licenses of complementary products, technologies or businesses.

Pursuant to the ASC 815-40, the September Purchase Agreements represent a legally binding contract that meets the definition of a firm commitment and as such we recorded a derivative expense related to the offering of common stock ("forward contract"). Additionally, we recorded \$12.8 million derivative expense derived from the excess of the fair-value of the issuances of equity of common shares and common stock warrants over the anticipated proceeds to be received by us. This expense was recorded in loss on initial issuance of equity on the consolidated statement of operations for the year-ended December 31, 2022.

Contingent earn-out liability considerations—As of December 1, 2020, the acquisition date of the assets of the e-commerce business under the brands Mueller, Pursteam, Pohl and Schmitt and Spiralizer (the "Smash Assets"), the initial fair value amount of the earn-out payment was appropriately \$9.8 million. As of December 31, 2021, the fair value amount of the earn-out payment with respect to the Smash Assets was approximately \$22.5 million representing a change of fair value impact of approximately \$12.7 million. As of December 31, 2022, there was no remaining earn-out liability relating to Smash Assets as the earn-out threshold was not achieved.

As part of the acquisition of the certain assets of Healing Solutions (the "Healing Solutions Assets"), Healing Solutions was entitled to earn-out payments based on the achievement of certain contribution margin thresholds on certain products of the acquired business. If the earn-out consideration event occurs: (i) prior to the date that is nine months following the Closing Date, we were to issue 528,670 shares of our common stock to Healing Solutions; (ii) on or after the date that is nine months following the Closing Date but before the date that is 12 months following the Closing Date, we were to issue 396,502 shares of common stock to Healing Solutions; or (iii) on or after the date that is 12 months following the Closing Date but before the date that is 15 months following the Closing Date (the date that is 15 months following the Closing Date, the "Earn-Out Termination Date"), we were to issue 264,335 shares of common stock to Healing Solutions; or after 15 months, we would not have any obligation to issue any shares of our common stock to Healing Solutions.

As of February 2, 2021, the acquisition date of the Healing Solutions Assets, the initial fair value amount of the earn-out payment with respect to the Healing Solutions Assets was appropriately \$16.5 million. In November 2021, we issued 1.4 million shares of common stock in full settlement of the earn-out. As of December 31, 2022 there was no earn-out liability related to Healing Solutions.

As part of the acquisition of the assets of Squatty Potty, LLC (the "Squatty Potty Assets"), Squatty Potty is entitled to earn-out payments based on the achievement of certain contribution margin thresholds on certain products of the acquired business. If the earn-out consideration event occurred in the 12 months ending December 31, 2022, the earn-out payment amount was to be \$3.9 million and if the parties terminate the transition service agreement prior to the date that is nine months following the Closing Date, we are to pay an additional \$3.9 million.

As of
In connection with the Squatty Potty acquisition on May 5, 2021, the acquisition date Company paid \$4.0 million of the Squatty Potty Assets, the initial fair value amount of the earn-out payment with respect in 2022. There is no further earnout payment owed related to the Squatty Potty Assets was appropriately \$3.5 million. As of December 31, 2021, the fair value amount of the earn-out payment with respect to the Squatty Potty Assets was approximately \$4.0 million, representing a net change of fair value impact of approximately \$0.5 million for year-ended December 31, 2021. As of December 31, 2022, there was no remaining fair value for the Squatty Potty earn-out payment this acquisition as amount this was fully paid during in 2022.

As of May 5, 2021, the acquisition date of Photo Paper Direct Ltd. ("Photo Paper Direct"), the initial fair value amount of the earn-out payment with respect to Photo Paper Direct was appropriately \$0.9 million. As of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022, 2023, the fair value amount

27

of the earn-out payment with respect to the Photo Paper Direct acquisition was \$0.0 million as we believe the earnout was not achieved. Photo Paper Direct disagrees Direct's sellers disagreed with our determination and we remain filed a motion to compel arbitration in dispute with the prior owners with respect Southern District of New York on September 14, 2022, which was granted on May 18, 2023. In February 2024, the independent accountant ruled in favor of the Company and determined that the Company owes no earn-out. Therefore, the Company believes it has no liability to this matter.the sellers.

Open Inventory Purchase Orders—As of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022, 2023, the Company had open inventory purchase orders of \$32.3 million \$13.5 million and \$13.5 million \$6.5 million, respectively, placed with vendors waiting to be fulfilled.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We believe that our financial statements and the other financial data included in this Annual Report have been prepared in a manner that complies, in all material respects, with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. ("GAAP"). However, for the reasons discussed below, we have presented certain non-GAAP measures herein.

We have presented the following non-GAAP measures to assist investors in understanding our core net operating results on an on-going basis: (i) Contribution Margin; margin; (ii) Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue; (iii) EBITDA (iv) Adjusted EBITDA; and (v) Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of net revenue. These non-GAAP financial measures may also assist investors in making comparisons of our core operating results with those of other companies.

As used herein, Contribution margin represents gross profit less amortization of inventory step-up from acquisitions (included in cost of goods sold), reserve on barter credits and e-commerce platform commissions, online advertising, selling and logistics expenses (included in sales and distribution expenses). As used herein, Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue represents Contribution margin divided by net revenue. As used herein, EBITDA represents net loss plus depreciation and amortization, interest expense, net and provision for income taxes. As used herein, Adjusted EBITDA represents EBITDA plus stock-based compensation expense, changes in fair-market value of earn-outs, settlement of earn-outs, amortization of inventory step-up from acquisitions (included in cost of goods sold), reserve for barter credits, profit and loss impacts from the issuance of common stock and/or warrants, changes in fair-market value of warrant liability, professional fees and transition costs related to acquisitions, litigation settlements, impairment on

goodwill and intangibles, **loss** gain from extinguishment of **debt** seller note, **restructuring expenses**, **reserve on barter credits**, and other expenses, net. As used herein, Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of net revenue represents Adjusted EBITDA divided by net revenue. Contribution margin, EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA do not represent and should not be considered as alternatives to loss from operations or net loss, as determined under GAAP.

We present Contribution margin and Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue, as we believe each of these measures provides an additional metric to evaluate our operations and, when considered with both our GAAP results and the reconciliation to gross profit, provides useful supplemental information for investors. Specifically, Contribution margin and Contribution margin as a **Non-GAAP** Financial Measure percentage of net revenue are two of our key metrics in running our business. All product decisions made by us, from the approval of launching a new product and to the liquidation of a product at the end of its life cycle, are measured primarily from Contribution margin and/or Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue. Further, we believe these measures provide improved transparency to our stockholders to determine the performance of our products prior to fixed costs as opposed to referencing gross profit alone.

In the reconciliation to calculate contribution margin, we add e-commerce platform commissions, online advertising, selling and logistics expenses ("sales and distribution variable expense"), **and the reserve for barter credits** to gross profit to inform users of our financial statements of what our product profitability is at each period prior to fixed costs (such as sales and distribution expenses such as salaries as well as research and development expenses and general administrative expenses). By excluding these fixed costs, we believe this allows users of our financial statements to understand our products performance and allows them to measure our products performance over time.

We present EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of net revenue because we believe each of these measures provides an additional metric to evaluate our operations and, when considered with both our GAAP results and the reconciliation to net loss, provide useful supplemental information for investors. We use these measures with financial measures prepared in accordance with GAAP, such as sales and gross margins, to assess our historical and prospective operating performance, to provide meaningful comparisons of operating performance across periods, to enhance our understanding of our operating performance and to compare our performance to that of our peers and competitors. We believe EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of net revenue are useful to investors in assessing the operating performance of our business without the effect of non-cash items.

28

Contribution margin, Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of net revenue should not be considered in isolation or as alternatives to net loss, loss from operations or any other measure of financial performance calculated and prescribed in accordance with GAAP. Neither EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA or Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of net revenue should be considered a measure of discretionary cash available to us to invest in the growth of our business. Our Contribution margin, Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of net revenue may not be comparable to similar titled measures in other organizations because other organizations may not calculate Contribution margin, Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA or Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of net revenue in the same manner as we do. Our presentation of Contribution margin and Adjusted EBITDA should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by the expenses that are excluded from such terms or by unusual or non-recurring items. We recognize that EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of net revenue, have limitations as analytical financial measures. For example, neither EBITDA nor Adjusted EBITDA reflects:

- **our capital expenditures or future requirements for capital expenditures or mergers and acquisitions;**
- **the interest expense or the cash requirements necessary to service interest expense or principal payments, associated with indebtedness;**
- **depreciation and amortization, which are non-cash charges, although the assets being depreciated and amortized will likely have to be replaced in the future, or any cash requirements for the replacement of assets;**
- **changes in cash requirements for our working capital needs; or**
- **changes in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities, warrant liabilities, and amortization of inventory step-up from acquisitions (included in cost of goods sold).**
- **our capital expenditures or future requirements for capital expenditures or mergers and acquisitions;**
- **the interest expense or the cash requirements necessary to service interest expense or principal payments, associated with indebtedness;**
- **depreciation and amortization, which are non-cash charges, although the assets being depreciated and amortized will likely have to be replaced in the future, or any cash requirements for the replacement of assets;**
- **changes in cash requirements for our working capital needs; or**
- **changes in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities, warrant liabilities, and amortization of inventory step-up from acquisitions (included in cost of goods sold).**

Additionally, Adjusted EBITDA excludes non-cash **expense for** stock-based compensation **expense**, which is and is expected to remain a key element of our overall long-term incentive compensation package.

We also recognize that Contribution margin and Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue have limitations as analytical financial measures. For example, Contribution margin does not reflect:

- **general and administrative expense necessary to operate our business;**
- **research and development expenses necessary for the development, operation and support of our software platform;**
- **the fixed costs portion of our sales and distribution expenses including stock-based compensation expense; or**
- **general and administrative expense necessary to operate our business;**
- **research and development expenses necessary for the development, operation and support of our software platform;**
- **the fixed costs portion of our sales and distribution expenses including stock-based compensation expense; or**

changes in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities, warrant liabilities, and amortization of inventory step-up from acquisitions (included in cost of sold).

	Year-Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
	(in thousands, except percentages)	
Gross profit	\$ 121,863	\$ 105,518
Contribution margin	\$ 25,038	\$ 3,903
Gross profit as a percentage of net revenue	49.2 %	47.7 %
Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue	10.1 %	1.8 %
Net Loss	\$ (236,024)	\$ (196,258)
EBITDA	\$ (215,511)	\$ (186,548)
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ (7,159)	\$ (33,511)
Net loss as a percentage of net revenue	(95.3) %	(88.3) %
Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of net revenue	(2.9) %	(15.3) %

Contribution Margin

The following table provides a reconciliation of Contribution margin to gross profit and Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue to gross profit as a percentage of net revenue, which are the most directly comparable financial measures presented in accordance with GAAP:

	Year-Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
	(in thousands, except percentages)	
Gross Profit	\$ 121,863	\$ 105,518
Add:		
Amortization of inventory step-up from acquisitions (included in cost of goods sold)	5,458	
Reserve on barter credits	1,000	1,643
Less:		
E-commerce platform commissions, online advertising, selling and logistics expenses	(103,283)	(103,258)
Contribution margin	\$ 25,038	\$ 3,903
Gross Profit as a percentage of net revenue	49.2 %	47.7 %
Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue	10.1 %	1.8 %

	Year Ended December	
	2022	2023
Gross Profit	\$ 105,518	\$ 105,518
Reserve on barter credits	1,643	1,643
E-commerce platform commissions, online advertising, selling and logistics expenses	(103,258)	(103,258)
Contribution margin	\$ 3,903	\$ 3,903
Gross Profit as a percentage of net revenue	47.7 %	47.7 %
Contribution margin as a percentage of net revenue	1.8 %	1.8 %

Adjusted EBITDA

The following table provides a reconciliation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA to net loss, which is the most directly comparable financial measure presented in accordance with GAAP:

Year-Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
2021	2022	2022	2023
(in thousands, except percentages)			

Net loss	(236,024)	(196,292)	\$ (196,292)	\$ (74,500)
Add:				
Provision for income taxes	532	(376)		
Benefit for income taxes			(376)	(8)
Interest expense, net	12,655	2,603	2,603	1,400
Depreciation and amortization	7,326	7,521	7,521	3,800
EBITDA	(215,511)	(186,544)	(186,544)	(70,100)
Other expense (income), net	45	(281)		
Other (income) expense, net			(281)	200
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	(30,529)	(5,240)	(5,240)	
Settlement of a contingent earn-out liability	4,164	—		
Impairment loss on goodwill	—	120,409	120,409	
Impairment loss on intangibles	—	3,118	3,118	39,700
Gain on extinguishment of seller note	—	(2,012)	(2,012)	
Amortization of inventory step-up from acquisitions (included in cost of goods sold)	5,458	—		
Change in fair market value of warrant liability	26,455	(470)	(470)	(2,400)
Derivative liability discount related to term loan	3,254	—		
Loss on original issuance of equity	—	18,669	18,669	
Loss on extinguishment of debt	138,859	—		
Loss on initial issuance of warrants	20,147	—		
Professional fees related to acquisitions	1,450	—		
Transition costs from acquisitions	2,076	—		
Professional and legal fees related to Photo Paper Direct acquisition	1,586	—		
Litigation reserve	1,300	2,600	2,600	
Reserve on dispute with PPE supplier	4,100	—		
Reserve on barter credits	1,000	1,643	1,643	300
Restructuring expense(1)			—	1,600
Stock-based compensation expense	28,987	14,594	14,594	8,300
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ (7,159)	\$ (33,514)	\$ (33,514)	\$ (22,200)
Net loss as a percentage of net revenue	(95.3)%	(88.8)%	(88.8)%	(52.0)%
Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of net revenue	(2.9)%	(15.2)%	(15.2)%	(15.0)%

(1) Restructuring expenses include non-recurring employee severance, contract termination costs and a settlement of a retention bonus relating to Company reorganization executed during the year-ended December 31, 2023.

Critical Accounting Policies and Use of Estimates

Our management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The preparation of these Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and the related disclosures. We base our estimates on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. These estimates and assumptions form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. While our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in the notes to our financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report, we believe the following accounting policies used in the preparation of our financial statements require the most significant judgments and estimates.

31

Revenue Recognition—We account for revenue in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 606, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers."

We derive our revenue from the sale of consumer products. We sell our products directly to consumers through online retail channels and through wholesale channels. For direct-to-consumer sales, we consider customer order confirmations to be a contract with the customer. Customer confirmations are executed at the time an order is placed through third-party online channels. For wholesale sales, we consider the customer purchase order to be the contract. For all of our sales and distribution channels, revenue is recognized when control of the product is transferred to the customer (i.e., when our performance obligation is satisfied), which typically occurs at shipment date. As a result, we have a present and unconditional right to payment and record the amount due from the customer in accounts receivable.

Revenue from consumer product sales is recorded at the net sales price (transaction price), which includes an estimate of future returns based on historical return rates.

There is judgment in utilizing historical trends for estimating future returns and estimates around newly launched products which do not have historical data.

Our refund liability for sales returns was \$0.6 million at December 31, 2021 and 2022, which is included in accrued liabilities and represents the expected value of the refunds that will be due to our customers.

Inventory valuation—Inventories, consisting of products available for sale, are primarily accounted for using the first-in first-out method, and are valued at the lower cost or net realizable value. This valuation requires us to make judgments, based on available information such as historical data, about the likely method of disposition of inventories, whether through sales to individual customers or liquidations, and expected recoverable values of each disposition category. These changes to the relevant assumptions about demand and projections would impact our consolidated financial results in periods subsequent to recording these estimates. If we anticipate a change in assumptions about future demand or market conditions to be less favorable than our previous estimates, additional inventory write-downs may be required. Conversely, if we are able to sell inventories that had been written down to a level below the ultimate realized selling price in a previous period, sales would be recorded with a lower cost, offsetting a charge to cost of sales. A 10% change to our current reserve for excess and obsolete inventory would not result in a material change to our consolidated financial statements; however, given the value of inventory is inherently uncertain and changes on hand, a significant change in demand or market conditions could result in a material adjustment to our estimates and assumptions may cause us to realize material write-downs reserve in the future. future periods.

Warrant Liability—The fair values of the outstanding warrants were measured using the Black Scholes model. Due to the complexity of the warrants issued, we have retained an outside expert to assist in providing the mark to market fair valuation of the liabilities over the reporting periods in which the original agreement was in effect.

Inputs used to determine estimated fair value of the warrant liabilities include the fair value of the underlying stock at the valuation date, the term of the warrants, an expected volatility of the underlying stock. The significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of the warrant liabilities is the estimated term of the warrants. Generally, increases (decreases) in the fair value of the underlying stock and estimated term result in a directionally similar impact to the periodic fair value measurement of the outstanding warrant liability, and are recorded within the Change in fair market value of warrant line item on the statement of operations.

The fair value of warrant liability was \$0.0 million, \$3.5 million and \$3.5 million, \$1.0 million at December 31, 2021, December 31, 2022 and 2022, 2023, respectively.

Accounting for contingent consideration—Our acquisitions may include contingent consideration as part of the purchase price. The fair value of the contingent consideration is estimated as of the acquisition date based on the present value of the contingent payments to be made using a weighted probability of possible payments. The unobservable inputs used in the determination of the fair value of the contingent consideration include management's assumptions about the likelihood of payments based on the established benchmarks and discount rates based on internal rate of return analysis. The fair value measurement includes inputs that are used in the measurement as discussed in Note 6 to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report. Should actual results increase or decrease as compared to the assumption used in our analysis, the fair value of the contingent consideration obligations will increase or decrease, up to the contracted limit, as applicable. Changes in the fair value of the contingent earn-out consideration could cause a material impact and volatility in our operating results.

Contingent

There were no contingent earn-out liabilities were \$9.2 million at December 31, 2022 and \$0.0 million at December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively. 2023.

Accounting for Business Combinations—We allocate the purchase price of acquired companies to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based upon their estimated fair values at the acquisition date. These fair values are typically estimated with assistance from independent valuation specialists.

The purchase price allocation process requires us to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially at the acquisition date with respect to intangible assets, contractual support obligations assumed, contingent consideration arrangements, and pre-acquisition contingencies.

Although we believe the assumptions and estimates we have made in the past have been reasonable and appropriate, they are based in part on historical experience and information obtained from the management of the acquired companies and are inherently uncertain.

Examples of critical estimates in valuing certain of the intangible assets we have acquired or may acquire in the future include but are not limited to:

- future expected cash flows from product sales or other customer contracts;
- expected costs of fulfillment including marketing, warehousing and product sales;
- the acquired company's brand and competitive position, as well as assumptions about the period of time the acquired brand will continue to be used in the company's product portfolio;
- cost of capital and discount rates; and
- estimating the useful lives of acquired assets as well as the pattern or manner in which the assets will amortize.

Refer to Note 16 - Acquisitions to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report for more information.

Goodwill Valuation —We operate under one business component which is the same as our reporting unit based on the guidance in ASC Topic 350-20.

We assess goodwill for impairment at least annually during the fourth quarter and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be recoverable. During 2022, we had events and conditions in the first and third quarter that required an interim assessment of goodwill.

We evaluated current economic conditions, including the impact of the Federal Reserve further increasing the risk-free interest rate, as well as the inflationary pressure on product and labor costs and operational impacts attributable to continued global supply chain disruptions. We believe that these conditions were factors in our capitalization falling below the book value of net assets. Accordingly, we concluded a triggering event had occurred and performed interim goodwill impairment analysis determined that our goodwill impaired during the three months ended March 31, 2022 and three months ended September 30, 2022.

We engaged a third-party valuation specialist to assist management in performing an interim goodwill impairment test. For goodwill, impairment testing is based upon best information available using a combination of the discounted cash flow method (a form of the income approach) and the guideline public company method, which taking into consideration our market capitalization. Under the income approach, or discounted cash flow method, the significant assumptions used are projected revenue, projected contribution margin (product operating margin before fixed costs), fixed costs and terminal growth rates. Projected net revenue, projected contribution margin and terminal growth rates were determined to be significant assumptions because they are the three primary drivers of the projected cash flows in the discounted cash flow fair value model. Under the guideline public company method, significant assumptions relate to the selection of appropriate guideline companies, the value multiples used in the market analysis and our market capitalization.

Due to the sustained decline in our stock price leading up to and subsequent to March 31, 2022 and September 30, 2022, we used the market capitalization to determine the fair value of the reporting unit. As a result, we recorded impairment charges of \$29.0 million and \$90.0 million during the three months ending March 31, 2022 and September 30, 2022, respectively. There was no remaining goodwill on the balance sheet as of September 30, 2022.

While we believe our conclusions regarding the estimates of fair value of our reporting unit are appropriate, these estimates are subject to uncertainty and by nature are judgments and estimates regarding various factors. These factors include the rate and extent of growth in the markets that our reporting unit serves, the realization of sales price and volume increases, fluctuations in price and availability of key raw materials, future operating efficiencies and, as it pertains to discount rates, the volatility of interest rates and costs of equity.

Some of the inherent estimates and assumptions used in determining fair value of our reporting unit are outside the control of management, including interest rates, credit ratings and industry growth. Given the current COVID-19 global pandemic and the uncertainties regarding the financial potential impact on our business, there can be no assurance that our estimates and assumptions regarding the impact of COVID-19 and the recovery period made for purposes of the goodwill impairment test performed will prove to be accurate predictions of the future.

On October 4, 2022, the Company acquired Step and Go, a brand in the health and Wellness category, for \$0.7 million. As part of the purchase price allocation for the acquisition, \$0.5 million was attributed to goodwill. As our market capitalization was further reduced below net assets as of December 31, 2022, an impairment loss on goodwill of \$0.5 million was recorded for the three months ended December 31, 2022.

33

As a result of these analyses, we recorded a total goodwill impairment charge of approximately \$120.4 million for the year-ended December 31, 2022.

Goodwill was \$119.9 million

There is no remaining goodwill balance as of December 31, 2022 and \$0.0 million at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022, respectively. December 31, 2023.

We believe that the assumptions and estimates made are reasonable and appropriate, and changes in the assumptions and estimates could have a material impact on reported financial results.

Intangible asset valuation —We review long-lived assets for impairment when performance expectations, events, or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. The evaluation is performed at the lowest level of identifiable cash flows by comparing the carrying value of the asset group to undiscounted cash flows. If the evaluation indicates that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable, any potential impairment is measured based upon fair value of the related asset or asset group as determined by an appropriate market appraisal or other valuation technique. Certain asset groups experienced

On March 20, 2023, the Company made certain leadership changes in our essential oil business resulting in a significant decrease change in sales strategy and contribution margin through September 30, 2022, outlook for the business which will result in a reduced portfolio offering. This reduction in the portfolio will be impactful to our essential oil business's future revenues and profitability and as a result the Company made revisions to our internal forecasts. The Company concluded that this change was considered an interim triggering event for the three months ended September 30, 2022. We ending March 31, 2023 indicating the carrying value of our essential oil business's long-lived assets including trademarks may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated to determine if carrying value is not recoverable.

generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain definite-lived trademark intangible assets were impaired. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. We The Company recorded

an intangible impairment charge of \$3.1 million \$16.7 million in the three months ending March 31, 2023 within impairment loss on intangibles on the consolidated statement of operations.

During the three months ended September 30, 2022. The June 30, 2023, the Company did not have had a triggering event substantial decrease in its market capitalization primarily relating to a decrease in share price. Further, the Company continues to see reduced net revenues across its portfolio due to the current macroeconomic environment reducing demand for consumer goods. Finally, during the three months ended December 31, 2022. Total ending June 30, 2023, the Company implemented strategy of rationalizing certain less profitable products and reducing its product offering, specifically related to its kitchen appliance products. As a result

rationalization, along with the reduced demand for its products, the Company has made certain revisions to its internal forecasts for its Paper business and Kitchen appliance business. The Company concluded that these factors were an interim triggering event for the three months ending June 30, 2023 indicating the carrying value of our Paper and Kitchen appliance business's long-lived assets, including trademarks, may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the undiscounted cash flow expected to be generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain definite-lived trademark intangible assets were impaired. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. The Company recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$22.8 million for the Paper business and Kitchen appliance business during the three months ending June 30, 2023 within impairment loss on intangibles on the condensed consolidated statement of operations. During the three months ended December 31, 2023, the Company continued to see reduced revenue in its paper business resulting in certain revisions to its internal forecasts. Due to these revisions in forecast due to reduced demand, the Company concluded this was an interim triggering event for the three months ending December 31, 2023 indicating the carrying value of our Paper business's long-lived assets, including trademarks, may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the net undiscounted cash flow expected to be generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain definite-lived trademark intangible assets were impaired. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. The Company recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$0.3 million for the business during the three months ending December 31, 2023 within impairment loss on intangibles on the consolidated statement of operations. These fair value measurements require significant judgments using Level 3 inputs, such as discounted projected future cash flows, which are not observable from the market, directly or indirectly. There is uncertainty in the projected future cash flows used in the Company's impairment analysis, which requires the use of estimate assumptions. If actual performance does not achieve the projections, or if the assumptions used in the analysis change in the future, the Company may be required to recognize additional impairment charges in future periods. Key assumptions in the impairment models included a discount and royalty rate. The Company believes its procedures for determining fair value are reasonable and consistent with current market conditions as of December 31, 2023.

For the year-ended December 31, 2022 and 2023, total impairment loss on intangibles were approximately \$3.1 million and \$39.7 million, respectively. We will continue to closely monitor actual results versus expectations as well as whether and to what extent any significant changes in current events or conditions in changes to the impacts of COVID-19 on our business, result in corresponding changes to our expectations about future estimated cash flows. If our adjusted expectations for the operating results do not materialize, we may be required to record intangible impairment charges, which may be material. While we believe our conclusions regarding the estimates of recoverability of our asset groupings are appropriate, these estimates are subject to uncertainty and may include judgments and estimates regarding various factors. These factors include the rate and extent of growth in the markets that our asset groups serve, the realized future sales price and volume increases, fluctuations in exchange rates, fluctuations in price and availability of key raw materials, fluctuations in discount rate, and operating efficiencies.

JOBS Act

In April 2012, the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act") was enacted. Section 107 of the JOBS Act provides that an "emerging growth company" ("EGC") can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, for complying with new or revised accounting standards. We have elected to avail ourselves of this exemption and, as a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to the financial statements of issuers who are required to comply with the effective dates for new or revised accounting standards that are applicable to public companies. Section 107 of the JOBS Act provides that we can elect to opt out of the extended transition period at any time, which election is irrevocable.

In addition, as an EGC, we have taken advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are "emerging growth companies" including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements and exemptions from the requirements of holding a binding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

We will remain an EGC until the earlier of (i) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenues of \$1.07 billion or more; (ii) the last day of the year following the fifth anniversary of the completion of our initial public offering, or December 31, 2024; (iii) the date on which we have issued more than \$1.0 billion of convertible debt during the previous three years; or (iv) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer under the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") (i.e., the first day of the fiscal year after we have (1) more than \$700.0 million in outstanding common equity held by our non-affiliates, measured each year on the last day of our second fiscal quarter, (2) been public for at least 12 months, and (3) are not eligible to be deemed a "smaller reporting company" because we do not meet the revenue test of the definition of "smaller reporting company", which includes an initial determination that our annual revenues are more than \$100 million for the most recently completed fiscal year).

34

Adopted Accounting Standards

In February 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) ("ASC 842"), which was amended by subsequent ASUs to enhance the comparability and usefulness of financial reporting around leasing activity. The new standard supersedes the existing authoritative literature for accounting under ASC 840, with a focus on applying a "right-of-use model." The guidance for leases under ASC 842 results in a right-of-use asset ("ROU asset") and liability being reported on the balance sheet for leases with an original lease term greater than twelve months. ASC 842 is effective for the Company for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within that fiscal year. The Company elected the standard on January 1, 2022 using the alternate transition method.

modified retrospective transition approach in accordance with ASU 2018-11, Leases (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements. The cumulative effect of the transition adjustments was recognized as of the date of adoption.

Under the alternative modified retrospective transition approach, the reported results for 2022 reflect the application of ASC 842 guidance, whereas comparative periods and the respective disclosures prior to the adoption of ASC 842 are presented using the legacy guidance of ASC 840. The Company recorded an aggregate of approximately \$0.7 million of right-of-use assets and a corresponding \$0.7 million of lease liabilities upon adoption of this standard. Current Right-of-use assets of \$0.7 million and corresponding lease liabilities are included in the prepaid and other current assets and accrued and other current liabilities line item respectively on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. Non-current Right-of-Use Assets of \$0.1 million and corresponding lease liabilities are included in the prepaid and other non-current assets and accrued and other non-current liabilities line item respectively on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. The adoption of the standard did not have a material impact on the condensed consolidated statements of operations, or condensed consolidated statements of cash flows. The Company has elected to apply a package of practical expedients requiring no reassessment of whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases, the lease classification of any existing leases, or the capitalization of initial direct costs for any existing leases. Additionally, the Company elected the practical expedient that permit the exclusion of leases considered to be short-term.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, "Customer's Accounting for Implementation Cost Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract". Under the new guidance, customers apply the same criteria for capitalizing implementation costs as they would for an arrangement that has a software license. This will result in certain implementation costs being capitalized; the associated amortization charge will, however, be recorded as an operating expense. Under the previous guidance, costs incurred when implementing a cloud computing arrangement deemed to be a service contract were recorded as an operating expense when incurred. The new guidance is effective for public business entities in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years. For all other entities, the amendments in this update are effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The new guidance was adopted on December 15, 2021 with no material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, "Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Topic 470) and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Topic 815): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity" ("ASU 2020-06"). ASU 2020-06 eliminates the number of accounting models used to account for convertible debt instruments and convertible preferred stock. The update also amends the disclosure requirements for convertible instruments and EPS in an effort to increase financial reporting transparency. ASU 2020-06 will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The new guidance was early adopted on January 1, 2022 with no material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The JOBS Act permits an emerging growth company to take advantage

See Note 2, Summary of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. We have elected to use the extended transition period until we are no longer an emerging growth company or until we affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period. As a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates. [Sign Accounting Policies for more information.](#)

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13: Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326). This ASU requires the use of an expected loss model for certain types of financial instruments and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to calculate credit loss estimates. For trade receivables, loans and held-to-maturity debt securities, an estimate of lifetime expected credit losses is required. For available-for-sale debt securities, an allowance for credit losses will be required rather than a reduction to the carrying value of the asset. In July 2019, the FASB delayed the effective date for this ASU for private companies (including emerging growth companies) and will be effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect it to have a material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, Income Taxes. This ASU provides for certain updates to reduce complexity in accounting for income taxes, including the utilization of the incremental approach for intra-period tax allocation, among others. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2022 with early adoption permitted. While the Company has not completed its evaluation of the impact of adoption of this standard, the Company does not expect it to have a material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

In October 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-10, Codification Improvements. The amendments in this Update represent changes to clarify the Codification, to address unintended application of guidance, or make minor improvements to the Codification that are not expected to have a significant effect on current accounting practices. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2020, for public business entities. For all other entities, the amendments are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022. While the Company has not completed its evaluation of the impact of adoption of this standard, the Company does not expect it to have a material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements and will adopt it as of January 2023.

In September 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-04, Disclosures for Supplier Finance Arrangements. The amendments in this Update enhance the transparency of supplier finance programs. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, except for amendment on rollforward information, which is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023. Early adoption is permitted. While the Company

not completed its evaluation of the impact of adoption of this standard, the Company does not expect it to have a material impact on its Consolidated Financial State and will adopt it as of January 2023.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

We are exposed to market risk related to changes in interest rates. Our primary exposure to market risk is interest rate sensitivity, which is affected by changes general level of U.S. interest rates, particularly because our investments, including cash equivalents, are in the form, or may be in the form of, money market fu marketable securities and are or may be invested in U.S. Treasury and U.S. government agency obligations. Due to the short-term maturities and low risk profiles investment, an immediate 100 basis point change in interest rates would not have a material effect on the fair market value of our investments. We do not currently plan to use financial derivatives in our investment portfolio or engage in hedging transactions to manage our exposure to interest rate risk.

In addition, we have outstanding debt under the Credit Facility with MidCap that bears interest. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our outstanding indebt under the Credit Facility was \$21.1 million \$11.1 million, which bears interest at a rate of Term Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("Term SOFR"), which is defined as plus 0.10%, plus 5.50%. We do not believe that an immediate 10% increase in interest rates would have a material effect on interest expense for the Credit Facili therefore we do not expect our operating results or cash flows to be materially affected to any degree by a sudden change in market interest.

We are currently exposed to market risk related to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. We do not currently engage in hedging transactions to mana exposure to foreign currency exchange rate risk as we do not currently believe our exposure is material. Sales outside of the U.S. represented approximately 1% 2 2% 4% of our net revenue for the years-ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022 2023, respectively. Currently, our revenue-producing transactio primarily denominated in U.S. dollars; however, as we continue to expand internationally, our results of operations and cash flows may increasingly become sut fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. In periods when the U.S. dollar declines in value as compared to foreign currencies in which w expenses, our foreign-currency based expenses will increase when translated into U.S. dollars. In addition, future fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar may aff price at which we sell our products outside the U.S. To date, our foreign currency risk has been minimal, and we have not historically hedged our foreign current however, we may consider doing so in the future.

Inflation would generally affect us by increasing our cost of labor and overhead costs. We do not believe that inflation had a material effect on our business, fir condition or results of operations for the years-ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

36

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

ATERIAN, INC.

ATERIAN, INC.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm \(PCAOB ID No. 34\) 34\)](#)

[Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022 2023](#)

[Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years-Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022 2023](#)

[Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss for the Years-Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022 2023](#)

[Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years-Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022 2023](#)

[Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years-Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022 2023](#)

[Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the Years-Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022 2023](#)

37

F-1

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Aterian, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Aterian, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the two years in the period ended Deceml 2022 December 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all r respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each two years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Going Concern

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming the Company will be able to continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has incurred recurring losses from operations and recurring negative operating cash flows since inception and is unable to fund day-to-day company operations and remain in compliance with certain financial covenants required by the agreement governing the Company's credit facility, which raises substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 3. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York

March 16, 2023

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

F-1

F-2

ATERIAN, INC.		
Consolidated Balance Sheets		
(in thousands, except share and per share data)		
	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash	\$ 30,317	\$ 43,000
Accounts receivable—net	10,478	4,000
Inventory	63,045	43,000
Prepaid and other current assets	21,034	8,000
Total current assets	124,874	100,000
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT—net	1,254	
GOODWILL—net	119,941	
OTHER INTANGIBLES—net	64,955	54,000
OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS	2,546	
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 313,570	\$ 156,000
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Credit facility	\$ 32,845	\$ 21,000
Accounts payable	21,716	16,000
Seller notes	7,577	1,000
Contingent earn-out liability	3,983	
Accrued and other current liabilities	17,621	14,000
Total current liabilities	83,742	53,000
OTHER LIABILITIES	360	1,000
CONTINGENT EARN-OUT LIABILITY	5,240	
Total liabilities	89,342	54,000
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 12)		

STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:

Common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized and 55,090,237 and 80,752,290 shares outstanding at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022, respectively

	5	
Additional paid-in capital	653,650	728
Accumulated deficit	(428,959)	(625)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(468)	(1)
Total stockholders' equity	224,228	101
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$ 313,570	\$ 156

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 43,574	\$ 20
Accounts receivable, net	4,515	4
Inventory	43,666	20
Prepaid and other current assets	8,261	4
Total current assets	100,016	49
Property and equipment, net	853	
Intangibles, net	54,757	11
Other non-current assets	813	
Total assets	\$ 156,439	\$ 61
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities:		
Credit facility	\$ 21,053	\$ 11
Accounts payable	16,035	4
Seller notes	1,693	1
Accrued and other current liabilities	14,254	9
Total current liabilities	53,035	25
Other liabilities	1,452	
Total liabilities	54,487	25
Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized and 80,752,290 and 90,097,372 shares outstanding at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023, respectively	8	
Additional paid-in capital	728,339	736
Accumulated deficit	(625,251)	(699)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,144)	
Total stockholders' equity	101,952	36
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 156,439	\$ 61

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-2

ATERIAN, INC.**Consolidated Statements of Operations**

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year-Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
NET REVENUE	\$ 247,767	\$ 221,1
COST OF GOODS SOLD	125,904	115,6
GROSS PROFIT	121,863	105,5

OPERATING EXPENSES:		
Sales and distribution	127,369	121,111
Research and development	9,837	6,012
General and administrative	45,099	38,239
Impairment loss on goodwill	—	120,409
Impairment loss on intangibles	—	3,118
Settlement of a contingent earn-out liability	4,164	—
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	(30,529)	(5,240)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:	155,940	283,677
OPERATING LOSS	(34,077)	(178,159)
INTEREST EXPENSE—net	12,655	2,603
GAIN ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF SELLER NOTE	—	(2,012)
LOSS ON INITIAL ISSUANCE OF EQUITY	—	18,669
CHANGE IN FAIR VALUE OF DERIVATIVE LIABILITY	3,254	—
LOSS ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT	138,859	—
CHANGE IN FAIR VALUE OF WARRANT LIABILITY	26,455	(470)
LOSS ON INITIAL ISSUANCE OF WARRANTS	20,147	—
OTHER EXPENSE (INCOME)—net	45	(281)
LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAXES	(235,492)	(196,668)
PROVISION (BENEFIT) FOR INCOME TAXES	532	(376)
NET LOSS	\$ (236,024)	\$ (196,292)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$ (6.67)	\$ (2.95)
Weighted-average number of shares outstanding, basic and diluted	35,379,005	66,529,565

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2023
Net revenue	\$ 221,170	\$ 142,111
Cost of goods sold	115,652	72,111
Gross profit	105,518	70,000
Operating expenses:		
Sales and distribution	121,139	81,111
Research and development	6,012	4,012
General and administrative	38,239	20,111
Impairment loss on goodwill	120,409	—
Impairment loss on intangibles	3,118	39
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	(5,240)	—
Total operating expenses	283,677	146,373
Operating loss	(178,159)	(76,373)
Interest expense, net	2,603	1,111
Gain on extinguishment of seller note	(2,012)	—
Loss on initial issuance of equity	18,669	—
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(470)	(2,111)
Other (income) expense, net	(281)	—
Loss before income taxes	(196,668)	(77,594)
Benefit for income taxes	(376)	—
Net loss	\$ (196,292)	\$ (77,594)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$ (2.95)	\$ (1.11)
Weighted-average number of shares outstanding, basic and diluted	66,529,565	78,155,111

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-3

ATERIAN, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss
(in thousands)

	2021	2022
NET LOSS	\$ (236,024)	\$ (196,292)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME:		
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(477)	(676)
Other comprehensive loss	(477)	(676)
COMPREHENSIVE LOSS	\$ (236,501)	\$ (196,968)

	Year Ended December 31, 2022	2023
Net loss	\$ (196,292)	\$ (74,968)
Other comprehensive loss:		
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(676)	—
Other comprehensive loss	(676)	—
Comprehensive loss	\$ (196,968)	\$ (74,968)

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-4

ATERIAN, INC.
Consolidated Statements of ~~Stockholders'~~ Stockholders' Equity
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Common Stock						Additional Paid-in Capital					Accumulated Deficit		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss		Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Income	Equity	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Loss	Loss	Equity	Loss	Equity	Equity
BALANCE—December 31, 2020	27,0	—	21	(19	—	23,										
	74,7	—	6,3	2,9	—	38										
	91	\$ 3	\$ 05	\$ 35)	\$ 9	\$ 2										
Net loss				(23	—	(23										
				6,0	—	6,0										
	—	—	—	24)	—	24)										
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock option grants	1,01	—	9,0	—	—	9,0										
	2	—	33	—	—	33										
Issuance of common stock related to exercise of warrants	6,40	—	40,	—	—	40,										
	5,60	—	31	—	—	31										
	5	—	8	—	—	8										
Issuance of common stock in connection with acquisition of Healing Solutions assets	2,79	—	47,	—	—	47,										
	6,00	—	36	—	—	36										
	1	—	9	—	—	9										
Issuance of restricted stock awards	769,	—	7,6	—	—	7,6										
	104	—	69	—	—	69										
Issuance of warrants to High Trail		—	39,	—	—	39,										
		—	01	—	—	01										
	—	—	6	—	—	6										

Issuance of warrants in connection with offering			(18,982)		(18,982)		—	—	(18,982)	—	—	(18,982)
Issuance of common stock	72,188		43		43		72,188	—	43	—	—	—
Initial issuance of equity			18,669		18,669							
Issuance of warrant to contractors			1,137		1,137							
Loss on initial issuance of equity			11,184		11,184							
Issuance of warrants to contractors												
Stock-based compensation expense			11,184		11,184							
Other comprehensive loss											(676)	
BALANCE—December 31, 2022	80,752,290	\$ 8	72,188	(62,529)	10,907,372		80,752,290	\$ 8	728,339	\$ (625,251)	\$ (1,144)	\$ 10,907,372
Net loss										(74,564)		(74,564)
Issuance of shares of restricted common stock							13,138,725	1				
Forfeiture of shares of restricted common stock							(4,093,643)					
Issuance of common stock							300,000		290			
Stock-based compensation expense									8,046			
Other comprehensive income											306	
BALANCE—December 31, 2023							90,097,372	\$ 9	736,675	\$ (699,815)	\$ (838)	\$ 30,511,732

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-5

ATERIAN, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in thousands)

	Year-Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net loss	\$ (236,024)	\$ (196,251)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	7,326	7,500
Provision for sales returns	43	
Amortization of deferred financing cost and debt discounts	7,742	
Stock-based compensation	28,987	14,500
Gain from decrease of contingent earn-out liability fair value	(30,529)	(5,000)
Loss in connection with settlement of earn-out	4,164	
Loss (gain) in connection with the change in warrant fair value	26,455	(6,000)
Gain in connection with settlement of note payable	—	(2,000)

Loss on initial issuance of warrants	20,147	
Issuance of common stock	—	
Loss on initial issuance of equity	—	18,6
Loss from extinguishment of High Trail December 2020 and February 2021 Term Loan	28,240	
Loss from extinguishment of High Trail April 2021 Term Loan	106,991	
Loss from extinguishment of High Trail Term Loan	2,096	
Loss from extinguishment of Credit Facility	1,532	
Provision for barter credits	1,000	1,4
Loss from derivative liability discount related to term loan	3,254	
Impairment loss on goodwill	—	120,4
Impairment loss on intangibles	—	3,3
Allowance for doubtful accounts and other	4,200	3
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(4,554)	5,5
Inventory	(19,303)	19,4
Prepaid and other current assets	(7,856)	5,3
Accounts payable, accrued and other liabilities	14,120	(10,5
Cash used in operating activities	(41,969)	(17,4
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of fixed assets	(32)	
Purchase of Healing Solutions assets	(15,250)	
Purchase of Photo Paper Direct, net of cash acquired	(10,583)	
Purchase of Squatty Potty assets	(19,040)	
Purchase of Step and Go assets	—	(5
Cash used in investing activities	(44,905)	(6
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from warrant exercise	9,085	
Proceeds from cancellation of warrant	16,957	
Proceeds from issuance of common stock from follow-on public offering, net of issuance costs	36,735	
Proceeds from equity offering, net of issuance costs	—	46,6
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	9,033	
Repayments on note payable to Smash	(10,495)	(3,4
Payment of earn-out to Squatty Potty	(7,971)	(3,5
Borrowings from MidCap credit facilities	48,750	136,6
Repayments for MidCap credit facilities	(28,274)	(148,5
Debt issuance costs from MidCap credit facility	(849)	
Repayments for High Trail April 2021 Note	(10,139)	
Repayments for High Trail December 2021 Note	(27,500)	
Repayments for High Trail December 2020 Note and February 2021 Note	(59,500)	
Borrowings from High Trail February 2021 Note	14,025	
Borrowings from High Trail April 2021 Note	110,000	
Debt issuance costs from High Trail February 2021 Note	(1,462)	
Debt issuance costs from High Trail April 2021 Note	(2,202)	
Insurance financing proceeds	2,424	2,6
Insurance obligation payments	(3,048)	(2,3
Cash provided by financing activities	95,569	26,5
EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE ON CASH	(477)	(6
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH FOR THE YEAR	8,218	8,3

CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	30,097	38,5
CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH AT END OF YEAR	38,315	46,6
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH		
CASH	30,317	43,5
RESTRICTED CASH—Prepaid and other current assets	7,849	2,5
RESTRICTED CASH—Other non-current assets	149	2
TOTAL CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH	<u>\$ 38,315</u>	<u>\$ 46,6</u>
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 5,611	\$ 1,8
Cash paid for taxes	\$ 41	\$ 2
Non-cash consideration paid to contractors	\$ -	\$ 1,2
Modification of warrants between equity and liability	\$ 75,828	\$
Non-cash consideration paid to contractors	\$ 7,289	\$
NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Original issue discount	\$ 2,475	\$
Fair value of contingent consideration	\$ 20,971	\$
Discount of debt relating to warrants issuance	\$ 51,284	\$
Notes payable of acquisition	\$ 16,550	\$
Issuance of common stock in connection with Healing Solutions and Photo Paper Direct acquisitions	\$ 50,529	\$
	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2023
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net loss	\$ (196,292)	\$ (74,564)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	7,521	3,886
Provision for sales returns	56	(413)
Amortization of deferred financing cost and debt discounts	429	429
Issuance of common stock	43	—
Change in deferred tax balance	—	(1,153)
Stock-based compensation	14,594	8,336
Gain from decrease of contingent earn-out liability fair value	(5,240)	—
Change in inventory provisions	—	(3,149)
Gain in connection with the change in warrant fair value	(470)	(2,440)
Gain in connection with settlement of note payable	(2,012)	—
Loss on initial issuance of equity	18,669	—
Impairment loss on goodwill	120,409	—
Impairment loss on intangibles	3,118	39,728
Provision for barter credits	1,643	323
Allowance for doubtful accounts and other	367	85
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	5,596	205
Inventory	19,438	26,426
Prepaid and other current assets	5,564	2,597
Accounts payable, accrued and other liabilities	(10,910)	(13,684)
Cash used in operating activities	(17,477)	(13,388)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of fixed assets	(82)	(119)

Purchase of Step and Go assets	(595)	(125)
Cash used in investing activities	(677)	(244)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from equity offering, net of issuance costs	46,834	—
Repayments on note payable to Smash	(3,423)	(668)
Payment of Squatty Potty earn-out	(3,983)	—
Borrowings from MidCap credit facilities	136,687	79,806
Repayments for MidCap credit facilities	(148,907)	(90,190)
Insurance obligation payments	(2,311)	(1,042)
Insurance financing proceeds	2,099	986
Cash provided (used) by financing activities	26,996	(11,108)
Foreign currency effect on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(528)	306
Net change in cash and restricted cash for the year	8,314	(24,434)
Cash and restricted cash at beginning of year	38,315	46,629
Cash and restricted cash at end of year	<u>\$ 46,629</u>	<u>\$ 22,195</u>
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH:		
Cash	43,574	20,023
Restricted Cash—Prepaid and other current assets	2,926	2,043
Restricted cash—Other non-current assets	129	129
TOTAL CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH	<u>\$ 46,629</u>	<u>\$ 22,195</u>
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 1,875	\$ 1,718
Cash paid for taxes	\$ 100	\$ 94
NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Non-cash consideration paid to contractors	\$ 1,137	\$ 321
Fair value of warrants issued in connection with equity offering	\$ 18,982	\$ —
Issuance of common stock related to exercise of warrants	\$ 767	\$ —
Initial issuance of equity	\$ 18,669	\$ —
Issuance of common stock	\$ 43	\$ —
Exercise of prefunded warrants	\$ 15,039	\$ —

F-6

Issuance of common stock - debt repayment	\$ 125,562	\$ —
Issuance of common stock - Healing Solutions earn-out settlement	\$ 7,914	\$ —
Issuance of common stock related to exercise of warrants	\$ —	\$ 767
Initial issuance of equity	\$ —	\$ 18,669
Fair value of warrants issued in connection with equity offering	\$ —	\$ 18,982
Issuance of common stock	\$ —	\$ 43
Exercise of prefunded warrants	\$ —	\$ 15,039

See notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-7

Aterian, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

FOR THE YEARS-ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 DECEMBER 31, 2022 AND 2022 2023

(In thousands, except share and per share data)

1. COMPANY OVERVIEW

1. ORGANIZATION AND DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Aterian, Inc. is a technology-enabled consumer products company that builds, acquires and partners with e-commerce brands. Aterian predominantly operates through online retail channels such as Amazon and Walmart, Inc. Walmart. The Company owns and operates fifteen its owned brands, which were either incubated or purchased through the sale of products in multiple categories, including home and kitchen appliances, kitchenware, heating, cooling and air quality appliances, (dehumidifiers, humidifiers, conditioners), health and beauty products and essential oils.

Headquartered in New York, Aterian's Jersey, Aterian also maintains offices can also be found in China, Philippines, and Poland, the United Kingdom.

Liquidity and Going Concern

As an emerging growth company in the early commercialization stage of its lifecycle, we are subject to inherent risks and uncertainties associated with the development of our enterprise. In this regard, substantially all of our efforts to date have been devoted to the development and sale of our products in the marketplace, which include investment in organic growth at the expense of short-term profitability, our investment in incremental growth through mergers & acquisitions ("M&A strategy"), our recruitment of management and technical staff, and raising capital to fund the development of our enterprise. As a result of these efforts, we have incurred significant losses and negative cash flows from operations since our inception and expect to continue to incur such losses, at a reduced level, and negative cash flows for the foreseeable future until such time that we reach a scale of profitability to sustain our operations. We have also experienced declining revenues due to macroeconomic factors, increased interest rates and reduced consumer discretionary spending, and other factors, and we intend to focus our efforts on a more limited number of products. In addition, our recent financial performance has been adversely impacted by the COVID-19 global pandemic inflationary pressures and related global shipping disruptions, particular with respect to substantial increases in supply chain costs for shipping containers (See COVID-19 Pandemic and the Supply Chain below for additional details), reduced consumer spending.

In order to execute our growth strategy, we have historically relied on outside capital through the issuance of equity, debt, and borrowings under financing arrangements (collectively "outside capital") to fund our cost structure, and we expect to continue to rely on outside capital for the foreseeable future, specifically for our M&A. & A strategy. While we believe we will eventually reach a scale level of profitability to sustain our operations, there can be no assurance we will be able to achieve such profitability so in a manner that does not require our continued reliance on outside capital. Moreover, while we have historically been successful in raising outside capital, there can be no assurance we will be able to continue to obtain outside capital in the future or do so on terms that are acceptable to us.

As of the date the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements were issued (the "issuance date"), we evaluated the significance of the following adverse financial conditions in accordance with Accounting Standard Codification 205-40, 205-40, Going Concern:

- Since our inception, we have incurred significant losses and used cash flows from operations to fund our enterprise. In this regard, during the year ended December 31, 2022, we incurred a net loss of \$196.3 million and used net cash flows in our operations of \$17.5 million. In addition, as of December 31, 2022, we had unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of \$43.6 million available to fund our operations and an accumulated deficit of \$625.3 million.
- We are required to remain in compliance with certain financial covenants required by the MidCap Credit facility (See Note 9, Credit Facility and Terms of the MidCap Credit Facility). We were in compliance with these financial covenants as of December 31, 2022, and expect to remain in compliance through at least March 31, 2024. However, our short history of forecasting our business during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, we have incurred significant losses and used cash flows from operations to fund our enterprise. In this regard, during the year ended December 31, 2023, we incurred a net loss of \$74.6 million and used net cash flows in our operations of \$13.4 million. In addition, as of December 31, 2023, we had unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of \$20.0 million available to fund our operations and an accumulated deficit of \$699.8 million.
- We are required to remain in compliance with certain financial covenants required by the MidCap Credit facility (See Note 9, Credit Facility and Terms of the MidCap Credit Facility). We were in compliance with these financial covenants as of December 31, 2023, and expect to remain in compliance through at least March 31, 2025. During February 2024, the Company amended its terms with Midcap Credit Facility extending the maturity date to December 2026 and amending certain financial covenants with favorable terms (See Note 19, Subsequent Events). However, with the onset of the COVID-19 global pandemic, the current record global inflation and related global disruptions, we can provide no assurances that we will remain in compliance with our financial covenants. Further, absent our ability to generate cash inflows from our operations or secure additional outside capital, we will be unable to remain in compliance with the financial covenants. In the event we are unable to remain in compliance with these financial covenants (or other non-financial covenants required by the MidCap Credit Facility), and we are unable to secure a waiver or forbearance, MidCap may, at its discretion, exercise any and all rights and remedies, which may include, among others, accelerating repayment of the outstanding borrowings and/or asserting its rights to the assets securing the loan.
- As of the issuance date, we have no firm commitments to secure additional outside capital from lenders or investors. While we expect to explore raising additional outside capital, specifically to fund our M&A strategy, there can be no assurance we will be able to obtain such capital on terms that are acceptable to us. Accordingly, absent our ability to generate cash inflows from our operations and/or secure additional outside capital in the near term, we may be unable to meet our obligations as they become due over the next twelve months beyond the issuance date.
- The Company's plan is to continue to closely monitor our operating forecast, to pursue our M&A strategy, to pursue additional sources of capital on terms that are acceptable to us, and to secure a waiver or forbearance from MidCap if we are unable to remain in compliance with the financial covenants required by the MidCap Credit Facility. Further, the Company has enacted a strategy to reduce the number of SKUs and will no longer be pursuing future sales of SKUs that are either not profitable or not core to the Company's strategy. If some of our plans prove unsuccessful, we may need to implement short-term changes to our operating plan, including but not limited to reducing expenditures, reducing investments in new products, delaying the development of our software, or reducing our sales and marketing infrastructure. We may also need to seek long-term strategic alternatives, such as a significant curtailment of our operations, a sale of all or a portion of our assets, a divestiture of certain product lines, a sale of the entire enterprise to strategic or financial investors, and/or allow our company to become insolvent.

The Company has initiated two restructuring programs over the last 12 months to reduce operating costs and right size the workforce to align with streamlined operations. In addition, we have reduced the SKU count to solely focus on profitable products that are core to the Company's strategy. December 31, 2023, we extended the term with Midcap Credit Facility until December 2026 (See Note 9, Credit Facility, Term Loans and Warrants) key terms which will add more flexibility to liquidity and strengthen our balance sheet. In consideration of these factors, the Company will monitor cash flow over the next several quarters to evaluate our ability to generate cash inflows from our operations or secure additional outside capital, we intend to remain continue as a going concern.

Although significant strides have been made in compliance with these financial covenants. In the event we are unable to remain in compliance with covenants (or other non-financial covenants required by the MidCap Credit Facility), and we are unable to secure a waiver or forbearance, MidCap discretion, exercise any and all of its existing rights and remedies, which may include, among others, accelerating repayment of the outstanding loan asserting its rights in the assets securing the loan.

F-8

- As of the issuance date, we have no firm commitments to secure additional outside capital from lenders or investors. While we are continually exploring outside capital, specifically to fund our M&A growth strategy, there can be no assurance we will be able obtain capital or do so on terms that are acceptable. Accordingly, absent our ability to generate cash inflows from our operations and/or secure additional outside capital in the near term, we may be unable to meet our obligations as they become due over the next twelve months beyond the issuance date.
- We plan to continue to closely monitor reducing our operating forecast, pursue losses and strengthening our M&A strategy, pursue additional sources of capital on terms that are acceptable to us, balance sheet, uncertainties persist in our business operations and secure a waiver or forbearance from MidCap. We are unable to remain in compliance with one or more of the covenants required by the MidCap Credit Facility. If some or all forecasting of our plans prove inaccurate, we may need to implement short-term changes to our operating plan, such as delaying expenditures, reducing investments in new products development of our software, or reducing our sale and distribution infrastructure. We may also need to seek long-term strategic alternatives, such as a restructuring of our operations, a sale of certain of our assets, a divestiture of certain product lines, a sale of the entire enterprise to strategic or financial buyer, and/or allow our enterprise to become insolvent.

business. These uncertainties raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on the basis that we will continue to operate as a going concern, which contemplates that we will be able to realize assets and settle liabilities and commit to the normal course of business for the foreseeable future. Accordingly, the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements do not include any adjustments that may result from the outcome of these uncertainties.

F- 8

COVID-19 Pandemic Nasdaq Listing - On April 24, 2023, we received a letter from the Listing Qualifications Staff of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq") indicating that, upon the closing bid price of our common stock for the last 30 consecutive business days, the Company is not currently in compliance with the requirement to maintain a minimum bid price of \$1.00 per share for continued listing on The Nasdaq Capital Market, as set forth in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(a)(2) (the "Bid Price Notice"). The Bid Price Notice provided a compliance period of 180 calendar days from the date of the Bid Price Notice, or until October 23, 2023, to regain compliance with the minimum closing bid requirement, pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5810(c)(3)(A). Following a request we made on October 13, 2023, on October 24, 2023, we received a letter from Nasdaq granting the Company an additional 180 days, or until April 22, 2024, to regain compliance with the minimum closing bid requirement (the "Extension Notice").

The Bid Price Notice has no immediate effect on the continued listing status of our common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market, and, therefore, our listing remains effective.

If at any time before April 22, 2024, the closing bid price of our common stock closes at or above \$1.00 per share for a minimum of 10 consecutive business days, subject to Nasdaq's discretion to extend this period pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5810(c)(3)(H) to 20 consecutive business days, Nasdaq will provide written notification that the Company has achieved compliance with the minimum bid price requirement, and the Supply Chain matter would be resolved.

During 2022

On August 11, 2023, Aterian's shareholders approved discretionary authority to our Board to (A) amend our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to effect one or more consolidations of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, pursuant to which the shares of Common Stock were combined and reclassified at ratios within the range from 1-for-2 up to 1-for-30 and (B) determine whether to arrange for the disposition of fractional interest stockholders entitled thereto, to pay in cash the fair value of fractions of a share of Common Stock as of the time when those entitled to receive such fraction determined, or to entitle stockholders to receive from our transfer agent, in lieu of any fractional share, the number of shares of Common Stock rounded up to the next whole number, and to amend our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation in connection therewith, provided that any Reverse Stock Split must be completed before the day immediately prior to the date of the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

The Company will continue to monitor the closing bid price of its Common Stock and seek to regain compliance with all applicable Nasdaq requirements within the compliance period. If the Company does not regain compliance within the allotted compliance period, Nasdaq will provide notice that the Common Stock will be subject to delisting. The Company would then be entitled to appeal that determination to a Nasdaq hearings panel. There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to regain compliance with the minimum bid price requirement during the compliance period, or maintain compliance with the other Nasdaq listing requirements.

In the future, if our common stock remains below the continued listing standard of \$1.00 per share or otherwise fails to satisfy any of the Nasdaq continued listing requirements, and if we are unable to cure such deficiency during any subsequent cure period, our common stock could be delisted from the Nasdaq. If our common stock ultimately were impacted to be delisted for any reason, we could face a number of significant material adverse consequences, including limited availability of quotations for our common stock; limited news and analyst coverage; decreased ability to obtain additional financing or failure to comply with the covenants with our

lenders; limited liquidity for our stockholders due to thin trading; and the potential loss of confidence by investors, employees and other third parties who we do business with.

In order to regain compliance with the Minimum Bid Price Rule, we plan to effect a reverse split of our common stock which could impact the market price for our stock. Our ability to raise capital or otherwise limit our ability to execute acquisition transactions and there is no assurance that the market price or trading volume for our common stock will not further decline after effecting such split.

Restructuring - On May 9, 2023, the Company announced a plan to reduce expenses by implementing a reduction in its current workforce impacting approximately 15 employees and 15 contractors, primarily in the Philippines. The Company recognized restructuring charges of \$1.6 million for the year-ended December 31, 2023, respectively.

On February 8, 2024, the Company committed to a fixed cost-cutting plan, including a reduction in workforce which will result in the termination of approximately 27 employees and 27 contractors globally. The Company expects to substantially complete this reduction by the end of the first quarter of 2024. The Company will recognize restructuring charges in connection with the plan, primarily related to global shipping disruption. Together these led to substantial increases in costs of \$0.6 million. The Company expects the charges will be recognized primarily in supply chain costs, in particular for shipping containers, which we rely on to import goods, reduced the reliability and timely delivery first quarter of shipping containers and substantially increased our last mile shipping costs on our oversized goods, which is a material part of our business. The reduced reliability and delivery in 2024, with the majority of such shipping containers forced us to anticipate to spend more on premium shipping to ensure goods were delivered. Further, the global shipping disruption led us to increase our inventory on-hand, including advance ordering and possession of inventory earlier than expected, impacting our working capital.

Third party last mile shipping partners, such as UPS and FedEx, continue to increase the cost of delivering goods to be paid by the end consumers as their distribution networks continue to be adjusted following the onset of COVID-19 pandemic. There remains significant uncertainty to consumer demand and buying habits as well as increases related to raw materials, the importing of goods, including tariffs, and the cost of delivering goods to consumers has led to inflation across the U.S. and potentially reduced demand for our products.

We continue to consider the impact of the COVID-19 and the related supply chain disruptions on the assumptions and estimates used when preparing our consolidated financial statements including inventory valuation, and the impairment first quarter of long-lived assets. These assumptions and estimates may change. If the economic conditions worsen beyond what is currently estimated by management, such future changes may have an adverse impact on our business, operations, financial results and liquidity in 2024.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments—The Company's financial instruments, including net accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued and other current liabilities are carried at historical cost. At December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023, the carrying amounts of these instruments approximated their fair values because of their short-term nature. The Company's credit facility is carried at amortized cost at December 31, 2021, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023 and the carrying amount approximates fair value as the stated interest rate approximates market rates currently available to the Company. The Company considers the inputs utilized to determine the fair value of the borrowings to be Level 2 inputs.

The fair value of the outstanding Prefunded Warrants and stock purchase warrants issued in connection with the Company's common stock offering on March 1, 2022 were measured using the Black Scholes model. Due to the complexity of the warrants issued, the Company uses an outside expert to assist in providing the mark to market fair valuation of the liabilities over the reporting periods in which the original agreement was in effect. Inputs used to determine estimated fair value of the warrant liabilities include the fair value of the underlying stock at the valuation date, the term of the warrants, and the expected volatility of the underlying stock. The significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of the warrant liabilities is the estimated term of the warrants. Generally, increases (decreases) Upon the issuance of the Prefunded Warrants and stock purchase warrants, the Company evaluated the terms of each warrant to determine the appropriate accounting and classification pursuant to FASB ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* ("ASC 480"), and FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"). Based on the Company's evaluation and due to certain terms in the fair value of warrant agreements, it concluded the underlying Prefunded Warrants, and the stock and estimated term result in a directionally similar impact. Purchase warrants should be classified as liability with subsequent remeasurement as long as such warrants continue to the periodic fair value measurement of the outstanding warrant liability, and are recorded within the Change in fair market value of warrant line item on the statement of operations, be classified as liabilities.

The fair value of the contingent consideration related to business combinations is estimated using a probability-adjusted discounted cash flow model. These fair value measurements are based on significant inputs not observable in the market. The key internally developed assumptions used in these models are discount rates and the probabilities assigned to the milestones to be achieved. The company remeasures the fair value of the contingent consideration at each reporting period, and any changes in fair value resulting from either the passage of time or events occurring after the acquisition date, such as changes in discount rates, or in the expectations of achieving the performance targets, are recorded within the change "change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities line item liabilities" on the statement of operations.

Assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis in the consolidated balance sheets are categorized based upon the level of judgment associated with the inputs used to measure their fair values. Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or an exit price that would be paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Valuation techniques used to measure fair value must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The authoritative guidance on fair value measurements establishes a three-tier three-tier fair value hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurements as follows:

Level 1—Inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date;

Level 2—Inputs are observable, unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities, unadjusted quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the related assets or liabilities; and

Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market data for the related assets or liabilities.

F- 12

Goodwill—The Company operates under one business component which is the same as its reporting unit based on the guidance in ASC Topic 350-20.

350-20. We assess goodwill for impairment at least annually during the fourth quarter and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. During 2022, we had events and conditions in the first quarter and third quarter that required an interim assessment of goodwill.

We evaluated current economic conditions, including the impact of the Federal Reserve further increasing the risk-free interest rate, as well as the inflationary pressure on product and labor costs and operational impacts attributable to continued global supply chain disruptions. We believe that these conditions were factors in our market capitalization falling below the book value of net assets as of **March 31, 2022**, **March 31, 2022** and **September 30, 2022**, **September 30, 2022**. Accordingly, we concluded a triggering event had occurred and performed interim goodwill impairment analyses.

The Company engaged a **third-party** **third-party** valuation specialist to assist management in performing interim goodwill impairment tests. For goodwill, impairment testing is based upon the best information available using a combination of the discounted cash flow method (a form of the income approach) and the guideline public company method, while also taking into consideration our market capitalization. Under the income approach, or discounted cash flow method, the significant assumptions used are projected net revenue, projected contribution margin (product operating margin before fixed costs), fixed costs and terminal growth rates. Projected net revenue, projected contribution margin and terminal growth rates were determined to be significant assumptions because they are the three primary drivers of the projected cash flows in the discounted cash flow fair value model. Under the guideline public company method, significant assumptions relate to the selection of appropriate guideline companies, the valuation multiples used in the market analysis and the Company's market capitalization.

Due to the sustained decline in the Company's stock price leading up to and subsequent to the fiscal quarters ending **March 31, 2022**, **March 31, 2022** and **September 30, 2022**, **September 30, 2022**, the Company used the market capitalization as of quarter-end in each case to determine the fair value of the reporting unit. As a result, the Company recorded goodwill impairment charges of **\$29.0 million**, **\$29.0 million** and **\$90.9 million**, **\$90.9 million** during the three months ended **March 31, 2022**, **March 31, 2022** and **September 30, 2022**, **September 30, 2022**, respectively. There was no remaining goodwill on the balance sheet as of **September 30, 2022**, **September 30, 2022**.

On **October 4, 2022**, **October 4, 2022**, the Company acquired Step and Go, a brand in the health and wellness category, for **\$0.7 million**, **\$0.7 million**. As part of the purchase price allocation of the acquisition, **\$0.5 million**, **\$0.5 million** was attributed to goodwill. As our market capitalization was below net assets as of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2022**, an impairment loss on goodwill of **\$0.5 million**, **\$0.5 million** was recorded for the three months ended **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2022**, which is included in impairment loss on goodwill in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year-ended **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2022**.

total loss on

For the year-ended **December 31, 2022**, total goodwill impairment for the year-ended **December 31, 2022** was **\$120.4 million**, approximately **\$120.4 million**. There is no remaining goodwill balance as of **December 31, 2022** and **December 31, 2023**.

Intangibles—The Company reviews We review long-lived **intangible** assets for impairment when performance expectations, events, or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset's carrying value may not be recoverable. The evaluation is performed at the lowest level of identifiable cash flows by comparing the carrying value of the asset group to the undiscounted cash flows. If the evaluation indicates that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable, any potential impairment is measured based upon the fair value of the related asset or asset group as determined by an appropriate market appraisal or other valuation technique.

Certain asset groups experienced

On **March 20, 2023**, the Company made certain leadership changes in our essential oil business resulting in a **significant decrease** change in **sales strategy** and **contribution margin** through **September 30, 2022**, outlook for the business resulting in a reduced portfolio offering. This reduction in the portfolio will be impactful to our essential oil business's future revenues and profitability and as a result the Company made revisions to our internal forecasts. The Company concluded that this change was **considered** an interim triggering event for the three months ended **September 30, 2022**. The ending **March 31, 2023** indicating the carrying value of our essential oil business's long-lived assets including trademarks may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the net undiscounted cash flows flow expected to be generated to determine if carrying value is not recoverable. generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain **definite-lived** **definite-live** trademark intangible assets were **impaired**, **impaired**. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. The Company recorded an intangible impairment charge of **\$3.1 million**. The Company did not have a triggering event **\$16.7 million** during the three month ended **December 31, 2022**. The months ending **March 31, 2023** within impairment of intangibles of **\$3.1 million** is included in loss on **impairment of** intangibles in on the consolidated statement of **operations**, **operations**.

During the three months ended **June 30, 2023**, the Company had a substantial decrease in its market capitalization, primarily relating to a decrease in share price. Further, the Company continues to see reduced net revenues across its portfolio due primarily to the current macroeconomic environment reducing demand for consumer discretionary goods. Finally, during the three months ending **June 30, 2023**, the Company implemented a strategy of rationalizing certain less profitable products and reducing its product offering, specifically related to its kitchen appliance products. As a result of this rationalization, along with the reduced demand for its products, the Company has made certain revisions to its internal forecasts for its Paper business and Kitchen appliance business. The Company concluded that these factors were an interim triggering event for the three months ending **June 30, 2023** indicating the carrying value of our Paper and Kitchen appliance business's long-lived assets, including trademarks, may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the net undiscounted cash flow expected to be generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain definite-live trademark intangible assets were impaired. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. The Company recorded an intangible impairment charge of **\$22.8 million** for the Paper business and Kitchen appliance business during the three months ending **June 30, 2023** within impairment loss on intangibles on the consolidated statement of operations.

During the three months ended **December 31, 2023**, The Company continued to see reduced revenue in its paper business resulting in certain revisions to its internal forecasts. Due to these revisions in forecast due to reduced demand,, The Company concluded this was an interim triggering event for the three months ending **December 31, 2023** indicating the carrying value of our Paper business's long-lived assets, including trademarks, may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the

trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the net undiscounted cash flow expected to be generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain definite-life trademark intangible assets were impaired. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. The Company recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$0.3 million for the Paper business during the three months ending December 31, 2023 within impairment loss on intangibles on the consolidated statement of operations.

These fair value measurements require significant judgements using Level 3 inputs, such as discounted projected future cash flows, which are not observable from the market, directly or indirectly. There is uncertainty in the projected future cash flows used in the Company's impairment analysis, which requires the use of estimates and assumptions. If actual performance does not achieve the projections, or if the assumptions used in the analysis change in the future, the Company may be required to recognize additional impairment charges in future periods. Key assumptions in the impairment models included a discount and royalty rate. The Company believes our procedures for determining fair value are reasonable and consistent with current market conditions as of December 31, 2023.

For the year-ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2022 and 2023, total impairment loss on intangibles were approximately \$3.1 million and \$39.7 million, respectively.

Business Combinations—In accordance with FASB ASC Topic 805 "Business Combinations", acquired assets and liabilities assumed as part of a business acquisition are generally recorded at their fair value at the date of acquisition. The excess of purchase price over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recorded as goodwill. Determining fair value of identifiable assets, particularly intangibles, and liabilities acquired also requires management to make estimates, which are based on all available information and in some cases assumptions with respect to the timing and amount of future revenues and expenses associated with an asset.

F-13

Accounting and Contingent Consideration—The Company's acquisitions include contingent consideration as part of the purchase price. The fair value of the contingent consideration is estimated as of the acquisition date based on the present value of the contingent payments to be made using a weighted probability of possible payments. The unobservable inputs used in the determination of the fair value of the contingent consideration include management's assumptions about the likelihood of payment based on the established benchmarks and discount rates based on internal rate of return analysis. The fair value measurement includes inputs that are Level 3 measurements. If actual results increase or decrease as compared to the assumption used in the Company's analysis, the fair value of the contingent consideration obligations will increase or decrease, up to the contracted limit, as applicable. Changes in the fair value of the contingent earn-out consideration could cause a material impact and volatility in the Company's operating results.

Inventory and Cost of Goods Sold—The Company's inventory consists almost entirely of finished goods. The Company currently records inventory on its balance sheet on a first-in first-out basis, or net realizable value, if it is below the Company's recorded cost. The Company's costs include the amounts it pays manufacturers for product, tariffs and duties associated with transporting product across national borders, and freight costs associated with transporting the product from its manufacturers to its warehouses, as applicable. The valuation of our inventory requires us to make judgments, based on available information such as historical data, about the likely method of disposition, such as through sales to individual customers or liquidations, and expected recoverable values of each disposition category. These Changes to the relevant assumptions about and projections would impact our consolidated financial results in periods subsequent to recording these estimates. If we anticipate a change in assumptions such as future disposition demand or market conditions to be less favorable than our previous estimates, additional inventory write-downs may be required. Conversely, if we are able to sell inventories that had been written down to a level below the ultimate realized selling price in a previous period, sales would be recorded with a lower or no offsetting charge to cost of inventory are inherently uncertain and changes in our estimates and assumptions may cause us to realize material write-downs in the future. sales.

F- 13

The "Cost of goods sold" line item in the consolidated statements of operations consists of the book value of inventory sold to customers during the reporting period and amortization of inventory step-up from acquisitions. When circumstances dictate that the Company use net realizable value as the basis for recording inventory, it bases its estimates on expected future selling prices less expected disposal costs.

Sales and Distribution—**Distribution**—Sales and distribution expenses consist of online advertising costs, marketing and promotional costs, sales and e-commerce platform commissions, fulfillment, including shipping and handling, and warehouse costs (i.e. sales and distribution variable expenses). Further, sales and distribution expenses also include employee compensation and benefits and other related fixed costs. Costs associated with the Company's advertising and sales promotion are expensed as incurred and are included in sales and distribution expenses. For the years-ended December 31, 2021, December 31, 2022 and 2022, 2023, the Company recognized \$9.0 million, \$11.6 million and \$11.6 million, \$9.1 million, respectively, for advertising costs, which consists primarily of online advertising expense. Shipping and handling expenses are included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations within sales and distribution expenses. This includes pick and pack costs and outbound transportation costs to ship goods to customers performed by e-commerce platforms or incurred directly by the Company's own fulfillment operations. The Company's expense for shipping and handling was \$43.4 million, \$47.4 million and \$47.4 million, \$32.4 million during fiscal years 2021, 2022 and 2022, 2023, respectively.

Research and Development—Research and development expenses include compensation and employee benefits for technology development employees, travel related costs, and fees paid to outside consultants related to development of the Company's owned intellectual property and technology.

General and Administrative—General and administrative expenses include compensation and employee benefits for executive management, finance administration, legal, and human resources, facility costs, travel, professional service fees and other general overhead costs.

Stock-Based Compensation—**Compensation**—Stock-based compensation expense to employees is measured based on the grant-date fair value of the awards and recognized in the consolidated statements of operations over the period during which the employee is required to perform services in exchange for the award (the vesting period of the award). The fair value of restricted stock awards is based on the stock price on the date of the grant. The Company estimates the fair value of stock options granted using the Black-Scholes option valuation model.

The Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the fair value of the Company's underlying common stock, the expected term of stock options, the expected volatility of the price of its common stock, risk-free interest rates and the expected dividend yield of its common stock. The assumptions used in the

Company's option-pricing model represent management's best estimates. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. If factors change and different assumptions are used, the Company's stock-based compensation expense could be materially different in the future.

These assumptions are estimated as follows:

- **Risk-Free Interest Rate.** The Company based the risk-free interest rate used in the Black-Scholes valuation model on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon bonds with an equivalent remaining term of the stock options for each stock option group.

F-14

- **Expected Term.** The Company determines the expected term based on the average period the stock options are expected to remain outstanding, generally calculated as the midpoint of the stock options vesting term and contractual expiration period, as it does not have sufficient historical information to develop reasonable expectations about future exercise patterns and post-vesting employment termination behavior.
- **Expected Volatility.** The Company determines the price volatility factor based on the historical volatility of publicly-traded industry peers. To determine its peer group of companies, the Company considers public companies in the technology industry and selects those that are similar to the Company in size, stage of life cycle and financial leverage. The Company does not rely on implied volatilities of traded options in its industry peers' common stock because the volume of activity is relatively low.
- **Expected Dividend Yield.** The Company has not paid and does not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future and, therefore, uses an expected dividend yield of zero.
- **Risk-Free Interest Rate.** The Company based the risk-free interest rate used in the Black-Scholes valuation model on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon bonds with an equivalent remaining term of the stock options for each stock option group.
- **Expected Term.** The Company determines the expected term based on the average period the stock options are expected to remain outstanding, generally calculated as the midpoint of the stock options vesting term and contractual expiration period, as it does not have sufficient historical information to develop reasonable expectations about future exercise patterns and post-vesting employment termination behavior.
- **Expected Volatility.** The Company determines the price volatility factor based on the historical volatility of publicly-traded industry peers. To determine its peer group of companies, the Company considers public companies in the technology industry and selects those that are similar to the Company in size, stage of life cycle and financial leverage. The Company does not rely on implied volatilities of traded options in its industry peers' common stock because the volume of activity is relatively low.
- **Expected Dividend Yield.** The Company has not paid and does not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future and, therefore, uses an expected dividend yield of zero.

If any of the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model changes significantly, stock-based compensation for future awards may differ materially compared with the awards granted previously. The Company recognizes forfeitures as they occur, which results in a reduction in compensation expense at the time of forfeiture.

Foreign Currency—The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is the local currency. All assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries are translated at the current exchange rate as of the end of the period, and revenues and expenses are translated at the average exchange rates in effect during the period. The gain or loss resulting from the process of translating foreign currency financial statements into U.S. dollars is reflected as a foreign currency cumulative translation, an adopted accounting standard adjustment and reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income loss. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses resulting from or expected to result from transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency are recognized in other expense, net in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company recorded net loss from foreign currency transactions of less than \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, December 31, 2022 and 2022, respectively. a gain from foreign currency transactions of \$0.2 million for the year-ended December 31, 2023.

Net Loss Per Share—The Company computes basic earnings per share using the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. For periods in which the Company reports net losses, diluted net loss per share attributable to stockholders is the same as basic net loss per share attributable to stockholders, because potentially dilutive common shares are not assumed to have been issued if their effect is anti-dilutive.

Segment Information—The Company reports segment information in accordance with ASC Topic No.280 "Segment Reporting." The Company has one reportable segment.

Adopted Accounting Standards

In February 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) ("ASC 842"), which was amended by subsequent ASUs, to enhance the comparability and usefulness of financial reporting around leasing activity. The new standard supersedes the existing authoritative literature for lease accounting under ASC 840, with a focus on applying a "right-of-use model." The guidance for leases under ASC 842 results in a right-of-use asset ("ROU asset") and lease liability being reported on the balance sheet for leases with an original lease term greater than twelve months. ASC 842 is effective for the Company for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within that fiscal year. The Company elected the standard on January 1, 2022 using the alternative modified retrospective transition approach in accordance with ASU 2018-11, Leases (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements. The cumulative effect of the transition adjustments was recognized as of the date of adoption.

Under the alternative modified retrospective transition approach, the reported results for 2022 reflect the application of ASC 842 guidance, whereas comparative periods and the respective disclosures prior to the adoption of ASC 842 are presented using the legacy guidance of ASC 840. The Company recorded an aggregate of approximately \$0.7 million of right-of-use assets and a corresponding \$0.7 million of lease liabilities upon adoption of this standard. Current Right-of-use assets of \$0.2 million and corresponding lease liabilities are included in the prepaid and other current assets and accrued and other current liabilities line item respectively on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. Non-current Right-of-Use Assets of \$0.1 million and corresponding lease liabilities are included in the prepaid and other non-current assets and accrued and other non-current liabilities line item respectively on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. The adoption of the standard did not have a material impact on the condensed consolidated statements of operations, or condensed consolidated statements of cash flows. The Company has elected to apply the package of practical expedients requiring no reassessment of whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases, the lease classification of any expired or existing leases, or the capitalization of initial direct costs for any existing leases. Additionally, the Company elected the practical expedient that permit the exclusions of leases considered to be short-term.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, "Customer's Accounting for Implementation Cost Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract". Under the new guidance, customers apply the same criteria for capitalizing implementation costs as they would for an arrangement that has a software license. This will result in certain implementation costs being capitalized; the associated amortization charge will, however, be recorded as an operating expense. Under the previous guidance, costs incurred when implementing a cloud computing arrangement deemed to be a service contract were recorded as an operating expense when incurred. The new guidance is effective for public business entities in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years. For all other entities, the amendments in this update are effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The new guidance was adopted on December 15, 2021 with no material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, "Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Topic 470) and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Topic 814): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity" ("ASU 2020-06"). ASU 2020-06 eliminates the number of accounting models used to account for convertible debt instruments and convertible preferred stock. The update also amends the disclosure requirements for convertible instruments and EPS in an effort to increase financial reporting transparency. ASU 2020-06 will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The new guidance was early adopted on January 1, 2022 with no material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The JOBS Act permits an emerging growth company to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. We have elected to use this extended transition period until we are no longer an emerging growth company or until we affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period. As a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13: Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326). This ASU requires the use of an expected loss model for certain types of financial instruments and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to calculate credit loss estimates. For trade receivables, loans and held-to-maturity debt securities, an estimate of lifetime expected credit losses is required. For available-for-sale debt securities, an allowance for credit losses will be required rather than a reduction to the carrying value of the asset. In July 2019, the FASB delayed the effective date for this ASU for private companies (including emerging growth companies) and will be effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect it to have a material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, Income Taxes. This ASU provides for certain updates to reduce complexity in accounting for income taxes, including the utilization of the incremental approach for intra-period tax allocation, among others. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and for interim periods beginning after December 15, 2022 with early adoption permitted. While the Company has not completed its evaluation of the impact of adoption of this standard, the Company does not expect it to have a material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

In October 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-10, Codification Improvements. The amendments in this Update represent changes to clarify the Codification, correct unintended application of guidance, or make minor improvements to the Codification that are not expected to have a significant effect on current accounting practice or create a significant administrative cost to most entities. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2020, for public business entities. For all other entities, the amendments are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022. While the Company has not completed its evaluation of the impact of adoption of this standard, the Company does not expect it to have a material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements and will adopt it as of January 2023.

In September 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-04, Disclosures for Supplier Finance Arrangements. The amendments in this Update enhances the transparency of supplier finance programs. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022 except for amendment on rollforward information, which is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023. Early adoption is permitted. While the Company has not completed its evaluation of the impact of adoption of this standard, the Company does not expect it to have a material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements and will adopt it as of January 2023.

3. INVENTORY

Inventory consisted of the following as of December 31, 2021 and 2022 (in thousands):

	Year-Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
Inventory on-hand	\$ 48,079	\$ 34,374
Inventory in-transit	14,966	9,292
Inventory	\$ 63,045	\$ 43,666

The Company's Inventory on-hand is held either with Amazon, Walmart or the Company's other third-party warehouses. The Company does not have any contractual right of returns with its contract manufacturers. The Company's Inventory on-hand held by Amazon was approximately \$8.4 million and \$8.6 million as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

4.ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable consisted of the following as of December 31, 2021 and 2022 (in thousands):

	Year-Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
Trade accounts receivable	\$ 10,478	\$ 4,882
Allowance for doubtful accounts	—	(367)
Accounts receivable--net	\$ 10,478	\$ 4,515

5.PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consisted of the following as of December 31, 2021 and 2022 (in thousands):

	Year-Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
Computer equipment and software	\$ 943	\$ 1,109
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	91	91
Leasehold improvements	56	56
Building	723	638
Subtotal	1,813	1,894
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(559)	(1,041)
Property and equipment--net	\$ 1,254	\$ 853

Depreciation expense for property and equipment totaled \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million during the years-ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

6.FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Company's financial instruments consist of Level 1 assets at December 31, 2021 and 2022. The Company's cash and restricted cash was \$38.3 million and \$46.6 million at December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively, and included savings deposits and overnight investments.

The Company's credit facility and term loans are carried at amortized cost at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022 and the carrying amount approximates fair value as the stated interest rate approximates market rates currently available to the Company.

The Company considers the inputs utilized to determine the fair value of the borrowings to be Level 3 inputs. The Company categorizes its warrants potentially settleable in cash as Level 3 fair value measurements. The warrants potentially settleable in cash are measured at fair value on a recurring basis and are being marked to fair value at each reporting date until they are completely settled or meet the requirements to be accounted for as a component of stockholders' equity.

F-17

The categorization of a financial instrument within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The following table summarizes the fair value of the Company's financial assets that are measured at fair value for the years-ended December 31, 2021 and 2022 (in thousands):

	Year-Ended December 31, 2021		
	Fair Value Measurement Category		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 30,317	\$ —	\$ —
Restricted Cash	7,998	—	—
Liabilities:			
Estimated fair value of contingent earn-out considerations	—	—	9,223
	Year-Ended December 31, 2022		
	Fair Value Measurement Category		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 43,574	\$ —	\$ —

Restricted cash	3,055	—	—
Liabilities:			
Warrant liability			3,473

The following table summarizes the Company's warrant activity during the year-ended December 31, 2022 (in thousands):

	Year-Ended December 31, 2022	
Warrants liability as of January 1, 2022	\$	—
Change in fair value of warrants		3,473
Warrants liability as of December 31, 2022.	\$	3,473

Warrant Liability—The fair value values of the outstanding warrants were measured using the Black Scholes model. Due to the complexity of the warrants issued, the Company uses an outside expert to assist in providing the mark to market fair valuation of the liabilities over the reporting periods in which the original agreement was in effect. Inputs used to determine estimated fair value of the warrant liabilities include the fair value of the underlying stock at the valuation date, the term of the warrants, and the expected volatility of the underlying stock. The significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of the warrant liabilities is the estimated term of the warrants. Generally, increases (decreases) in the fair value of the underlying stock and estimated term result in a directionally similar impact to the periodic fair value measurement of the outstanding warrant liability, and are recorded within the Change in fair market value of warrant line item on the statement of operations.

The fair value of warrant liability was \$3.5 million and \$1.0 million at December 31, 2022 and 2023, respectively.

Adopted Accounting Standards

In February 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No.2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) ("ASC 842"), which was amended by subsequent ASUs, to enhance the comparability and usefulness of financial reporting around leasing activity. The new standard supersedes the existing authoritative literature for lease accounting under ASC 840, with a focus on applying a "right-of-use model." The guidance for leases under ASC 842 results in a right-of-use asset ("ROU asset") and lease liability being reported on the balance sheet for leases with an original lease term greater than twelve months. ASC 842 is effective for the Company for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within that fiscal year. The Company elected the standard on January 1, 2022 using the alternative modified retrospective transition approach in accordance with ASU 2018-11, Leases (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements. The cumulative effect of the transition adjustments was recognized as of the date of adoption.

Under the alternative modified retrospective transition approach, the reported results for 2022 reflect the application of ASC 842 guidance, whereas comparative periods and the respective disclosures prior to the adoption of ASC 842 are presented using the legacy guidance of ASC 840. The Company recorded an aggregate of approximately \$0.7 million of right-of-use assets and a corresponding \$0.7 million of lease liabilities upon adoption of this standard. Current Right-of-use assets of \$0.2 million and corresponding lease liabilities are included in the prepaid and other current assets and accrued and other current liabilities line item respectively on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. Non-current Right-of-Use Assets of \$0.1 million and corresponding lease liabilities are included in the prepaid and other non-current assets and accrued and other non-current liabilities line item respectively on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. The adoption of the standard did not have a material impact on the condensed consolidated statements of operations, or condensed consolidated statements of cash flows. The Company has elected to apply the package of practical expedients requiring no reassessment of whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases, the lease classification of any expired or existing leases, or the capitalization of initial direct costs for any existing leases. Additionally, the Company elected the practical expedient that permit the exclusions of leases considered to be short-term.

F- 14

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No.2020-06, "Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Topic 470) and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Topic 814): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity" ("ASU 2020-06"). ASU 2020-06 eliminates the number of accounting models used to account for convertible debt instruments and convertible preferred stock. The update also amends the disclosure requirements for convertible instruments and EPS in an effort to increase financial reporting transparency. ASU 2020-06 will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The new guidance was early adopted on January 1, 2022 with no material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13: Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326). This ASU requires the use of an expected loss model for certain types of financial instruments and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to calculate credit loss estimates. For trade receivables, loans and held-to-maturity debt securities, an estimate of lifetime expected credit losses is required. For available-for-sale debt securities, an allowance for credit losses will be required rather than a reduction to the carrying value of the asset. In July 2019, the FASB delayed the effective date for this ASU for private companies (including emerging growth companies) and will be effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted this standard on January 1, 2023, but it does not have a material impact on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, Income Taxes. This ASU provides for certain updates to reduce complexity in accounting for income taxes, including the utilization of the incremental approach for intraperiod tax allocation, among others. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and for interim periods beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted this standard on January 1, 2023, but it does not have a material impact on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In September 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-04, Disclosures for Supplier Finance Arrangements. This amendment enhances the transparency of supplier finance programs. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, except for amendment on roll forward information, which is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023. Early adoption is permitted. The new guidance was early adopted on January 1, 2023, with no impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The JOBS Act permits an emerging growth company to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. We have elected to use this extended transition period until we are no longer an emerging growth company or until we affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the

extended transition period. As a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

In August 2023, the FASB finalized ASU 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740). This ASU provides for certain updates to enhance the transparency about companies' exposure to changes in tax legislation and the global tax risk they may face. Under the guidance, companies will be required to provide a breakout of amounts paid for taxes between federal, state, and foreign taxing jurisdictions, rather than a lump sum amount. Further, the rate reconciliation will require disaggregation into eight specific categories, with these categories further disaggregated by jurisdiction and for amounts exceeding 5 percent of their domestic tax rate. The rate reconciliation will need to also disclose both dollar amounts and percentages. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024.

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures ("ASU 2023-07"), which requires a company to disclose additional, more detailed information about a reportable segment's significant expenses, even if there is one reportable segment, and is intended to improve the disclosures about a public entity's reportable segments. The ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and for interim periods beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of ASU 2023-07 on our consolidated financial statements.

F- 15

3. INVENTORY

Inventory consisted of the following as of December 31, 2022 and 2023 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
Inventory on-hand	\$ 34,374	\$ 18,980
Inventory in-transit	9,292	1,410
Inventory	<u>\$ 43,666</u>	<u>\$ 20,390</u>

The Company's Inventory on-hand is held either with Amazon, Walmart or the Company's other third-party warehouses. The Company does not have any contractual right of returns with its contract manufacturers. The Company's inventory on-hand held by Amazon was approximately \$8.6 million and \$5.0 million as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023, respectively.

4. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable consisted of the following as of December 31, 2022 and 2023 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
Trade accounts receivable	\$ 4,882	\$ 4,356
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(367)	(131)
Accounts receivable--net	<u>\$ 4,515</u>	<u>\$ 4,225</u>

5. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consisted of the following as of December 31, 2022 and 2023 (in thousands):

	Year-Ended December 31,	
	2022	2023
Computer equipment and software	\$ 1,109	\$
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	91	
Leasehold improvements	56	
Building	638	
Subtotal	1,894	1
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,041)	()
Property and equipment--net	<u>\$ 853</u>	<u>\$</u>

Depreciation expense for property and equipment totaled \$0.4 million and \$0.2 million during the years-ended December 31, 2022 and 2023, respectively.

F- 16

6. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Company's financial instruments consist of Level 1 assets at December 31, 2022 and 2023. The Company's cash and restricted cash was \$46.6 million and \$22.2 million at December 31, 2022 and 2023, respectively, and included savings deposits and overnight investments.

The Company's credit facility is carried at amortized cost at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023 and the carrying amount approximates fair value as the stated interest rate approximates market rates currently available to the Company.

The Company categorizes its warrants potentially settleable in cash as Level 3 fair value measurements. The warrants potentially settleable in cash are measured at fair value on a recurring basis and are being marked to fair value at each reporting date until they are completely settled or meet the requirements to be accounted for as a component of stockholders' equity.

The categorization of a financial instrument within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The following table summarizes the fair value of the Company's financial assets that are measured at fair value for the years-ended December 31, 2022 and 2023 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022		
	Fair Value Measurement Category		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 43,574	\$ —	\$ —
Restricted Cash	3,055	—	—
Liabilities:			
Fair value of warrant liability	—	—	3,473
	December 31, 2023		
	Fair Value Measurement Category		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 20,023	\$ —	\$ —
Restricted cash	2,172	—	—
Liabilities:			
Fair value of warrant liability	—	—	1,033

The following table summarizes the Company's warrant activity during the year-ended December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2023
Warrants liability as of January 1, 2023	\$ 3,473
Change in fair value of warrants	(2,440)
Warrants liability as of December 31, 2023	\$ 1,033

The fair value of the contingent consideration related Prefunded Warrants and stock purchase warrants issued in connection with the Company's common stock offering on March 1, 2022 were measured using the Black Scholes model. Inputs used to business combinations is determine estimated using a probability-adjusted discounted cash flow model. These fair value measurements are based on significant inputs not observable in of the market. The key internally developed assumptions used in these models are discount rates and the probabilities assigned to the milestones to be achieved. The Company remeasures warrant liabilities include the fair value of the contingent consideration underlying stock at each reporting period, the valuation date, the term of the warrants, and any changes the expected volatility of the underlying stock. The significant unobservable input used in the fair value resulting measurement of the warrant liabilities is the estimated term of the warrants. Upon the issuance of the Prefunded Warrants and stock purchase warrants, the Company evaluated the terms of each warrant to determine the appropriate accounting and classification pursuant to FASB ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from either Equity* ("ASC 480"), and FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"). Based on the passage of time or events occurring after the acquisition date, such as changes in discount rates, or Company's evaluation and due to certain terms in the expectations of achieving warrant agreements, it concluded the performance targets, are recorded within Prefunded Warrants, and the change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities line item on the statement of operations.

7. PREPAID AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS stock purchase warrants should be classified as liability with subsequent remeasurement as long as such warrants continue to be classified as liabilities.

7. PREPAID AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Prepaid and other current assets consisted of the following as of December 31, 2021, December 31, 2022 and 2022 2023 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
Prepaid inventory	\$ 4,137	\$ 1,342	\$ 1,342	\$ 619
Restricted cash	7,998	2,926	2,926	2,043
Prepaid insurance	2,440	1,991	1,991	1,355
Consulting fees	2,263	—	—	—
Amazon global logistics	2,865	576	—	—
Prepaid freight forwarder	—	—	576	100
Other	1,331	1,426	1,426	881
	\$ 21,034	\$ 8,261	\$ 8,261	\$ 4,998
Prepaid and Other Current Assets			\$ 8,261	\$ 4,998

F- 17

8. ACCRUED AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

F-18

8.ACCRUED AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following as of December 31, 2021, December 31, 2022 and 2022 2023 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022
Accrued compensation costs	\$ 162	\$ 53
Accrued professional fees and consultants	331	461
Accrued logistics costs	578	609
Product related accruals	2,984	1,248
Sales tax payable	678	711
Sales return reserve	590	646
Accrued fulfillment expense	744	755
Accrued insurance	967	356
Federal payroll taxes payable	4,449	1,467
Accrued interest payable	338	190
Warrant liability	-	3,473
All other accruals	5,800	4,285
Accrued and current liabilities	\$ 17,621	\$ 14,254

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
Accrued compensation costs	\$ 53	\$ 140
Accrued professional fees and consultants	461	310
Accrued logistics costs	609	149
Product related accruals	1,248	644
Sales tax payable	711	1,019
Sales return reserve	646	233
Accrued fulfillment expense	755	821
Accrued insurance	356	187
Federal payroll taxes payable	1,467	1,243
Accrued interest payable	190	146
Warrant liability	3,473	1,033
All other accruals	4,285	3,185
Accrued and current liabilities	\$ 14,254	\$ 9,110

The Company sponsors, through its professional employer organization provider, a 401(k)401(k) defined contribution plan covering all eligible U.S. employees. Contributions to the 401(k)401(k) plan are discretionary. Currently, the Company does not match or make any contributions to the 401(k)401(k) plan.

9. CREDIT FACILITY, TERM LOANS, AND WARRANTS

F-19

9.CREDIT FACILITY AND TERM LOANS

MidCap Midcap Credit Facility and Term Loan – November 2018 Note

On November 23, 2018, the Company entered into the three-year \$25.0 million revolving credit facility (the "Credit Facility") with MidCap Funding IV Trust ("MidCap") as agent and lenders party thereto. The Credit Facility could be increased, subject to certain conditions, to \$50.0 million. Loans under the Credit Facility were determined based on percentages of the Company's eligible accounts receivable and eligible inventory. The Credit Facility bore interest at a rate of the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 5.75% for outstanding borrowings. The Company was required to pay a facility availability fee of 0.5% on the average unused portion of the Credit Facility. On December 1, 2020, the Company, certain of the Company's subsidiaries and MidCap entered into an amendment to the Credit Facility, (i) providing for a \$30.0 million revolving credit facility, which could be increased, subject to certain conditions, to \$50.0 million, (ii) permitting the incurrence of certain debt under certain conditions and restrictions, including the senior secured note with an aggregate principal amount of \$43.0 million issued on December 1, 2020 (as amended, the "December 2020 Note"), (iii) permitting certain payments to High Trail SA as required under the December 2020 Note, and (iv) permitting the acquisition of the assets of an e-commerce business under the brands Mueller, Pursteam, Pohl and Schmitt, and Spiralizer (the "Smash Assets"). Further, the Credit Facility was extended to November 23, 2022. The Credit Facility contained a minimum liquidity financial covenant that required the Company to maintain a minimum of \$6.5 million in cash on hand or availability in the Credit Facility. The Company was in compliance with the financial covenants contained within

the Credit Facility as of December 31, 2020. As of December 31, 2020, there was \$12.9 million outstanding on the Credit Facility and an available balance of approximately \$1.4 million and as of December 31, 2021, there was no outstanding balance on the Credit Facility. On April 8, 2021, the Company paid off all obligations owing under, and terminated, the Credit Facility. The Company recorded \$1.5 million of extinguishment of debt for the year-ended December 31, 2021, which has been classified within loss on extinguishment of debt on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. Pursuant to the Credit Facility, upon the payment of the amounts outstanding under the Credit Facility, the Company paid a prepayment fee and a payoff letter preparation fee in an aggregate amount equal to 4.3% of the then outstanding principal balance of the Credit Facility. The Company recorded interest expense from the Credit Facility of approximately \$0.4 million for the year-ended December 31, 2021, which included \$0.1 million relating to debt issuance costs.

Horizon Term Loan – December 2018 Note

On December 31, 2018, the Company entered into a term loan agreement (the "Horizon Loan Agreement") with Horizon Technology Finance Corporation ("Horizon"). As part of the Horizon Loan Agreement, the Company obtained a four-year \$15.0 million term loan (the "Horizon Term Loan"). The Horizon Term Loan bore interest at 9.90% plus the amount by which one-month LIBOR exceeded 2.50% for outstanding borrowings, and payments on principal were made on a monthly basis. The maturity date of the Horizon Term Loan was January 2023.

On December 1, 2020, the Company paid off all remaining obligations under the Horizon Term Loan for \$15.0 million and terminated the Horizon Term Loan. The Company recorded interest expense from the Horizon Term Loan of \$1.4 million and \$0.0 million for the years-ended December 31, 2020 and 22, 2021, respectively, which included \$0.6 million and \$0.0 million, respectively, relating to debt issuance costs.

High Trail Loan - December 2020 Note

On December 1, 2020, the Company refinanced the Horizon Term Loan through the issuance of the December 2020 Note to High Trail SA. The Company received gross proceeds of \$38.0 million in exchange for the December 2020 Note with an aggregate principal amount of \$43.0 million. The December 2020 Note was to be repaid over 24 equal monthly cash payments of \$1.8 million.

The December 2020 Note consisted of the following as of December 31, 2020:

	December 31, 2020
	(in thousands)
December 2020 Note	\$ 43,000
Less: deferred debt issuance costs	(2,207)
Less: discount associated with issuance of warrants	(9,839)
Less: discount associated with original issuance of loan	(4,692)
High Trail warrant	31,821
Total December 2020 Note	58,083
Less-current portion	(21,600)
Term loan non-current portion	\$ 36,483

F-20

The December 2020 Note contained a minimum liquidity financial covenant that required the Company to maintain a minimum of \$10.0 million in unrestricted cash on hand. Additionally, as of the last day of each applicable fiscal quarter, the Company was required to maintain Adjusted EBITDA amounts for the 12-month period ending on such day, as defined in the December 2020 Note. The Company was in compliance with the December 2020 Note's financial covenants as of December 31, 2020.

The December 2020 Note was extinguished on April 8, 2021 in exchange for an April 2021 Note (see the discussion under the heading High Trail April 2021 Note of this Note 9 below).

High Trail - February 2021 Note

On February 2, 2021, the Company entered into a second, separate transaction with High Trail, where it issued to High Trail ON a 0% coupon senior secured promissory note in an aggregate principal amount of \$16.5 million (as amended, the "February 2022 Note") that was to mature on February 1, 2023.

High Trail - April 2021 Note

On April 8, 2021, the Company refinanced all its existing debt with High Trail and Midcap. As such, the Company entered into a new securities purchase and exchange agreement (the "Securities Purchase Agreement") with High Trail SA and High Trail ON, pursuant to which, among other things, the Company issued and sold to High Trail, in a private placement transaction (the "Private Placement"), (i) senior secured promissory notes in an aggregate principal amount of \$110.0 million (the "April 2021 Notes") that accrued interest at a rate of 8% per annum and were to mature on April 8, 2024, and (ii) warrants (the "Warrants" and each, a "Warrant") to purchase up to an aggregate of 2,259,166 shares of the Company's common stock in exchange for: (a) a cash payment by High Trail to the Company of \$57.7 million, (b) the cancellation of the December 2020 Note, and (c) the cancellation of the February 2021 Note.

The Company used \$14.8 million of the net proceeds from the Private Placement to repay all amounts owed under the Credit Facility on April 8, 2021.

Pursuant to ASC 470, Debt, the Company concluded the High Trail April 2021 Note transaction resulted in the extinguishment of the two prior High Trail December 2020 and February 2021 term loans in the amount of \$28.2 million of extinguishment of which has been classified within loss on extinguishment of debt on the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company breached its Adjusted EBITDA covenant with its lender, High Trail, and in August 2021, the Company secured a waiver from its lender with the partial repayment of the loan. See the High Trail Letter Agreements and Omnibus Amendment section for additional information.

The April Letter Agreement

On April 8, 2021, the Company entered into a Letter Agreement (the "April Letter Agreement") with High Trail SA and High Trail ON, pursuant to which, among other things, (i) the Company and High Trail SA agreed to amend the terms of the Letter Agreement to provide that the Company would prepare and file by June 30, 2021 a registration statement (the "Resale Registration Statement") with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the purposes of registering for resale the December Warrant Shares, the Penny Warrant Shares and the Restricted Shares (as defined below), (ii) the Company issued 130,000 shares of its common stock to High Trail SA (the "Restricted Shares"), and (iii) High Trail SA and High Trail ON agreed to waive any Default or Event of Default (as such terms are defined in the December 2020 Note or the February 2021 Note) caused by the Company's failure to file the Resale Registration Statement by March 26, 2021.

On April 8, 2021, the Company entered into (i) an amendment (the "SPA Amendment") to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 30, 2020, by and between the Company and High Trail SA (the "December 2020 SPA"), and to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 2, 2021, by and between the Company and High Trail ON (the "February 2021 SPA"), (ii) an amendment to the February Warrant (the "February Warrant Amendment"), (iii) an amendment to the Penny Warrant (the "Penny Warrant Amendment"), and (iv) an amendment to the Additional Warrant (the "Additional Warrant Amendment" and, together with the February Warrant Amendment and the Penny Warrant Amendment, the "Warrant Amendments"). The SPA Amendment amended the December 2020 SPA and the February 2021 SPA to, among other things, allow for the issuance of the April 2021 Notes and to waive certain rights of High Trail under the December 2020 SPA and the February 2021 SPA. The Warrant Amendments amended the February Warrant, the Penny Warrant and the Additional Warrant to amend the definition of "Black Scholes Value" in each warrant to provide that the expected volatility used in the Black Scholes Value shall equal 100% instead of the greater of 100% and the 100-day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg (determined utilizing a 365-day annualization factor) as of the trading day immediately following the public announcement of a Change of Control (as defined in each of the warrants), or, if the Change of Control is not publicly announced, the date the Change of Control is consummated.

F-21

The Warrant Amendments to the February Warrant, the Penny Warrant and the Additional Warrant resulted in an \$80.0 million reclassification from a liability to a component of equity and resulted in a \$21.3 million reclassification from a component of equity to a liability as of December 31, 2021.

The Restricted Shares were expensed as part of extinguishment loss, valued based on the fair market value on April 8, 2021 for \$4.1 million, with the offset impacting stockholders' equity.

High Trail Letter Agreements and Omnibus Amendment

On August 9, 2021, pursuant to those certain Letter Agreements entered into between the Company and High Trail with respect to each of the April 2021 Notes (collectively, the "August Letter Agreements"), High Trail notified the Company that High Trail declared an event of default under the April 2021 Notes as a result of the Company's Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the April 2021 Notes) not being equal to at least \$12 million for the 12 month period ended June 30, 2021 and further notified the Company that High Trail immediately accelerated a total of \$18.7 million of the principal amount of the April 2021 Notes, requiring the Company to immediately pay \$21.5 million (such amount equal to 115% of the principal amount that was accelerated, as required under the terms of the April 2021 Notes, plus \$0.3 million of accrued but unpaid interest on the principal amount that was accelerated) (the "Current Event of Default Acceleration Amount").

Pursuant to the August Letter Agreements, the Company agreed, among other things, to pay the Current Event of Default Acceleration Amount in cash by August 9, 2021 and that any portion not paid in cash would be paid in shares of the Company's common stock under the terms of the April 2021 Notes, with the number of shares issuable equal to the unpaid Current Event of Default Acceleration Amount divided by 80% of the lesser of (i) the Daily VWAP (as defined in the April 2021 Notes) on August 9, 2021 and (ii) the average of the lowest two (2) Daily VWAPs during the ten (10) day VWAP trading period ending on August 9, 2021.

Pursuant to the August Letter Agreements, High Trail waived the events of default relating to the Company's failure to satisfy the Adjusted EBITDA covenant under the April 2021 Notes, effective upon the payment in cash of \$10.1 million of the Current Event of Default Acceleration Amount and the issuance of the shares of the Company's common stock for the remaining \$11.7 million of the Current Event of Default Acceleration Amount. The Company paid High Trail an aggregate of \$10.1 million in cash on August 9, 2021 and in accordance with the April 2021 Notes and the August Letter Agreements, paid the remaining \$11.7 million of the Current Event of Default Acceleration Amount by issuing to High Trail an aggregate of 2,841,251 shares of common stock (with the shares issued at a price of \$4.1007 per share, which was, in accordance with the April 2021 Notes, equal to 80% of the Daily VWAP on August 9, 2021).

In connection with the August Letter Agreements, on August 9, 2021, the Company also entered into an Omnibus Amendment to Senior Secured Notes Due 2024 and Warrants to Purchase Common Stock with High Trail (the "Omnibus Amendment"), whereby: (i) the Company agreed to increase the minimum cash threshold covenant in the April 2021 Notes from \$15.0 million to \$30.0 million through October 31, 2021; (ii) the Company agreed to add a liquidity covenant to the April 2021 Notes whereby it must have liquidity, on each day through October 31, 2021, calculated as (A) inventory, net, plus (B) accounts receivable, net (each determined in accordance with GAAP) in an aggregate minimum amount equal to

\$65.0 million less (C) any amount of cash and cash equivalents in excess of \$30 million; (iii) the definition of "Permitted Investment" in the April 2021 Notes was modified such that the consent of High Trail is now required for certain merger and acquisition activity; (iv) the Company agreed that the exercise prices of the following warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock previously issued to High Trail will be modified to be equal to the lesser of: (X) the closing price of the Company's common stock on August 9, 2021 or (Y) the VWAP of the Company's common stock on August 9, 2021: (1) the February Warrant; (2) the Additional Warrant; and (3) the Warrants (collectively, the "High Trail Warrants"); (v) High Trail agreed that it would not exercise the High Trail Warrants prior to October 17, 2021 (the day that was 60 days after the registration statement registering for resale the 2,666,667 shares of common stock the Company issued on June 15, 2021 was declared effective); and (vi) if, at any time on or after January 7, 2022, High Trail is unable to exercise the High Trail Warrants due to the agreement described in clause (v), the Company agreed to pay High Trail, as liquidated damages, a cash payment that will be equal to (a) the weighted average price of the Company's common stock on the date High Trail seeks to exercise any of the High Trail Warrants, minus the then-current exercise price of the High Trail Warrants, multiplied by (b) the number of shares subject to the High Trail Warrants that it then desires to exercise.

High Trail Debt Repayment

On September 22, 2021, the Company entered into letter agreements (the "September Letter Agreements") with High Trail with respect to the April 2021 Notes. Pursuant to the September Letter Agreements, (i) High Trail notified the Company that High Trail declared events of default under the April 2021 Notes and further notified the Company that High Trail accelerated an aggregate of \$66.3 million of the principal amount of the April 2021 Notes, requiring the Company to pay \$76.9 million (such amount equal to 115% of the principal amount that was accelerated, as required under the terms of the April 2021 Notes, plus \$0.3 million of accrued but unpaid interest on the principal amount that was accelerated) (collectively, the "Acceleration Amount"), (ii) High Trail agreed, contingent and effective upon the repayment of the Acceleration Amount in shares of the Company's common stock in accordance with the April 2021 Notes and the September Letter Agreements and the satisfaction of all of the Company's other obligations under the September Letter

F-22

Agreements and the Second Omnibus Amendment (as defined below), to waive the events of default, (iii) the Company agreed that until November 1, 2021, the Company will not, subject to certain exceptions, issue, offer, sell or otherwise dispose of any equity security, equity-linked security or related security, and (iv) the Company agreed that, as a result of the occurrence of the events of default, it no longer has the right to require High Trail to exercise the High Trail Warrants if the price of the Company's common stock exceeds 200% of the exercise price of the High Trail Warrants for 20 consecutive trading days and certain other conditions were satisfied.

Under the terms of the April 2021 Notes, High Trail had the right, by delivering a notice to the Company (each, a "Stock Payment Notice") to require the Company to satisfy its obligation to repay all or any portion of the Acceleration Amount in shares of the Company's common stock, with the number of shares issuable determined by dividing the portion of the Acceleration Amount that High Trail requests, pursuant to a Stock Payment Notice, to be repaid in shares of the Company's common stock, by 80% of the lesser of (A) the Daily VWAP (as defined in the April 2021 Notes) on the date of delivery of the Stock Payment Notice, and (B) the average of the lowest two Daily VWAPs during the ten (10) day VWAP trading period ending on the date of delivery of the Stock Payment Notice. Pursuant to the September Letter Agreements, High Trail agreed to deliver Stock Payment Notices as soon as it is practicable to do so without High Trail and its affiliates collectively beneficially owning in the aggregate in excess of 9.99% of the Company's outstanding common stock.

In connection with the September Letter Agreements, on September 22, 2021, the Company also entered into a Second Omnibus Amendment to Senior Secured Notes Due 2024 and Warrants to Purchase Common Stock with High Trail (the "Second Omnibus Amendment"), whereby: (i) the maturity date of the April 2021 Notes was changed from April 8, 2024 to April 1, 2023; (ii) the definition of "Permitted Investment" in the April 2021 Notes was modified to include an exception for certain acquisitions of all or substantially all of the assets of another person or a majority of the equity interests of another person; (iii) the definition of "Target Adjusted EBITDA" was modified to reflect certain updated projections of the Company; (iv) the liquidity requirements as set forth in the Omnibus Amendment were removed; (v) the minimum cash threshold covenant was changed from \$30.0 million to \$15.0 million; (vi) the definition of "Adjusted EBITDA" in the April 2021 Notes was modified to be equal to not less than the Target Adjusted EBITDA for the three-month period ending on the last day of each applicable fiscal quarter instead of the 12-month period ending on such day; and (vii) the exercise prices of the High Trail Warrants were modified to be equal to \$0.01. High Trail reserved the right to void the term of the Second Omnibus Amendment in full or in part in the event that the Company breaches any of the terms of the September Letter Agreements or otherwise fails to timely deliver shares of stock of the Company to High Trail as required thereunder.

In accordance with the April 2021 Notes and the September Letter Agreements, effective September 22, 2021, the Company issued to High Trail an aggregate of 3,474,814 shares of its common stock, and effective September 23, 2021, the Company issued to High Trail an aggregate of 5,838,096 shares of its common stock, satisfying its obligation to repay the Acceleration Amount in full.

Pursuant to ASC 470, Debt, the Company concluded that as a result of the High Trail Letter Agreements and Omnibus Amendment and the High Trail Debt Repayment, the April 2021 Notes were extinguished on September 22, 2021 in exchange for the Notes due April 2023 of \$25.0 million.

The Company paid off the remaining \$25.0 million High Trail Term Loan as of December 31, 2021 (see the discussion under the heading MidCap Credit Facility December 2021 of this Note 9 below). Pursuant to ASC 470, Debt, the Company concluded the High Trail Term Loan transaction resulted in the extinguishment of the High Trail Term Loan in the amount of \$2.5 million of extinguishment of which has been classified within loss on extinguishment of debt on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

For the year-ended December 31, 2021, the Company has recorded a total of \$138.9 million of debt extinguishment loss which includes the \$107.0 million from the High Trail Letter Agreements and Omnibus Amendment and the High Trail Debt Repayment, \$28.2 million from the High Trail December 2020 and February 2021 term loans as part of the issuance of the April 2021 Notes, of \$2.5 million of extinguishment from the remaining \$25.0 million of High Trail Term Loan and \$1.5 million from the repayment of the Credit Facility.

MidCap Credit Facility – December 2021

On December 22, 2021, the Company entered into a Credit and Security Agreement (the "Credit Agreement") together with certain of its subsidiaries party thereto as borrowers, the entities party thereto as lenders, and Midcap Funding IV Trust, as administrative agent, pursuant to which, among other things, (i) the Lenders agreed to provide a three year revolving credit facility in a principal amount of up to \$40.0 million \$40.0 million subject to a borrowing base consisting of, among other things, inventory and sales receivables (subject to certain reserves), and (ii) the Company agreed to issue to MidCap Funding XXVII Trust a warrant (the "Midcap Warrant") to purchase up to an aggregate of 200,000 shares of common stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001\$0.0001 per share, in exchange for the Lenders extending loans and other extensions of credit to the Company under the Credit Agreement.

On December 22, 2021, December 22, 2021, the Company used \$27.6 million \$27.6 million of the net proceeds from the initial loan under the Credit Agreement to repay all remaining amounts owed under those certain senior secured promissory notes issued by the Company to High Trail Investments SA LLC and High Trail Investments ON LLC in an initial principal amount of \$110.0 million, \$110.0 million, as amended (the "Terminated Notes").

-23

The obligations under the Credit Agreement are a senior secured obligation of the Company and rank senior to all indebtedness of the Company. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a rate of Term Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("Term SOFR"), which is defined as SOFR plus 0.10% 0.10%, plus 5.50% 5.50%. The Company will also be required to pay a commitment fee of 0.50% 0.50% in respect of the undrawn portion of the commitments, which is generally based on average daily usage of the facility during the immediately preceding fiscal quarter. The Credit Agreement does not require any amortization payments.

The Credit Agreement imposes certain customary affirmative and negative covenants upon the Company including restrictions related to dividends and other foreign subsidiaries limitations.

The Credit Agreement minimum liquidity covenant, which includes the Company's unrestricted U.S. cash plus the revolving loan availability, requires that Midcap shall not permit the credit party liquidity at any time to be less than (a) during the period commencing on February 1st through and including May 31st of each calendar year, \$12.5 million \$12.5 million and (b) at all other times, \$15.0 million. \$15.0 million. The Credit Agreement includes events of default that are customary for these types of credit facilities, including the occurrence of a change of control. The Company was is in compliance with the financial covenants contained within the Credit Agreement as of December 31, 2021, December 31, 2023. The MidCap credit facility was scheduled to mature in December 2024.

The Midcap Warrant has an exercise price of \$4.70 \$4.70 per share, subject to adjustment for stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends and similar transactions, is immediately exercisable, has a term of ten years from the date of issuance and is exercisable on a cash or cashless basis.

On February 23, 2024, the Company amended its asset backed credit facility with MidCap Financial Trust. The Credit Facility term has been extended to December 2026 and gives Aterian access to \$17 million in current commitments which can be increased, subject to certain conditions, to \$30.0 million. The Credit Facility extension reduces the minimum liquidity financial covenant from a peak of \$15.0 million to \$6.8 million of cash on hand and/or availability in the Credit Facility. The extension fee was less than \$0.1 million. See

Subsequent Events (Note 19) for amendment to the Midcap Credit Facility.

The Company's credit facility consisted of the following as of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022 2023 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022
MidCap Credit Facility – December 2021	\$ 34,119	\$ 21,899
Less: deferred debt issuance costs	(691)	(459)
Less: discount associated with issuance of warrants	(583)	(387)
Total MidCap Credit Facility – December 2021	\$ 32,845	\$ 21,053
	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
MidCap Credit Facility	\$ 21,899	\$ 11,515
Less: deferred debt issuance costs	(459)	(226)
Less: discount associated with issuance of warrants	(387)	(191)
Total MidCap Credit Facility	\$ 21,053	\$ 11,098

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net consisted of the following for the years-ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and 2022 2023 (in thousands):

	Years-Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022	2022	2023
Interest expense	\$ 13,250	\$ 2,696	\$ 2,696	\$ 2,125
Interest income	(595)	(93)	(93)	(704)
Total interest expense, net	\$ 12,655	\$ 2,603	\$ 2,603	\$ 1,421

F- 18

Securities Purchase Agreement and Warrants

On March 1, 2022, the Company entered into Securities Purchase Agreements (the "Purchase Agreements") with certain accredited investors identified on the signature pages to the Purchase Agreements (collectively, the "Purchasers") pursuant to which, among other things, the Company issued and sold to the Purchasers, in a private placement transaction (the "2022 Private Placement"), (i) 6,436,322 shares of the Company's common stock (the "Shares"), and accompanying warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,827,242 shares of common stock, and (ii) prefunded warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 3,013,850 shares of common stock (the "Prefunded Warrants") and accompanying warrants to

purchase an aggregate of 2,260,388 shares of common stock. The accompanying warrants to purchase common stock are referred to herein collectively as the "Common Stock Warrants", and the Common Stock Warrants and the Prefunded Warrants are referred to herein collectively as the "Warrants". Under the Purchase Agreements, each Share and accompanying Common Stock Warrant were sold together at a combined price of \$2.91, and each Prefunded Warrant and accompanying Common Stock Warrant were sold together at a combined price of \$2.91, for gross proceeds of approximately \$27.5 million. In connection with the 2022 Private Placement, the Company entered into a registration rights agreement (the "Registration Rights Agreement") with the Purchasers, pursuant to which the Company agreed to register for resale the Shares, as well as the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants (the "Warrant Shares"). Under the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company agreed to file a registration statement covering the resale by the Purchasers of the Shares and Warrant Shares within 30 days following the agreement date. The Company filed such resale registration statement on March 28, 2022, and it was declared effective by the SEC on April 8, 2022.

Upon the issuance of the Prefunded Warrants and stock purchase warrants, the Company evaluated the terms of each Warrant to determine the appropriate accounting and classification pursuant to ASC 480 and ASC 815. Based on the Company's evaluation and due to certain terms in the warrant agreements, it concluded the Prefunded Warrant and the stock purchase warrants should be classified as liabilities with subsequent remeasurement at each quarter so long as such warrants remain to be classified as liabilities. The Company recorded an initial liability on issuance of \$19.0 million from this conclusion. As of December 31, 2023, the Company has \$1.1 million as the liability related to the Warrants.

On September 29, 2022, the Company entered into securities purchase agreements (the "September Purchase Agreements") with certain accredited investors, pursuant to which, among other things, the Company agreed to sell and issue, in a registered direct offering (the "Registered Direct Offering"), an aggregate of 10,643,034 shares of its common stock and accompanying warrants to purchase an aggregate of 10,643,034 shares of its common stock. 10,526,368 of the shares and the accompanying warrants to purchase 10,526,368 shares of common stock were sold to certain accredited Purchasers that are not affiliated with the Company at a combined offering price of \$1.90 per share and accompanying warrant to purchase one share of common stock. The remaining 116,666 of the shares and the accompanying warrants to purchase 116,666 shares of common stock were sold to certain insiders of the Company, at a combined offering price of \$2.10 per share and accompanying warrant to purchase one share of common stock.

The Registered Direct Offering closed on October 4, 2022 and the Company issued and sold an aggregate of 10,643,034 shares of common stock to the Purchasers. The gross proceeds to the Company from the Registered Direct Offering were approximately \$20.2 million, before deducting fees payable to the placement agent and other estimated offering expenses payable by the Company. The Company intended to use the net proceeds from the Registered Direct Offering for working capital purposes, the conduct of its business and other general corporate purposes, which may include acquisitions, investments in or licenses of complementary products, technologies or businesses.

Pursuant to the ASC 815-40, the September Purchase Agreements represent legally binding contracts that meets the definition of a firm commitment and as such the Company recorded a derivative related to the offering of common stock ("forward contract") and associated warrants for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The Company also concluded both the forward contract and the warrants should be classified within stockholders' equity within the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2022. Additionally, the Company recorded \$12.8 million derivative expense derived from the excess of the fair-value of the issuances of equity of common shares and common stock warrants over the anticipated proceeds to be received by the Company. This expense was recorded in Loss on Initial Issuance of Equity on the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year-ended December 31, 2022.

10. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

10. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Common Shares—The Company has one class of common shares issued and available. Each share of common stock has the right to one vote per share.

On June 10, 2021, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with certain accredited investors (collectively, the "Investors") pursuant to which, among other things, the Company issued and sold to the Investors, in a private placement transaction, an aggregate of 2,666,667 shares of common stock, of the Company (the "Shares"), at an offering price of \$15.00 per Share, with proceeds to the Company, net of offering costs, of \$36.7 million.

On March 1, 2022, we entered into Securities Purchase Agreements (the "Purchase Agreements") with certain accredited investors identified on the signature pages to the Purchase Agreements (collectively, the "Purchasers") pursuant to which, among other things, we issued and sold to the Purchasers, in a private placement transaction, (i) 6,436,322 shares of our common stock (the "Shares"), par value \$0.0001 per share ("Common Stock"), and accompanying warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,827,242 shares of common stock, and (ii) prefunded warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 3,013,850 shares of common stock (the "Prefunded Warrants") and accompanying warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,260,388 shares of common stock. The accompanying warrants to purchase Common Stock are referred to herein collectively as the "Common Stock Warrants", and the Common Stock Warrants and the Prefunded Warrants are referred to herein collectively as the "Warrants". Under the Purchase Agreements, each Share and accompanying Common Stock Warrant were sold together at a combined price of \$2.91, and each Prefunded Warrant and accompanying Common Stock Warrant were sold together at a combined price of \$2.91, for gross proceeds of approximately \$27.5 million.

On September 29, 2022, we entered into securities purchase agreements (the "September Purchase Agreements") with certain accredited investors, pursuant to which, among other things, we agreed to sell and issue, in a registered direct offering (the "Registered Direct Offering"), an aggregate of 10,643,034 shares of its Shares and accompanying warrants to purchase an aggregate of 10,643,034 shares of its common stock. 10,526,368 of the shares and the accompanying warrants to purchase 10,526,368 shares of common stock were sold to certain accredited purchasers that are not affiliated with us at a combined offering price of \$1.90 per share and accompanying

F-24

warrant to purchase one share of common stock. The remaining 116,666 shares of Common Stock and the accompanying warrants to purchase 116,666 shares of Common Stock were sold to certain of our insiders, comprised of our President and Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Legal Officer and Global Head of M&A and Chief Technology Officer, at a combined offering price of \$2.10 per share and accompanying warrant to purchase one share of common stock.

The Registered Direct Offering closed on October 4, 2022 and the Company issued and sold an aggregate of 10,643,034 shares of common stock to the Purchasers. The gross proceeds to us from the Registered Direct Offering were approximately \$20.2 million, before deducting fees payable to the placement agent

and other estimated offering expenses payable by us. We ~~currently intend~~ ~~intended~~ to use the net proceeds from the Registered Direct Offering for working capital purposes, the conduct of its business and other general corporate purposes, which may include acquisitions, investments in or licenses of complementary products, technologies or businesses. Pursuant to the ASC ~~815-40, 815-40~~, the September Purchase Agreement represents a legally binding contract that meets the definition of a firm commitment and as such we recorded a derivative related to the offering of common stock ("forward contract"). Additionally, we recorded ~~\$12.8 million~~ ~~\$12.8 million~~ derivative expense derived from the excess of the fair-value of the issuances of equity of common shares and common stock warrants over the anticipated proceeds to be received by us. This expense was recorded in loss on initial issuance of equity on the consolidated statement of operations for the year-ended ~~December 31, 2022~~.

11. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION~~December 31, 2022.~~

F- 19

11. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company has four equity plans:

2014 Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan

The board of directors of Aterian Group, Inc., a subsidiary of the Company ("AGI"), adopted, and AGI's stockholders approved, the Aterian Group, Inc. 2014 Equity Incentive Plan on ~~June 11, 2014.~~ ~~June 11, 2014.~~ On ~~March 1, 2017,~~ ~~March 1, 2017,~~ AGI's board of directors adopted, and AGI's stockholders approved, an amendment and restatement of the 2014 Equity Incentive Plan (as amended, the "Aterian 2014 Plan"). As of ~~December 31, 2022,~~ ~~81,935~~ ~~December 31, 2023,~~ ~~99,310~~ shares were reserved for awards available for future issuance under the Aterian 2014 Plan.

2018 Equity Incentive Plan

The Company's board of directors (the "Board") adopted the Aterian, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (the "~~2018~~"~~2018 Plan~~") on ~~October 11, 2018.~~ ~~October 11, 2018.~~ The 2018 Plan was approved by its stockholders on ~~May 24, 2020.~~ ~~May 24, 2019.~~ As of ~~December 31, 2022,~~ ~~724,880~~ ~~December 31, 2023,~~ ~~1,283,058~~ shares were reserved for awards available for future issuance under the 2018 Plan.

Options granted to date under the Aterian 2014 Plan and the 2018 Plan generally vest either: (i) over a ~~four-year~~ ~~four-year~~ period with ~~25%~~ ~~25%~~ of the shares underlying the options vesting on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date with the remaining ~~75%~~ ~~75%~~ of the shares vesting on a pro-rata basis over the succeeding thirty-six months, subject to continued service with the Company through each vesting date, or (ii) over a ~~three-year~~ ~~three-year~~ period with ~~33 1/3%~~ ~~3%~~ of the shares underlying the options vesting on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date with the remaining ~~66 2/3%~~ ~~3%~~ of the shares vesting on a pro-rata basis over the succeeding twenty-four months, subject to continued service with the Company through each vesting date. Options granted are generally exercisable for up to 10 years subject to continued service with the Company.

2019 Equity Plan

The ~~Company's board of directors~~ ~~Board~~ adopted the Aterian, Inc. 2019 Equity Plan (the "~~2020~~"~~2019 Equity Plan~~") on ~~March 20, 2019.~~ ~~March 20, 2019.~~ The 2019 Equity Plan was approved by its stockholders on ~~May 24, 2019.~~ ~~May 24, 2019.~~ As of ~~December 31, 2022,~~ ~~December 31, 2023,~~ there were no shares were reserved for future ~~issuance.~~ ~~issuance and there were no longer any awards outstanding under the 2019 Equity Plan.~~ Shares of restricted common stock granted under the 2019 Equity Plan initially vested in substantially equal installments on the 6th, 12th, 18th and 24th monthly anniversary of the closing of the Company's initial public offering ("IPO"). The Company and the ~~2021~~ ~~2019~~ Equity Plan participants subsequently agreed to extend (i) the vesting date ~~for of the first installment of shares of restricted common stock~~ ~~granted~~ under the 2019 Equity Plan ~~to a number of times and the last remaining shares granted under the 2019 Equity Plan vested on~~ March ~~13, 2020,~~ (ii) the vesting date for the second installment of shares of restricted common stock to ~~December 15, 2020,~~ (iii) the vesting date for the third installment of shares of restricted common stock to either January 18, 2021 or March 10, 2021, and (iv) the vesting date for the fourth installment of shares of restricted common stock to July 1, 2021 or ~~December 14, 2021.~~ ~~2022.~~ Awards granted under the 2019 Equity Plan and not previously forfeited upon termination of service ~~carry~~ ~~carried~~ dividend and voting rights applicable to the Company's common stock, irrespective of any vesting requirement. Under ASC Topic 718, the Company treats each award in substance as multiple awards as a result of the graded vesting and the fact that there is more than one requisite service period. Upon the prerequisite service period becoming probable, the day of the IPO, the Company recorded a cumulative catch-up expense and the remaining expense ~~will be~~ ~~was~~ recorded under graded vesting. In the event the service of a participant in the 2019 Equity Plan (each, a "Participant") ~~is~~ ~~was~~ terminated due to an "involuntary termination", then all of such Participant's unvested shares of restricted common stock ~~shall~~ ~~were to~~ vest on the date of such involuntary termination unless, within three business days of such termination (1) (1) the Company's board of directors unanimously determines that such vesting ~~shall~~ ~~should~~ not occur and (2) (2) the remaining Participants holding

F-25

restricted share awards covering at least ~~70%~~ ~~70%~~ of the shares of restricted common stock issued and outstanding under the 2019 Equity Plan determine that such vesting ~~shall~~ ~~should~~ not occur. In the event of a forfeiture, voluntary or involuntary, of shares of restricted common stock granted under the 2019 Equity Plan, such shares ~~are~~ ~~were~~ automatically reallocated to the remaining Participants in proportion to the number of shares of restricted common stock covered by outstanding awards that each such Participant holds.

Inducement Equity Incentive Plan

On ~~May 27, 2022,~~ ~~May 27, 2022,~~ the Compensation Committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee") adopted the Aterian, Inc. 2022 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan (the "Inducement Plan"). The Inducement Plan ~~serves~~ ~~will serve~~ to advance the interests of the Company by providing a material inducement for the best available individuals to join the Company as employees by affording such individuals an opportunity to acquire a proprietary interest in the Company.

The Inducement Plan provides for the grant of equity-based awards in the form of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance units and performance shares solely to prospective employees of the Company or an affiliate of the Company provided that certain criteria are met. Awards under the Inducement Plan may only be granted to an individual, as a material inducement to such individual to enter into employment with the Company or an affiliate of the Company, who (i) has not previously been an employee or director of the Company or (ii) is rehired following a bona fide period of non-employment with the Company. The maximum number of shares available for grant under the Inducement Plan is 2,700,000 shares of the Company's common stock (subject to adjustment for recapitalizations, stock splits, reorganizations and

similar transactions). The Inducement Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee and expires ten years from the date of effectiveness. As of **December 31, 2022**, **2,050,000** **December 31, 2023, 2,205,001** shares were reserved for future issuance under the Inducement Plan.

The Inducement Plan has not been and will not be approved by the Company's stockholders. Awards under the Inducement Plan will be made pursuant to the exemption from Nasdaq stockholder approval requirements for equity compensation provided by Nasdaq Listing Rule **5635(c)(4)** **5635(c)(4)**, which permits Nasdaq listed companies to make inducement equity awards to new employees without first obtaining stockholder approval of the award.

The following is a summary of stock options activity during the year-ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**:

	Options Outstanding			
	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance—January 1, 2022	522,905	\$ 9.25	6.77	\$ 25,971
Options granted	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Options exercised	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Options canceled	(154,309)	\$ 9.24	—	\$ —
Balance—December 31, 2022	368,596	\$ 9.26	5.89	\$ —
Exercisable as of December 31, 2022	368,596	\$ 9.26	5.89	\$ —
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2022	368,596	\$ 9.26	5.89	\$ —

	Options Outstanding			
	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance—January 1, 2023	368,596	\$ 9.26	5.89	\$ —
Options granted	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Options exercised	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Options canceled	(172,292)	\$ 9.32	—	\$ —
Balance—December 31, 2023	196,304	\$ 9.21	5.00	\$ —
Exercisable as of December 31, 2023	196,304	\$ 9.21	5.00	\$ —
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2023	196,304	\$ 9.21	5.00	\$ —

During the year-ended **December 31, 2022**, no As of **December 31, 2023**, all options were granted. All Options have vested and have been fully expensed as of **December 31, 2022**. **expensed**.

F- 20

A summary of restricted stock activity within the Company's equity plans and changes for the year-ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, is as follows:

<u>Restricted Stock Awards</u>	Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Nonvested at January 1, 2022	2,106,180	\$ 14.94
Granted	4,428,662	\$ 3.14
Vested	(1,888,337)	\$ 10.38
Forfeited	(423,482)	\$ 10.27
Nonvested at December 31, 2022	4,223,023	\$ 4.85

<u>Restricted Stock Awards</u>	Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Nonvested at January 1, 2023	4,223,023	\$ —
Granted	13,138,725	\$ —
Vested	(3,180,053)	\$ —
Forfeited	(4,093,643)	\$ —
Nonvested at December 31, 2023	10,088,052	\$ —

As of December 31, 2022December 31, 2023, the total unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested shares of restricted common stock was \$17.7\$7.3 million, which the Company expects to recognize over an estimated weighted-average period of 1.12.3 years.

F-26

Stock-based compensation expense is allocated based on the cost center to which the award holder belongs. The following table summarizes the total stock-based compensation expense by function, including expense related to consultants for years-ended December 31, 2021December 31, 2022 and 20222023.

	Years-Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022	2022	2023
	(in thousands, except percentages)		(in thousands)	
Sales and distribution expenses	\$ 6,809	\$ 5,014	\$ 5,014	\$ 2,439
Research and development expenses	5,339	1,871	1,871	1,414
General and administrative expenses	16,839	7,709	7,709	4,483
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 28,987	\$ 14,594	\$ 14,594	\$ 8,336

F- 21

12. COMMITMENT AND CONTINGENCIES

12.COMMITMENT AND CONTINGENCIES

Inventory Purchases—As of December 31, 2021December 31, 2022 and 2022,2023, the Company had \$32.3 million\$13.5 million and \$13.5 million,\$6.5 million, respectively, of inventory purchase orders placed with vendors waiting to be fulfilled.

Sales or Other Similar Taxes—Based on the location of the Company's current operations, the majority of sales tax is collected and remitted either by theCompany or on its behalf by e-commerce marketplaces in most states within the U.S. To date, the Company has had no actual or threatened sales and use tax claims from any state where it does not already claim nexus or any state where it sold products prior to claiming nexus. However, the Company believes that the likelihood of incurring a liability as a result of sales tax nexus being asserted by certain states where it sold products prior to claiming nexus is probable. As of each of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, the Company estimates that the potential liability, including current sales tax payable is approximately \$0.7 million\$0.7 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, which has been recorded as an accrued liability. The Company believes this is the best estimate of an amount due to taxing agencies, given that such a potential loss is an unasserted liability that would be contested and subject to negotiation between the Company and the state, or decided by a court.

Settlement Agreement—On May 2, 2021,, the Company entered into a settlement agreement with one of the Company's suppliers who agreed to pay the amount of \$3.0 million\$3.0 million to the Company in three installments of \$1.0 million\$1.0 million each, with the first payment to be paid on or before May 31, 2021, May 31, 2021, the second payment to be paid on or before September 30, 2021, September 30, 2021, and the third payment to be paid on or before November 30, 2021. November 30, 2021. Further, the supplier agreed to deliver certain goods as part of this settlement by September 30, 2021. September 30, 2021. Through the date of the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements, the supplier has not paid in full its required first payment of \$1.0 million\$1.0 million nor has it delivered the required quantity of goods. The Company fully reserved \$4.1 million\$4.1 million within prepaid and other current assets on its Consolidated Financial Statements during the year-ended December 31, 2021December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2022December 31, 2023. The Company has commenced legal action against the supplier and certain other parties to the matter. One of the parties to the matter has filed for bankruptcy and such legal action is being stayed until the resolution of such bankruptcy. The Company continues to reserve its legal options and rights on this matter as of December 31, 2022December 31, 2023.

F-27

Legal Proceedings—The Company is party to various actions and claims arising in the normal course of business. The Company does not believe that thefinal outcome of these matters will have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations. In addition, the Company maintains what it believes is adequate insurance coverage to further mitigate risk. However, no assurance can be given that the final outcome of such proceedings will not materially impact the Company's financial condition or results of operations. Further, no assurance can be given that the amount or scope of existing insurance coverage will be sufficient to cover losses arising from such matters.

Securities Class Action—Following a mediation, an initial settlement-in-principle, and further negotiations, on April 22, 2022, April 22, 2022, the Company, in conjunction with its codefendants Yaniv Sarig, Fabrice Hamaide, and Arturo Rodriguez, entered into a formal settlement agreement to resolve the purported class action lawsuits filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Court") by Andrew Tate on May 13, 2021, May 13, 2021, and by Jeff Coon, on June 10, 2021, June 10, 2021, consolidated under the caption Tate v. Aterian, Inc., et. al., 21-cv-04323-VM21-cv-04323-VM (the "Action").

In the Action, plaintiffs claimed that defendants made false and materially misleading statements and failed to disclose material adverse facts regarding the Company's business, operations, and prospects, and that this was revealed on May 4, 2021, May 4, 2021, in a report issued by Culper Research. The Company and its codefendants denied, and continue to deny, that these allegations have any merit. The settlement agreement contains no admission of wrongdoing and expressly states that the Company and its codefendants have entered into a settlement solely to avoid the uncertainties, burden, and expense of further litigation.

The settlement class consists of purchasers of the Company's securities during the period from August 24, 2020, August 24, 2020, through May 3, 2021, May 3, 2021, inclusive (the "Class Period"). Under the terms of the proposed settlement, members of the settlement class release the Company and its codefendants from, among other things, all claims and causes of action of every nature and description, whether known or unknown, that were asserted in the Action; could have been asserted in the Action; relate in any way to

transactions in the Company's securities during the Class Period and any facts, transactions, or occurrences referred to in any of the pleadings or other documents filed in the Action. Under the agreement, the Company was to pay \$1.3 million, \$1.3 million, within 10 business days of the Court's preliminary approval of the settlement, which would, after final court approval, be distributed to claimants in the settlement class pursuant to the plan of allocation filed with the Court on May 4, 2022. May 4, 2022. To the extent permitted by the Court, this payment will also fund the legal fees of plaintiffs' counsel and the costs of administering the settlement.

The proposed settlement was preliminarily approved by the Court on May 6, 2022, May 6, 2022, and the Company thereafter paid \$1.3 million \$1.3 million into the designated escrow. On September 12, 2022, September 12, 2022, the Court entered a final judgment approving the class action settlement. The claims administrator is in the process of distributing funds to claimants. The Company does not anticipate any further action in this matter. In connection with the settlement, the Company accrued approximately \$1.3 million \$1.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2021 year-ended December 31, 2021 and paid approximately \$1.3 million \$1.3 million in the second quarter of 2022.

Shareholder Derivative Actions Related to the Securities Class Action—Action—On October 21, October 25 and November 10, 2021, November 10, 2021, three shareholder derivative actions were filed on behalf of the Company by Shaoxuan Zhang, Michael Sheller and Tyler Magnus in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York. These actions, collectively, name Yaniv Sarig, Fabrice Hamaide, Arturo Rodriguez, Greg B. Petersen, Bari A. Harlam, Amy von Walter, William Kurtz, Roi Zion Zahut, Joseph A. Risico, Tomer Pascal and Mihal Chaouat-Fix as individual defendants, and the Company as a nominal defendant. These actions are predicated on substantively the same factual allegations contained in the above-described securities class action which was resolved via settlement in September 2022. The Company believes the allegations are without merit and continues to deny each of the claims and allegations of wrongdoing. On December 12, 2022, December 12, 2022, the parties reached an agreement and entered into a Stipulation and Agreement of Settlement (the "Stipulation") to resolve this derivative action. Under the Stipulation, the Company agreed to adopt certain corporate governance reforms, the terms of which are outlined in Exhibit A to the Stipulation, and a payment of the Plaintiffs' attorneys' fees and expenses of \$0.3 million \$0.3 million. The proposed settlement was preliminarily approved by the Court on December 29, 2022, December 29, 2022, the Company made the agreed \$0.3 million \$0.3 million payment, and a hearing to determine whether the Court should give received final approval to the settlement is scheduled for on March 17, 2023.

Investor Contract Action—On September 20, 2021, September 20, 2021, Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund Ltd. (the "Investor") sued the Company in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County, alleging that the Company breached the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 10, 2021 (the June 10, 2021 (the "Purchase Agreement")), pursuant to which the Investor purchased 400,000 shares of the Company's common stock, for an aggregate price of approximately \$6.0 million. \$6.0 million. The Investor contended that certain of the representations and warranties made by the Company in the Purchase Agreement concerning its financial condition and the accuracy of its prior disclosures were untrue and that the Company breached the Purchase Agreement's anti-dilution and use-of-proceeds covenants on both August 9, 2021 August 9, 2021 and September 23, 2021, September 23, 2021, when the Company resolved certain defaults with High Trail. The parties reached a settlement agreement for \$1.6 million. \$1.6 million on October 11, 2022. In this action, the Company denied, and it continues to deny, the Investor's allegations, and the settlement agreement contains no admission of wrongdoing; the Company nevertheless determined that a resolution was warranted to minimize the costs and risks of ongoing litigation. The Company recorded a \$1.6 million \$1.6 million expense in general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year-ended December 31, 2022. December 31, 2022.

F-28

Mueller Action—In October 2021, the Company received a class action notification and pre-lawsuit demand letter demanding corrective action with respect to the marketing, advertising and labeling of certain products under the Mueller brand (the "Mueller Action"). In April 2022, the parties reached an agreement in principle to resolve this potential action for \$0.5 million \$0.5 million in cash and \$0.3 million \$0.3 million worth of coupons, which the Company accrued \$0.8 million \$0.8 million in the three months ended March 31, 2022, March 31, 2022, subject to negotiation and the execution of final settlement documents and court approval. The court preliminarily approved the settlement on August 3, 2023 and has scheduled a hearing for final approval for May 2024. If that process does approval is not succeed, granted, the Company is prepared to continue the full defense of this action.

Sentia Wellness Action—On June 7, 2022, Sentia Wellness Inc. ("Sentia") filed an action in Multnomah County, Oregon against Boris Jordan; Measure 8 Ventures, LP; Gron Ventures Fund I, LP; Zola Global Investors Ltd.; Anson Advisors Inc.; AC Anson Investments Ltd.; Anson Investments Master Fund LP; Anson Opportunities Master Fund LP; Serendipity SPC -Trimble Fund SP; Lapid US Investments LLC; Hadron Healthcare and Consumer Special Opportunities Master Fund; Alliance Global Partners LLC; Sunny Puri; Juan Martinez; Peter Clateman; Wilder Ramsey; Gregory Crowe; Igor Gimelshtein; Tarik Ouass; Andrea Oriani; Marco D'attaneo; Afzal Hasan; and the Company. Sentia asserts claims for breach of fiduciary duty, breach of duty of good faith and fair dealing, intentional interference with prospective economic relations, intentional interference with contractual relationship, negligent misrepresentation, and unjust enrichment against various of these defendants, based on the allegation that Sentia's debt holders conspired to take control of Sentia and direct its resources and acquisition efforts to the debt holders' individual financial interests. Sentia alleges that Aterian—then known as Mohawk—contemplated a partial acquisition of Sentia that played some role in these events. The Company filed a motion to dismiss the action and, in response, on December 8, 2022, counsel for Sentia agreed to dismiss the Company from the action (without prejudice).

Earn-out Payment Dispute—On February 24, 2022, February 24, 2022, the Company received a notice disputing the Company's calculation of the earn-out payment to be paid to Josef Eitan and Ran Nir pursuant to the Stock Purchase Agreement (the "PPD Stock Purchase Agreement"), dated as of May 5, 2021, May 5, 2021, by and among the Company, Truweo, LLC, Photo Paper Direct Ltd, Josef Eitan and Ran Nir. The Company is in discussions with representatives of Mr. Eitan and Mr. Nir, who believe they are entitled to the full earn-out amount (£6,902,816 or approximately \$8.8 million) under the terms of the PPD Stock Purchase Agreement, whereas the Company believes they are not. Mr. Eitan and Mr. Nir filed a motion to compel arbitration in the Southern District of New York on September 14, 2022 September 14, 2022, which was granted on May 18, 2023. The parties engaged an independent accountant to resolve the dispute, as required by the PPD Stock Purchase Agreement and the Southern District of New York. In February 2024, the independent accountant ruled in favor of the Company and determined that the Company owes no earn-out. Therefore, the Company believes it has no liability to the sellers.

F- 22

Nasdaq Listing - On April 24, 2023, we received a letter from the Listing Qualifications Staff of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC indicating that, based upon the closing bid price of our common stock for the last 30 consecutive business days, the Company is not currently in compliance with the requirement to maintain a minimum bid price of \$1.00 per share for continued listing on The Nasdaq Capital Market, as set forth in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(a)(2). The Bid Price Notice provided a compliance period of 180 calendar days from the date of the Bid Price Notice, or until October 23, 2023, to regain compliance with the minimum closing bid requirement, pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5810(c)(3)(A). Following a

request we made on October 13, 2023, on October 24, 2023, we received a letter from Nasdaq granting the Company **filed** an additional 180 days, or until April 22, 2024, to regain compliance with the minimum closing bid requirement.

The Bid Price Notice has no immediate effect on the continued listing status of our common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market, and, therefore, our listing remains fully effective. The Company has a compliance period of 180 calendar days from the date of the Extension Notice, or until April 22, 2024, to regain compliance with the minimum closing bid requirement, pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5810(c)(3)(A). If at any time before April 22, 2024, the closing bid price of our common stock closes at or above \$1.00 per share for a minimum of 10 consecutive business days, subject to Nasdaq's discretion to extend this period pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5810(c)(3)(H) to 20 consecutive business days, Nasdaq will provide written notification that the Company has achieved compliance with the minimum bid price requirement, and the matter would be resolved.

The Company will continue to monitor the closing bid price of its **motion** Common Stock and seek to **oppose such motion on October 28, 2022**, believes its calculations regain compliance with all applicable Nasdaq requirements within the allotted compliance periods. If the Company does not regain compliance within the allotted compliance periods, Nasdaq will provide notice that the Common Stock will be subject to delisting. The Company would then be entitled to appeal that determination to a Nasdaq hearings panel. There can be no assurance that the Company will regain compliance with the minimum bid price requirement during the compliance period or maintain compliance with the other Nasdaq listing requirements.

Leases—The Company's minimum lease liabilities are **accurate and intends** not material to **vigorously defend itself**, the Company's financial statements as of December 31, 2023.

13. INCOME TAXES

F- 23

13. INCOME TAXES

Loss before provision for income taxes consisted of the following for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022
Domestic	\$ (233,846)	\$ (196,166)
International	(1,646)	(502)
Total	\$ (235,492)	\$ (196,668)

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
Domestic	\$ (196,166)	\$
International	(502)	—
Total	\$ (196,668)	\$

The components of the Company's income tax provision were as follows for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
Current:				
Federal	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
State	72	101	101	73
Foreign	265	69	69	213
Total current income tax expense	337	170	170	286
Deferred:				
Federal	253	(270)	(270)	—
State	32	(35)	(35)	—
Foreign	(90)	(241)	(241)	(1,153)
Total deferred income tax expense (benefit)	195	(546)		
Total income tax provision (benefit)	\$ 532	\$ (376)		
Total deferred income tax (benefit)			(546)	(1,153)
Total income tax (benefit)			\$ (376)	\$ (867)

F-29

The reconciliation of the Federal statutory income tax provision to the Company's effective income tax provision is as follows for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
--	----------------------	----------------------

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	2022	2023
Income tax benefit at statutory rates	\$ (49,454)	\$ (41,300)	\$ (41,300)	\$ (15,839)
Permanent differences	3	—	—	—
Debt extinguishment	33,746	(481)	(481)	—
Warrant liabilities	11,066	4,455	4,455	(482)
Stock compensation	10,602	4,410	4,410	1,949
Change in FV contingent consideration	(3,143)	—	—	—
Other permanent differences	—	3	3	3
Foreign rate differential	(44)	14	14	(95)
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	(6,424)	(5,644)	(5,644)	(2,052)
Other	264	(389)	(389)	(431)
Prior year true-up adjustments	(5,577)	(352)	(352)	2,827
Valuation allowance	9,493	38,908	38,908	13,253
Total income tax expense (benefit)	\$ 532	\$ (376)		
Total income tax (benefit)			\$ (376)	\$ (867)

The Company's effective tax rate was 0.08(0.19)% and (0.19)% 1.15% for the years-ended December 31, 2021December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2022December 31, 2023, respectively. The effective tax rate in 2021 was principally due to minimum state taxes accrued against the Company's pre-tax operating loss in the fiscal period. The effective tax rate for 2022 was principally due to tax expense incurred on the operation of acquired goodwill that is deductible for tax purposes and which was fully impaired for book purposes during the year. The effective tax rate for 2023 was principally due to tax expense incurred on the operations of the Company's UK business, non-deductible executive stock compensation expense, and the change in fair value of the warrant liability.

The Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of the dates indicated were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022
Deferred tax assets:		
Sales returns reserve	\$ 130	\$ —
Net operating loss carryforwards	36,250	51,889
Stock options	3,592	1,712
Deferred revenue	15	—
Interest expense limitation	10,151	10,959
Intangibles (definite life)	—	181
Intangibles (indefinite life)	—	21,386
Other	2,364	1,972
Total deferred tax assets before valuation allowance	52,502	88,099
Valuation allowance	(47,316)	(86,224)
Net deferred tax assets	5,186	1,875
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Fixed assets	(18)	(3)
Goodwill	(1,528)	—
Prepaid expenses	(3,562)	(1,808)
Intangibles	(560)	—
Contingent consideration	(1,084)	(1,092)
Other	(130)	(130)
Net deferred tax liabilities	(6,882)	(3,033)
Deferred tax liability, net	\$ (1,696)	\$ (1,158)

At December 31, 2022, the Company had approximately \$216.4 million of gross net operating losses ("NOLs") which expire in fiscal 2034 if not used. The Company also has approximately \$121.3 million of apportioned state and local NOLs that expire between 2026 and 2036, depending on the state.

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 20
Deferred tax assets:		
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ —	\$ —

Inventory Reserve	—	
Other Accruals	—	
Net operating loss carryforwards	51,889	
Stock options	1,712	
Deferred revenue	—	
Interest expense limitation	10,959	
Intangibles (definite life)	181	
Intangibles (indefinite life)	21,386	
Other	1,972	
Total deferred tax assets before valuation allowance	88,099	1
Valuation allowance	(86,224)	(
Net deferred tax assets	1,875	
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Fixed assets	(3)	
Goodwill	—	
Prepaid expenses	(1,808)	
Intangibles	—	
Contingent consideration	(1,092)	
Other	(130)	
Net deferred tax liabilities	(3,033)	
Deferred tax liability, net	\$ (1,158)	\$

F- 24

F-30

The Company has temporary differences due to differences in recognition of revenue and expenses for tax and financial reporting purposes, principally related to net operating losses, inventory, depreciation, and other expenses that are not currently deductible or realizable. At **December 31, 2021****December 31, 2022**, the Company had approximately **\$152.0 million****\$216.4 million** of gross federal NOLs, which will begin to expire in fiscal year 2034 if unused and approximately **\$79.5 million****\$121.3 million** apportioned state and local NOLs. At **December 31, 2022****December 31, 2023**, the Company had approximately **\$216.4 million****\$222.2 million** of gross federal NOLs which will begin to expire in fiscal year 2034 if unused. The Company also has approximately **\$121.3 million****\$128.1 million** apportioned state and local NOLs that expire between 2026 and 2036, depending on the state, if not used. The NOL carryforwards for federal and state income tax purposes which, generally, can be used to reduce future taxable income. The Company's ability to utilize its NOL carryforwards may be limited pursuant to Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), if the Company has had a change in ownership of more than 50% of its capital stock over a **three-year****three-year** period pursuant to Section 382 of the Code. These complex changes of ownership rules generally focus on ownership changes involving stockholders owning directly or indirectly 5% or more of a company's stock, including certain public "groups" of stockholders as set forth by Section 382 of the Code, including those arising from new stock issuances and other equity **transactions****transactions**.

In response to **COVID-19****COVID-19**, various governments worldwide have enacted, or are in the process of enacting, measures to provide relief to businesses negatively affected by the pandemic. On **March 27, 2021****March 27, 2021**, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act") was signed into law in the U.S. The CARES Act provides relief to U.S. corporations through financial assistance programs and modifications to certain payroll and income tax provisions. In connection with the CARES Act and other financial relief measures worldwide, the Company has utilized **\$1.3 million****\$1.3 million** of payroll related credits for the year-ended **December 31, 2021****December 31, 2022**. The payroll related credits are recorded in other current liabilities within the consolidated balance sheet.

The Company regularly assesses the realizability of its deferred tax assets and establishes a valuation allowance if it is **more-likely-than-not****more-likely-than-not** that some portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Due to the Company's history of net operating losses, the Company believes it is more likely than not its federal, state and foreign deferred tax assets will not be realized as of **December 31, 2022****December 31, 2023**.

The Company's major taxing jurisdictions are New Jersey, New York, Florida, Texas, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Virginia, **California**, and **California****the United Kingdom**. The Company files a U.S. Consolidated income tax return as well as tax returns in certain foreign jurisdictions. The Company is subject to examination in these jurisdictions for all years since inception. Fiscal years outside the normal statute of limitations remain open to audit due to tax attributes generated in the early years which have been carried forward and may be audited in subsequent years when utilized. The Company is not currently under examination for income taxes in any jurisdiction. The Company may be subject to audits covering a variety of tax matters by taxing authorities in any taxing jurisdiction where the Company conducts business. While the Company believes that the tax returns filed, and tax positions taken are supportable and accurate, some tax authorities may not agree with the positions taken. This can give rise to tax uncertainties which, upon audit, may not be resolved in the Company's favor. As of **December 31, 2021****December 31, 2022** and **2022****2023**, the Company has not recorded any tax contingency accruals for uncertain tax positions.

On August 16, 2022, August 16, 2022, Congress passed the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (the "IRA"). The IRA introduces a new 15%15% corporate alternative minimum tax and includes a substantial package of energy and climate-related provisions, among other revenue raisers and incentives. A 1%1% excise tax on stock repurchases was also introduced in the IRA and this is effective January 1, 2023. January 1, 2023. On June 11, 2022, June 11, 2022, Congress passed the CHIPS Act of 2022. CHIPS adds a one-timeone-time investment tax credit equal to 25%25% of a company's investment in facilities that manufacture semiconductors or semiconductor manufacturing equipment. We evaluated the provisions of the IRA and the CHIPS Act and determined that there was no material impact for the year ended December 31, 2022 year-ended December 31, 2023.

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION

14.RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION

None.

15. NET LOSS PER SHARE

F-31

15.NET LOSS PER SHARE

Basic net loss per share is determined by dividing net loss by the weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is determined by dividing net loss by diluted weighted-average shares outstanding. Diluted weighted-average shares reflect the dilutive effect, if any, of potentially dilutive shares of common stock, such as options to purchase common stock calculated using the treasury stock method and convertible notes using the "if-converted" method. In periods with reported net operating losses, all options to purchase common stock are deemed anti-dilutive such that basic net loss per share and diluted net loss per share are equal.

The Company's shares of restricted common stock are entitled to receive dividends and hold voting rights applicable to the Company's common stock, irrespective of any vesting requirement. Accordingly, although the vesting commences upon the elimination of the contingency, the shares of restricted common stock are considered a participating security and the Company is required to apply the two-classtwo-class method to consider the impact of the shares of restricted common stock on the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share. The Company is currently in a net loss position and is therefore not required to present the two-classtwo-class method; however, in the event the Company is in a net income position, the two-classtwo-class method must be applied by allocating all earnings during the period to shares of common stock and shares of restricted common stock.

The

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	2021	2022
Net loss	\$ (236,024)	\$ (196,292)
Weighted-average number of shares used in computing net loss per share, basic and diluted	35,379,005	66,529,565
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$ (6.67)	\$ (2.95)
Anti-dilutive shares excluded from computation of net loss per share (in shares)	3,027,361	13,409,769

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2023
Net loss	\$ (196,292)	\$ (74,564)
Weighted-average number of shares used in computing net loss per share, basic and diluted	66,529,565	78,155,590
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$ (2.95)	\$ (0.95)
Anti-dilutive shares excluded from computation of net loss per share (in shares)	13,409,769	22,541,479

All other outstanding potentially dilutive securities, including shares of restricted common stock, common stock options (See Note 11)11 and common stock warrants (See Note 2)2 were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share because including them would have had an anti-dilutive effect.

16.ACQUISITIONS

2021 Acquisitions

Healing Solutions

On February 2, 2021 (the "Closing Date"), the Company entered into and closed the Asset Purchase Agreement with Healing Solutions, LLC ("Healing Solutions"). Pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company purchased and acquired certain assets of Healing Solutions (the "Healing Solutions Assets") related to Healing Solutions' retail and e-commerce business under the Healing Solutions' brands, Tarvol, Sun Essential Oils and Artizen (among others), which primarily sells essential oils through Amazon and other marketplaces (the "Asset Purchase"). The Asset Purchase was accounted for as a business combination using the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations. As consideration for the Asset Purchase, the Company (i) paid to Healing Solutions \$15.3 million in cash (the "Cash Purchase Price"), and (ii) issued 1,387,759 shares of common stock to Healing Solutions, the cost basis of which was the closing price per share of the common stock on the Closing Date. At the closing (the "Closing"), the Company withheld \$2.0 million of the Cash Purchase Price to serve as collateral for Healing Solutions' payment of certain overdue trade payables to be released to Healing Solutions in accordance with the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement. This amount was paid by the Company within 60 days of the Closing Date.

In addition, Healing Solutions will be entitled to receive 170,042 shares of common stock (up to a maximum of 280,000 shares pursuant to certain terms and valuation at the measurement date) in respect of certain inventory. The shares will be issued to Healing Solutions following the final determination of inventory values pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, which determination is expected to occur approximately nine to ten months following the Closing Date and such shares will be subject to vesting restrictions which will lapse on the date that is the one-year anniversary after the Closing Date. Pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, Healing Solutions is required to use its commercially reasonable efforts to identify one or more suppliers of finished goods inventory of all SKUs that constitute assets acquired in the Asset Purchase ("New Suppliers") and to initiate discussions with such New Suppliers for the purpose of negotiating new supply agreements between the Company or its affiliates, on the one hand, and the New Supplier, on the other hand, for the purchase of such SKUs following the Closing on terms acceptable to the Company in its sole discretion, acting reasonably. If, on or before the date that is 15 months after the Closing Date, an Earn-Out Consideration Event (as defined in the Asset Purchase Agreement) has occurred, then Healing Solutions shall be entitled to receive up to a maximum of 528,670 shares of common stock (the "Earn-Out Shares"), which number of shares is subject to reduction in accordance with the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement based on the time period within which the Earn-Out Consideration Event occurs. See *Contingent earn-out liability considerations* section below.

The following presents the allocation of purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, based on the estimated fair values at acquisition date:

	Amount allocated
	(in thousands)
Cash purchase price	\$ 15,280
1,387,759 shares of Common Stock issued at the Closing	39,454
Seller note for inventory	5,285
Estimated earn-out liability	11,273
Total consideration to be paid	\$ 71,292

The amounts assigned to goodwill and major intangible asset classifications were as follows:

	Total
	(in thousands)
Inventory	\$ 8,215
Working Capital	202
Trademarks (10 year useful life)	22,900
Goodwill	39,975
Net assets acquired	\$ 71,292

Goodwill is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. The goodwill is attributable to expected synergies resulting from integrating the Healing Solutions' products into the Company's existing sales channels.

Squatty Potty Assets

On May 5, 2021, the Company acquired the business of e-commerce and retail company Squatty Potty, LLC ("Squatty Potty"), a leading online seller of health and wellness products, in an asset purchase transaction. Currently, Squatty Potty products are sold in thousands of retail locations including Bed, Bath & Beyond, Walmart and Target. As consideration for Squatty Potty's assets, the Company paid approximately \$19.0 million in cash. The Company also paid approximately \$1.1 million as consideration related to acquired inventory. In addition, and subject to the achievement of contribution margin metrics for the year-ended December 31, 2021, the Company agreed to pay Squatty Potty a maximum earn-out of approximately \$4.0 million, payable in shares of common stock or cash at Squatty Potty's discretion. The Company also agreed to pay Squatty Potty \$8.0 million for transition services, payable in shares of common stock or cash at Squatty Potty's discretion. See *Contingent earn-out liability considerations* section below.

The following presents the allocation of purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, based on the estimated fair values at acquisition date:

	Amount allocated
	(in thousands)
Cash purchase price	\$ 19,040
Transition services payments	8,231
Estimated earn-out liability	3,502
Total consideration	\$ 30,773

The amounts assigned to goodwill and major intangible asset classifications were as follows:

	Total
--	--------------

		(in thousands)
Inventory	\$	1,471
Working Capital		230
Trademarks (10 year useful life)		6,500
Customer relationships		5,700
Goodwill (1)		16,872
Net assets acquired	\$	30,773

(1) Goodwill is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. The goodwill is attributable to expected synergies resulting from integrating the Squatty Potty products into the Company existing sales channel. F- 25

16. ACQUISITIONS

Photo Paper Direct

On May 5, 2021, the Company closed the acquisition of all outstanding stock of e-commerce company Photo Paper Direct Ltd. ("Photo Paper Direct"), a leading online seller of printing supplies. As consideration for Photo Paper Direct's stock, the Company paid approximately \$8.3 million in cash and issued approximately 704,500 shares of the Company's common stock. The Company also paid approximately \$5.4 million in cash as consideration related to Photo Paper Direct's inventory and other working capital assets, including cash on hand of approximately \$3.0 million. In addition, and subject to the achievement of certain Adjusted EBITDA metrics by December 31, 2021, the Company agreed to issue to Photo Paper Direct a maximum earn-out of \$6.0 million in cash and \$2.0 million in the Company's common stock. See *Contingent Earn-out Liability Considerations* section below.

The following presents the allocation of purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, based on the estimated fair values at acquisition date:

		Amount allocated
		(in thousands)
Cash purchase price	\$	8,293
704,548 shares of common stock issued		11,075
Working capital adjustment		5,338
Estimated earn-out liability		911
Total consideration	\$	25,617

F-34

The amounts assigned to goodwill and major intangible asset classifications were as follows:

		Total
		(in thousands)
Inventory	\$	2,846
PP&E		86
Real Property		848
Working Capital		2,144
Trademarks (10 year useful life)		5,400
Goodwill (1)		15,774
Deferred tax liability (2)		(1,481)
Net assets acquired	\$	25,617

(1) Estimate based on preliminary purchase price and most recent book values of tangible assets and prior to any deferred tax assets/liabilities. Subject to change based on actual closing balance sheet and any purchase accounting adjustments. Goodwill is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. The goodwill is attributable to expected synergies resulting from integrating the Photo Paper Direct products into the Company's existing sales channels.

(2) A measurement period adjustment was recorded that resulted in a deferred tax liability of \$1.5 million, and corresponding increase in goodwill.

Pro Forma Information

The following unaudited pro forma information illustrates the impact of the acquisitions on the Company's net revenue for the year-ended December 31, 2021. The acquisitions are reflected in the following pro forma information as if the acquisitions had occurred on January 1, 2021.

		Year-Ended December 31, 2021
Net revenue as reported	\$	247,767
Healing Solutions net revenue (1)		4,600
Squatty Potty net revenue (2)		6,024

Photo Paper Direct net revenue (3)	6,334
Net revenue pro forma	\$ 264,725
Operating loss as reported	(34,077)
Healing Solutions operating income (1)	382
Squatty Potty operating income (2)	1,772
Photo Paper Direct operating income (3)	1,152
Operating loss (income) pro forma	\$ (30,771)

- (1) In the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for the year-ended December 31, 2021, net revenue, as reported, includes \$33.1 million of net revenue from this acquisition. For the year-ended December 31, 2022, operating income, as reported, includes \$10.7 million of operating income from this acquisition.
- (2) In the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for the year-ended December 31, 2021, net revenue, as reported includes \$10.1 million of net revenue from this acquisition. For the year-ended December 31, 2022, operating income, as reported, includes \$4.2 million of operating income from this acquisition
- (3) In the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for the year-ended December 31, 2021, net revenue, as reported includes \$11.6 million of net revenue from this acquisition. For the year-ended December 31, 2022, operating loss, as reported, includes \$1.3 million of operating income from this acquisition.

The Company engaged a third-party valuation specialist to perform a valuation of the intangible assets acquired for all acquisitions. In performing the valuation, the Company's management assessed the reasonableness of the projected financial information ("PFI") by comparing it to the Company's historical results and financial information for a peer group of the most similar public companies. Based on this review, the Company's management determined the PFI is reasonable for business and intangible asset valuation purposes.

F-35

Step and Go

On October 4, 2022, October 4, 2022, the Company acquired Step and Go, a brand in the health and wellness category, for \$0.7 million. \$0.7 million. The acquisition is deemed immaterial to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

Contingent Earn-out Liability Considerations

The Company reviews and re-assesses reassesses the estimated fair value of contingent consideration on a quarterly basis, and the updated fair value could differ materially from the initial estimates. Adjustments to the estimated fair value related to changes in all other unobservable inputs are reported in operating income. income (loss).

On December 1, 2020, December 1, 2020, the Company acquired the assets of leading e-commerce business brands Mueller, Pursteam, Pohl and Schmitt, and Spiralizer (the "Smash Assets") for total consideration of (i) \$25.0 million, \$25.0 million, (ii) 4,220,000 shares of common stock, the cost basis of which was \$6.89 \$6.89 (closing stock price at closing of the transaction), of which 164,000 of such shares were issued to the sellers brokers and (iii) a seller note in the amount of \$15.6 million, \$15.6 million, representing the value of certain inventory that the sellers had paid for but not yet sold as of the closing date.

As part of the acquisition of the Smash Assets, the sellers of the Smash Assets are entitled to earn-out payments based on the achievement of certain contribution margin thresholds on certain products of the acquired business. Earn-out payments will be due to the sellers for year one, or calendar year 2022 in the first quarter of 2022, and year two, or calendar year 2022, will be due in the first quarter of 2023. For the year-ended December 31, 2022 (year one of the earn-out), the earn-out payment will be calculated based on the contribution margin generated on certain products for an amount equal to \$1.67 for every \$1.00 of such contribution margin that is greater than \$15.5 million and less than or equal to \$18.5 million. Such earn-out payment cannot exceed \$5.0 million. In addition, during the year-ending December 31, 2022 (year two of the earn-out), for each \$0.5 million of contribution margin generated on certain products in excess of \$15.5 million, subject to a cap of \$27.5 million, the sellers shall be entitled to receive an amount in cash equal to the value of 0.1 million shares of the Company's common stock multiplied by the average of the volume-weighted-average closing price per share of the Company's common stock, for the 30 consecutive trading days ending on December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2021, the fair value amount of the earn-out payment December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023, there was approximately \$5.2 million. As of December 31, 2022, there is no remaining earn-out liability related to Smash assets as earn-out payment was not earned. Assets.

As part of the acquisition of the Healing Solutions Assets, Healing Solutions was entitled to earn-out payments based on the achievement assets of certain contribution margin thresholds on certain products of the acquired business. If the earn-out consideration event occurred: (i) prior to the date that is nine months following the Closing Date, the Company will issue 528,670 shares of its common stock to Healing Solutions; (ii) on or after the date that is nine months following the Closing Date but before the date that is 12 months following the Closing Date, the Company was to issue 396,502 shares of common stock to Healing Solutions; or (iii) on or after the date that is 12 months following the Closing Date but before the date that is 15 months following the Closing Date (the date that is 15 months following the Closing Date, the "Earn-Out Termination Date"), the Company was to issue 264,335 shares of common stock to Healing Solutions; or after 15 months, the Company would not had any obligation to issue any shares of its common stock to Healing Solutions.

As of February 2, 2021, the acquisition date, the initial fair value amount of the earn-out payment with respect to the Healing Solutions Assets was appropriately \$16.5 million. In November 2021, the Company issued 1.4 million shares of common stock in full settlement of the earn-out. As of December 31, 2022 there is no remaining earn-out liability related to Healing Solutions.

As part of the acquisition of the Squatty Potty, Assets, LLC (the "Squatty Potty Assets"), Squatty Potty is entitled to earn-out payments based on the achievement of certain contribution margin thresholds on certain products of the acquired business. If the earn-out consideration event occurs in 12 months ended December 31, 2021, the maximum payment amount is \$3.9 million and if the termination of the transition service agreement is prior to the date that is nine months following the Closing Date, an additional \$3.9 million.

As of May 5, 2021, May 5, 2021, the acquisition date, the initial fair value amount of the earn-out payment with respect to the Squatty Potty Assets was appropriately \$3.5 million. \$3.5 million. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company paid \$4.0 million to the seller to settle the contingent earn-out. As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023, there is was no remaining earn-out liability related to Squatty Potty.

As of May 5, 2021, the acquisition date of Photo Paper Direct Ltd. ("Photo Paper Direct"), the initial fair value amount of the earn-out payment with respect to the Photo Paper Direct acquisition was appropriately \$0.9 million. As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, the fair value amount of the earn-out payment with respect to the Photo Paper Direct acquisition was zero as earn-out payment was not earned.

F-36

The following table summarizes the changes in the carrying value of estimated contingent earn-out liabilities (in thousands) as of December 31, 2022 (in December 31, 2022 (in thousands):

	Year-Ended December 31, 2021				
	Smash Assets	Healing Solutions	Squatty Potty	Photo Paper Direct	Total
Balance –January 1, 2021	\$ 22,531	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	22,531
Acquisition date fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities and inventory to be settled in shares	—	16,558	3,502	911	20,971
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	(17,291)	(12,808)	481	(911)	(30,529)
Payment of contingent earn-out liability	—	(3,750)	—	—	(3,750)
Balance—December 31, 2021	\$ 5,240	\$ —	\$ 3,983	\$ —	\$ 9,223

	Year-ended December 31, 2022		
	Smash Assets	Squatty Potty	Total
Balance—January 1, 2022	\$ 5,240	\$ 3,983	\$ 9,223
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	(5,240)	—	(5,240)
Payment of contingent earn-out liability	—	(3,983)	(3,983)
Balance—December 31, 2022	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —

	December 31, 2022		
	Smash Assets	Squatty Potty	Total
Balance— January 1, 2022	\$ 5,240	\$ 3,983	\$ 9,223
Change in fair value of contingent earn-out liabilities	(5,240)	—	(5,240)
Payment of contingent earn-out liability	—	(3,983)	(3,983)
Balance— December 31, 2022	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —

There was no activity for contingent earn-out liabilities for the year ending December 31, 2023.

F- 26

17. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLES

17.GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLES

The following tables summarize the changes in the Company's intangible assets as of December 31, 2021December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2022December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	For the Year-Ended December 31, 2021		December 31, 2021
	Gross Carrying Amount	Additions	Impairments	Net Book Value
Goodwill	\$ 47,318	\$ 72,623	\$ —	\$ 119,941

	December 31, 2021	For the Year-Ended December 31, 2022		December 31, 2022
	Gross Carrying Amount	Additions	Impairments	Net Book Value
Goodwill	\$ 119,941	\$ 468	(120,409)	\$ —

	January 1, 2022	Year-Ended December 31, 2022	December 31, 2022

	Gross Carrying Amount	Additions	Impairments (1)	Net Book Value
Goodwill	\$ 119,941	\$ 468	\$ (120,409)	\$ —

(1) The Company evaluated current economic conditions during 2022, including the impact of the Federal Reserve further increasing the risk-free interest rate, as well as the inflationary pressure on product and labor costs and operational impacts attributable to continued global supply chain disruptions. The Company believes that these conditions were factors in our market capitalization falling below the book value of net assets during the fiscal quarters ending March 31, 2022 and September 30, 2022.

(1) The Company evaluated current economic conditions during 2022, including the impact of the Federal Reserve further increasing the risk-free interest rate, as well as the inflationary pressure on product and labor costs and operational impacts attributable to continued global supply chain disruptions. The Company believed that these conditions were factors in our market capitalization falling below the book value of net assets during the fiscal quarters ending March 31, 2022 and September 30, 2022. Accordingly, the Company concluded a triggering event had occurred in each of these periods and performed interim goodwill impairment analyses. As a result, the Company recorded a goodwill impairment charge of approximately \$29.0 million and \$90.9 during the three months ended March 31, 2022 and September 30, 2022, respectively. On October 4, 2022, the Company acquired Step and Go, a brand in the health and Wellness category, for \$0.7 million. As part of the purchase price allocation of the acquisition, \$0.5 million was attributed to goodwill. As our market capitalization was further reduced below net assets as of December 31, 2022, we concluded a triggering event has occurred to test goodwill, an impairment loss on goodwill of \$0.5 million was recorded for the three months ended December 31, 2022, which is included in impairment loss on goodwill in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year-ended December 31, 2022.

For the year-ended December 31, 2022, total goodwill impairment analyses. As a result, the Company recorded a goodwill impairment charge of approximately \$29.0 million and \$90.9 during the three months ended March 31, 2022 and September 30, 2022, respectively. \$120.4 million. There was no remaining goodwill on the balance sheet as of September 30, 2022. December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023.

On October 4, 2022, the Company acquired Step and Go, a brand in the health and Wellness category, for \$0.7 million. As part of the purchase price allocation of the acquisition, \$0.5 million was attributed to goodwill. As our market capitalization was further reduced below net assets as of December 31, 2022, we concluded a triggering event has occurred to test goodwill, an impairment loss on goodwill of \$0.5 million was recorded for the three months ended December 31, 2022, which is included in impairment loss on goodwill in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year-ended December 31, 2022.

The total goodwill impairment charge was approximately \$120.4 million for the year-ended December 31, 2022.

F-37

The following tables summarize the changes in the Company's intangible assets as of December 31, 2021, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

	January 1, 2021	Year-Ended December 31, 2021		December 31, 2021	December 31, 2021
	Gross Carrying Amount	Additions	Impairments (1)	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
Trademarks	\$ 31,810	\$ 34,100	\$ —	\$ (6,332)	\$ 59,578
Non-competition agreement	111	—	—	(54)	57
Transition services agreement	23	—	—	(23)	—
Customer relations	—	5,700	—	(380)	5,320
Other	—	700	—	(700)	—
Total intangibles	\$ 31,944	\$ 40,500	\$ —	\$ (7,489)	\$ 64,955

	January 1, 2022	Year-Ended December 31, 2022		December 31, 2022	December 31, 2022
	Gross Carrying Amount	Additions	Impairments (1)	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
Trademarks	\$ 65,910	192	\$ (3,087)	\$ (13,008)	\$ 50,007
Non-competition agreement	111	—	(31)	(80)	—
Transition services agreement	23	—	—	(23)	—
Customer relations	5,700	—	—	(950)	4,750
Other	700	—	—	(700)	—
Total intangibles	\$ 72,444	\$ 192	\$ (3,118)	\$ (14,761)	\$ 54,757

(1) Certain asset groups experienced a significant decrease in sales and contribution margin through September 30, 2022. This was considered an interim triggering event for the three months ended September 30, 2022. Based on the analysis of comparing the undiscounted cash flow to the carrying value of the asset group, one group tested indicated that the assets may not be recoverable. For this asset group, the Company compared the fair value to the carrying amount of the asset group and recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$3.1 million. The Company did not have a triggering event during the three months ended December 31, 2022. For the year-ended December 31, 2022, the total impairment charge for intangibles was \$3.1 million.

	January 1, 2022	Year-Ended December 31, 2022		December 31, 2022	December 31, 2022
	Gross Carrying			Accumulated	
	Amount	Additions	Impairments (1)	Amortization	Net Book Value
Trademarks	\$ 65,910	192	\$ (3,087)	\$ (13,008)	\$ 50,007
Non-competition agreement	111	—	(31)	(80)	—
Transition services agreement	23	—	—	(23)	—
Customer relationships	5,700	—	—	(950)	4,750
Other	700	—	—	(700)	—
Total intangibles	<u>\$ 72,444</u>	<u>\$ 192</u>	<u>\$ (3,118)</u>	<u>\$ (14,761)</u>	<u>\$ 54,757</u>
	January 1, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2023		December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
	Gross Carrying			Accumulated	
	Amount	Additions	Impairments (2)	Amortization	Net Book Value
Trademarks(3)	\$ 62,202	\$ —	\$ (39,728)	\$ (15,335)	\$ 7,140
Non-competition agreement	11	—	—	(11)	—
Transition services agreement	12	—	—	(12)	—
Customer relationships(3)	5,700	—	—	(1,520)	4,180
Other	700	—	—	(700)	—
Total intangibles(3)	<u>\$ 68,625</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (39,728)</u>	<u>\$ (17,578)</u>	<u>\$ 11,320</u>

- (1) Certain asset groups experienced a significant decrease in sales and contribution margin through September 30, 2022. This was considered an interim triggering event for the three months ended September 30, 2022. Based on the analysis of comparing the undiscounted cash flow to the carrying value of the asset group, one group tested indicated that the assets may not be recoverable. For this asset group, the Company compared the fair value to the carrying amount of the asset group and recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$3.1 million for the year-ended December 31, 2022.
- (2) On March 20, 2023, the Company made certain leadership changes in our essential oil business resulting in a change in strategy and outlook for the business which will result in a reduced portfolio offering. This reduction in the portfolio will be impactful to our essential oil business's future revenues and profitability and as a result the Company made revisions to our internal forecasts. The Company concluded that this change was an interim triggering event for the three months ending March 31, 2023 indicating the carrying value of our essential oil business's long-lived assets including trademarks may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the net undiscounted cash flow expected to be generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain definite-live trademark intangible assets were impaired. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. The Company recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$16.7 million in the three months ending March 31, 2023 within impairment loss on intangibles on the condensed consolidated statement of operations.
- During the three months ended June 30, 2023, the Company had a substantial decrease in its market capitalization, primarily relating to a decrease in share price. Further, the Company continues to see reduced net revenues across its portfolio primarily due to the current macroeconomic environment reducing demand for consumer goods. Finally, during the three months ending June 30, 2023, the Company implemented a strategy of rationalizing certain less profitable products and reducing its product offering, specifically related to its kitchen appliance products. As a result of this rationalization, along with the reduced demand for its products, the Company has made certain revisions to its internal forecasts for its Paper business and Kitchen appliance business. The Company concluded that these factors were an interim triggering event for the three months ending June 30, 2023 indicating the carrying value of our Paper and Kitchen appliance business's long-lived assets, including trademarks, may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the net undiscounted cash flow expected to be generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain definite-live trademark intangible assets were impaired. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. The Company recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$22.8 million for the Paper business and Kitchen appliance business during the three months ending June 30, 2023 within impairment loss on intangibles on the condensed consolidated statement of operations.
- During the three months ended December 31, 2023, The Company continued to see reduced revenue in its paper business resulting in certain revisions to its internal forecasts. Due to these revisions in forecast due to reduced demand,, The Company concluded this was an interim triggering event for the three months ending December 31, 2023 indicating the carrying value of our Paper business's long-lived assets, including trademarks, may not be recoverable. Accordingly, the Company performed an interim impairment test of the trademark and assessed the recoverability of the related intangible assets by using level 3 inputs and comparing the carrying value of an asset group to the net undiscounted cash flow expected to be generated. The recoverability test indicated that certain definite-live trademark intangible assets were impaired. The Company concluded the carrying value of the trademark exceeded its estimated fair value which was determined utilizing the relief-from-royalty method to determine discounted projected future cash flows which resulted in an impairment charge. The Company recorded an intangible impairment charge of \$0.3 million for the Paper business during the three months ending December 31, 2023 within impairment loss on intangibles on the consolidated statement of operations.

- (3) As of December 31, 2023, the weighted-average remaining amortization period for Trademarks and Customer Relationships was 7.21 years and 7.33 years, respectively. The weighted-average remaining amortization period for total intangibles was 7.26 years.

F- 27

The following table sets forth the estimated aggregate amortization of our in-place intangible assets and favorable intangible assets for the next five years and thereafter (amounts in thousands):

2023	\$	6,821	
2024		6,801	\$ 1,592
2025		6,759	1,551
2026		6,759	1,551
2027			1,551
2028			1,551
Thereafter		27,617	3,524
Total	\$	54,757	\$ 11,320

18. RESTRUCTURING

On May 9, 2023, the Company announced a plan to reduce expenses and re-align the organization's structure by implementing a reduction in its current workforce impacting approximately 50 employees and 15 contractors, primarily in the Philippines. The headcount reduction is part of the Company's cost-saving initiatives to navigate challenges in the industry and to better position itself for future growth opportunities. The Company incurred \$1.6 million of restructuring charges during the year-ended December 31, 2023, respectively.

The accounting for the restructuring costs follows the provisions of ASC 420, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities," which requires the recognition of a liability once the restructuring plan is communicated to affected employees and meets the criteria of being probable and reasonably estimable. The Company recognizes a liability for employee severance, other benefits, and involuntary terminations on the communication date.

The following table provides a summary of the restructuring costs incurred:

	Year Ended December 31, 2023 (in thousands)
Employee severance	\$ 916
Retention bonus settled	411
Contract termination costs	285
Other restructuring costs	21
Total restructuring costs	\$ 1,633

There were no restructuring costs incurred during the year-ended December 31, 2022.

The following table provides a summary of the Company's total restructuring reserve:

	Employee Severance	Retention Bonus	Contract Termination Costs	Other	Total
Balance – December 31, 2022	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Charges	915	411	285	21	1,632
Usage-cash	(915)	—	(92)	—	(1,007)
Usage-noncash	—	(411)	—	(21)	(432)
Balance – December 31, 2023	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 193	\$ —	\$ 193

As of December 31, 2023, the Company has a liability of \$0.2 million for restructuring costs, of which \$0.1 million is included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and \$0.1 million is included in other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet.

The Company will continue to assess the restructuring plan's progress and provide updates as required in future financial statements if there are material changes to the initial estimates or additional significant restructuring activities.

19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On February 8, 2024, the Company committed to a fixed cost-cutting plan, including a reduction in workforce which will result in the termination of approximately 21 employees and 27 contractors globally. The Company expects to substantially complete this reduction by the end of the first quarter of 2024. The Company expects to recognize restructuring charges in connection with the plan, primarily related to severance, of \$0.6 million. The Company expects the charges will be recognized primarily in the first quarter of 2024, with the majority of such charges anticipated to be paid by the end of the first quarter of 2024.

On February 23, 2024, the Company amended its asset backed credit facility with MidCap Financial Trust. The Credit Facility term has been extended to December 2026 and gives Aterian access to \$17.0 million in current commitments which can be increased, subject to certain conditions, to \$30.0 million. The Credit Facility extension reduces the minimum liquidity financial covenant from a peak of \$15.0 million to \$6.8 million of U.S. cash on hand and/or availability in the Credit Facility. The extension fee was less than \$0.1 million.

F- 28

18.SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

None.

F-38

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f)). Our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded, based on their evaluation, that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. This Annual Report does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm. Our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as long as we are an "emerging growth company" pursuant to the provisions of the JOBS Act.

Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f)). Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer CEO and Chief Financial Officer, CFO, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives.

Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth in 2013 by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") in "Internal Control-Integrated Framework." Based on management's assessment using the COSO criteria, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls and Procedures

In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives.

In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

Insider Trading Arrangements and Related Disclosure

During the three months ended December 31, 2023, none of our directors or officers adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as each term is defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

69

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The following table provides information regarding our executive officers and directors as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023:

Name	Age	P o s i t i o n (s)
------	-----	---

Name	Executive Officers:	
Joseph A. Risico	Age	50

Yaniv SarigRoi Zahut

36

Chief Technology Officer

Phillip Lepper

33

Chief Revenue Officer

Non-Employee Directors:

45Bari A. Harlam

62

President and Chief Executive Officer, Director

Mihal Chaouat-FixSarah Liebel

41

43

Roi ZahutCynthia Williams

57

35

Non-Employee Directors:

C
h
i
e
f
P
r
o
d
u
c
t
O
ff
i
c
e
r
D
ir
e
c
t
o
r
C
h
i
e
f
T
e
c
h
n
o
l
o
g
y
O
ff
i
c
e
r
D
ir
e
c
t
o
r

Bari A. Harlam

61

William Kurtz

65

Susan Lattmann

54

Sarah Liebel

40

Cynthia Williams

55

D
i
r
e
c
t
o
r

D
i
r
e
c
t
o
r

D
i
r
e
c
t
o
r

D
i
r
e
c
t
o
r

D
i
r
e
c
t
o
r

D
i
r
e
c
t
o
r

There are no family relationships among any of the directors or executive officers except that Yaniv Sarig and Mihal Chaouat-Fix are siblings. officers.

Executive Officers

Yaniv Sarig has served as a director and our President and Chief Executive Officer since September 2018, is a co-founder of Aterian Group, Inc. ("Aterian Opco") and has served as a director and President and Chief Executive Officer of Aterian Opco since June 2014. Prior to co-founding Aterian, Mr. Sarig led the Financial Services Engineering department at Coverity, a leading software startup providing code quality and security solutions for top financial institutions and hedge funds in New York including NYSE, Nasdaq, JPMC and Barclays, from April 2012 to April 2014. Before joining Coverity, Mr. Sarig held lead technical roles at Bloomberg from October 2011 to April 2012 and EPIQ Systems, Inc. (Nasdaq: EPIQ), a legal process outsourcing company, from February 2006 to October 2011. Prior to moving to New York City, Mr. Sarig lived in Israel where he held various software engineering roles at startups from various industries including companies involved in digital printing solutions and military navigation systems. Mr. Sarig also served in the IDF Special Forces from November 1995 to November 1998, where he obtained the rank of Sergeant First Class. Mr. Sarig holds a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science from Touro College, is fluent in English, French, Hebrew and C++. We believe that Mr. Sarig is qualified to serve as a member of our Board of Directors ("Board") based on the perspective and experience he brings as our co-founder and President and Chief Executive Officer.

Arturo Rodriguez**Joseph A. Risico** has served as our Chief Financial Co-Chief Executive Officer since March 2021, July 2023. Prior to that he served as our Senior Vice President of Finance since September 2017. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Rodriguez served as Chief Accounting Officer and Global Controller for Piksel, Inc. from July 2012 to September 2017 and also held the role of Interim Chief Operating Officer in 2017. From 2000 to 2011, Mr. Rodriguez held several financial leadership roles with the Atari Group,

most notably Acting Chief Financial Officer of Atari, Inc. (Nasdaq: ATAR) from 2007 to 2008, and Deputy CFO of Atari SA (Euronext: ATA) from 2008 to 2010. Mr. Rodriguez started his career at Arthur Andersen LLP in 1997 and is a CPA in the State of New York. Mr. Rodriguez holds a Bachelor of Business Administration – Accounting from Hofstra University. **Joseph A. Risico** has served as our Chief Legal Officer since March 2021 and Head of M&A since July 2021. Prior to that, he served as our General Counsel since September 2018 and has served as General Counsel for Aterian Opco since February 2018. Prior to joining Aterian, Mr. Risico held a number of legal and business positions, most recently at AutoModality, Inc., a UAV flight control software company, where he served as Chief Operating Officer and General Counsel from February 2017 to February 2018, Ecovative Design LLC, a biomaterials company, where he served as General Counsel and Head of Business Development from August 2011 to February 2017, and 3M Company, where he served as the General Counsel of 3M's corporate ventures business from May 2010 to July 2011. Mr. Risico started his legal career as a corporate associate at the law firm of Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP from August 2001 to June 2006. Mr. Risico holds a B.A. from New York University with concentrations in accounting and economics and a J.D. from Columbia Law School. Mr. Risico also holds a CPA (not active).

Mihal Chaouat-Fix Arturo Rodriguez has served as our Chief Supply Chain Co-Chief Executive Officer since February July 2023 and previously our Chief Product Financial Officer since September 2018, March 2021. Prior to taking the Chief Product Officer role, since June 2014, Ms. Chaouat-Fix that, he served as our Senior Vice President of Finance since September 2017. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Rodriguez served as Chief Accounting Officer and Global Controller for Pikel, Inc. from July 2012 to September 2017 and also held the role of Interim Chief Operating Officer in 2017. From 2000 to 2011, Mr. Rodriguez held several financial leadership roles with the Atari Group, most notably Acting Chief Financial Officer of Atari, Inc. (Nasdaq: ATAR) from 2007 to 2008, and Deputy CFO of Atari SA (Euronext: ATA) from 2008 to 2010. Mr. Rodriguez started his career at Arthur Andersen LLP in 1997 and is a CPA in the State of New York. Mr. Rodriguez holds a Bachelor of Business Administration – Accounting from Hofstra University.

70

where she was responsible for our day-to-day leadership and operational management. **Phillip Lepper** has been Aterian's Chief Revenue Office since September 2023, following his role as Senior Vice President of Revenue which he held since January 2023. Mr. Lepper joined Aterian in June 2021 as Vice President of Revenue. Prior to joining Aterian, Ms. Chaouat-Fix Mr. Lepper served as the Senior Director of eCommerce at Packable from June 2020 until June 2021. Mr. Lepper previously worked in various strategic roles at Oriental Trading Company as Head of Marketplace from April 2000 2019 to March 2014 June 2020 and at Gottex Models Ltd., an international fashion swimwear company. Among her various Spreetail as Director of New Channels from July 2018 until April of 2019. Mr. Lepper also previously held roles spanning operations at Kaspian, Mister Car Wash and marketing, she oversaw manufacturing, supply chain and distribution of 12 million units the Coca-Cola Company. Mr. Lepper holds a year to over 40 countries world-wide. B.S. in Business Administration from Eastern Washington University.

Roi Zahut has served as our Chief Technology Officer since January 2019. Prior to joining Aterian, he served in a number of roles, including as the CTO of the Advanced Analytics global consulting team at IBM and as the architect of IBM Metropulse, a retail & CPG analytics platform, from October 2016 to January 2019. Prior to that, Mr. Zahut lived in Israel where he held senior technical, business and data science roles in startups and consulting companies including IBM Israel from January 2015 to October 2016, Brainbow Ltd from October 2013 to January 2015 and Matrix IT Ltd, an information technology company, from October 2008 to October 2011, working across industries (CPG, industrial and defense). Mr. Zahut also served in the Israeli Air Force from September 2005 to October 2008 where he obtained the rank of Sergeant First Class. Mr. Zahut holds an MSc in Neuroscience with distinction from Bar Ilan University.

Non-Employee Directors

Bari A. Harlam has served as a director since February 2020, and is a business leader, marketer, educator and author. In February 2020, she co-founded Trouble LLC, a pro-social, experience brand. Ms. Harlam has served on the Boards of Directors of Eastern Bank since February 2014, Champion Petfoods LP since April 2020, OneWater Marine Inc. (Nasdaq: ONEW) since May 2020, and Rite Aid (NYSE: RAD) since September 2020 and Mattress Warehouse since February 2023, and serves as the chair of the Compensation Committee for OneWater Marine Inc., as the chair of the Nominating and Governance Committee of Rite Aid and as the chair of the Risk, Trust, Innovation and Charitable Foundation Committees of Eastern Bank. From April 2018 to March 2020, she served as EVP, Chief Marketing Officer North America at Hudson's Bay Company (TSX: HBC). Prior to her time at Hudson's Bay Company, she was EVP, Membership, Marketing & Analytics at BJ's Wholesale Club (NYSE: BJ) from July 2012 to December 2016. Before joining BJ's Wholesale Club, she served as Chief Marketing Officer at Swipely, now called Upserve, from August 2011 to July 2012 and prior to that, she served as SVP, Marketing at CVS Health (NYSE: CVS) from 2000 to August 2011. Early in her career, she was a Professor at Columbia University from July 1989 to July 1992 and The University of Rhode Island from July 1992 to July 2000. In addition, she was an Adjunct Professor at The Wharton School at The University of Pennsylvania from January 2015 to May 2018. She received a Bachelor of Science, a Master of Science and a Ph.D. in Marketing from The University of Pennsylvania, The Wharton School. We believe Ms. Harlam is qualified to serve as a member of our Board due to her experience in the consumer packaged goods and retail industries as well as her expertise in marketing.

William Kurtz has served as a director since August 2019. Mr. Kurtz is a senior financial and operations executive with over 30 years of experience operating as chief financial officer or chief operating officer at several private and public technology companies on the East Coast and in Silicon Valley. Since 2016, he has served as a member of the board of directors of Verint Systems Inc., a customer experience software SaaS company, and he currently serves as chairman of its Audit Committee and as a member of the Nominating & Governance Committee. Mr. Kurtz has served as the Chief Financial and Commercial Officer for Ripcord, Inc. since January 2021 and as its Chief Commercial Officer since April 2021 and served as its interim Chief Executive Officer from June 2021 through January 2022 while the company conducted a search for a chief executive officer. He is also a member of the Board of Ripcord Inc. Mr. Kurtz also served as a Strategic Advisor for Bloom Energy Corporation, a manufacturer of on-site power generation platforms, from January 2019 to January 2021 and previously served as its Chief Commercial Officer (from May 2015 to December 2018) and Chief Commercial & Financial Officer (from March 2008 to May 2015). Mr. Kurtz has also held a number of CFO or other senior finance and operations roles at a variety of organizations, including Novellus Systems, Inc. (from September 2005 to February 2008), Engenio Information Technologies, Inc. (from March 2004 to August 2005), 3PARdata, Inc. (from July 2001 to February 2004), Scient Corporation (from August 1998 to June 2001), AT&T Corporation (from July 1983 to July 1998) and Price Waterhouse & Co./Brout & Company (from June 1979 to July 1983). Mr. Kurtz also served as a member of the board of directors and chair of the audit committee of Violin Memory Inc. (from November 2014 to February 2017), PMC-Sierra, Inc. (from April 2003 to January 2016), AuraSound, Inc. (from August 2010 to April 2012), ONStor, Inc. (from January 2008 to July 2009) and Redback Networks Inc. (from October 1999 to January 2007). Mr. Kurtz holds a Bachelor of Science in Commerce from Rider University and a Master of Science in Management Sciences from Stanford University. We believe Mr. Kurtz is qualified to serve as a member of our Board due to his experience in chief financial officer and chief operating officer roles and his experience in private and public technology companies.

Susan Lattmann has served as a director since February 2022. Ms. Lattmann currently serves Lattman has served on the board of directors for Landsea Homes Corporation of Superior Group of Companies (Nasdaq: LSEA), a national residential home builder, SGC since December 2021, where she is the co-chair of the Compensation Committee. Ms. Lattmann also currently serves on the board of directors for February 2024, Farmer Focus, a private organic chicken company since November 2021, where she and Landsea Homes Corporation (Nasdaq: LSEA) from December 2021 through June 2023. She currently is a member of the nominating and governance committee of SGC and serves as the chair of the Audit Committee as well as ArcTrust III, a private growth and income real estate investment trust, since November 2020, audit committee for Farmer Focus. Ms. Lattmann is presently currently the Chief Financial Officer chief financial officer for The Row, an international luxury apparel retailer since July 2021. Previously, she worked for Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. (Nasdaq: BBBY), from August 1996 to December 2019, where she held several roles, including Chief Financial Officer (2014-2018) chief financial officer and Chief Administrative Officer (2018-2019), chief administrative officer. She began her professional career with Arthur Andersen LLP. Ms. Lattmann received her Bachelor of Science degree with honors from Bucknell University and is a certified public accountant. We believe Ms. Lattmann is qualified to serve as a member of our Board due to her extensive financial and leadership experience.

71

Sarah Liebel has served as a director since February 2022. Ms. Liebel has served as Chief Growth Officer and President of Consumer Products at BetterUp, a digital coaching company, since March 2022. Prior to joining BetterUp, Ms. Liebel served as Chief Revenue Officer at 1stdibs.com, Inc. (Nasdaq: DIBS) from January 2019 to March 2022, where she oversaw the sales and operations teams at the company, including Customer Experience, Logistics, Business Operations, Trade & Private Client sales. Before joining 1stdibs in 2015, Ms. Liebel was most recently at Groupon, Inc. (Nasdaq: GRPN). During her five year tenure at Groupon, she held a number of leadership roles, including running operations & sales at Ideeli, a fashion flash sales e-commerce company, after it was acquired by Groupon, as well as leading deals on the corporate development team. Ms. Liebel received her Bachelor of Science from Tulane University and her MBA from Northwestern's Kellogg School of Management. We believe Ms. Liebel is qualified to serve as a member of our Board due to her experience in revenue generation, e-commerce and business leadership.

Cynthia Williams has served as a director since April 2022. Ms. Williams currently serves as President of the Wizards of the Coast and Digital Gaming Division of Hasbro, Inc. (Nasdaq: HAS). Prior to her role at Hasbro, Inc., Ms. Williams served as Vice President and General Manager at Microsoft Corporation (Nasdaq: MSFT) from September 2018 to February 2022. She previously worked at Amazon.com, Inc. (Nasdaq: AMZN) from August 2007 to July 2018 where she led their Fulfillment by Amazon division. Ms. Williams received her BSBA from Western Carolina University in 1989 and her MBA from Wake Forest University in 1995. We believe Ms. Williams is qualified to serve as a member of our Board due to her significant technology and e-commerce expertise.

Legal Proceedings with Directors or Executive Officers

There are no legal proceedings related to any of our directors or executive officers that require disclosure pursuant to Items 103 or 401(f) of Regulation S-K.

Code of Conduct and Ethics

Our Board has adopted a Code of Conduct and Ethics that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, including our Chief Executive Officer and other employees. We have posted the Code of Conduct and Ethics on our website at <https://ir.aterian.io/corporate-governance/governance-highlights> under "Governance Documents". The Code of Conduct and Ethics can only be amended by the approval of our audit committee of the Board (the "Audit Committee") and any waiver to the Code of Conduct and Ethics for an executive officer or director may only be granted by the Audit Committee and must be timely disclosed as required by applicable law. We expect that any amendments to the Code of Conduct and Ethics, or any waivers of its requirements, will be disclosed on our website.

Audit Committee

We have a separately-designated separately designated standing Audit Committee established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act. Our Audit Committee is comprised of Mr. Kurtz, Ms. Lattmann Ms. Liebel and Ms. Williams. Liebel. Ms. Lattmann serves as Chairperson of the committee. Each member of the Audit Committee must be independent as defined under the applicable rules and listings standards of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (the "Nasdaq Rules") and SEC rules and financially literate under the Nasdaq Rules. Our Board has determined that each member of the Audit Committee is "independent" and "financially literate" under the Nasdaq Rules and the SEC rules and that Ms. Lattmann is an "audit committee financial expert" under the rules of the SEC. The responsibilities of the Audit Committee are included in a written charter. The Audit Committee acts on behalf of our Board in fulfilling our Board's oversight responsibilities with respect to our accounting and financial reporting processes, the systems of internal control over financial reporting and audits of financial statements and reports, and also assists our Board in its oversight of the quality and integrity of our financial statements and reports and the qualifications, independence and performance of our independent registered public accounting firm. For this purpose, the Audit Committee performs several functions. The Audit Committee's responsibilities include, among others:

- appointing, determining the compensation of, retaining, overseeing and evaluating our independent registered public accounting firm and any other registered public accounting firm engaged for the purpose of performing other review or attest services for us;
- prior to commencement of the audit engagement, reviewing and discussing with the independent registered public accounting firm a written disclosure by the prospective independent registered public accounting firm of all relationships between us, or persons in financial oversight roles with us, and such independent registered public accounting firm or their affiliates;
- determining and approving engagements of the independent registered public accounting firm, prior to commencement of the engagement, and the scope of and plans for the audit;
- monitoring the rotation of partners of the independent registered public accounting firm on our audit engagement;

72

- reviewing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm any fraud that includes management or other employees who have a significant role in our internal control over financial reporting and any significant changes in internal controls;
- establishing and overseeing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters and the confidential and anonymous submission by employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters;
- reviewing the results of management's efforts to monitor compliance with our programs and policies designed to ensure compliance with laws and rules; and
- reviewing and discussing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm the results of the annual audit and the independent registered public accounting firm's assessment of the quality and acceptability of our accounting principles and practices and all other matters required to be communicated to the Audit Committee by the independent registered public accounting firm under generally accepted accounting standards, the results of the independent registered public accounting firm's review of our quarterly financial information prior to public disclosure and our disclosures in our periodic reports filed with the SEC.

The Audit Committee reviews, discusses and assesses its own performance and composition at least annually. The Audit Committee also periodically reviews and assesses the adequacy of its charter, including its role and responsibilities as outlined in its charter, and recommends any proposed changes to our Board for its consideration and approval.

Typically, the Audit Committee meets at least quarterly and with greater frequency if necessary. Our Board has adopted a written charter of the Audit Committee that is available to stockholders on our internet website at <https://ir.aterian.io/corporate-governance/governance-highlights> under "Governance Charters".

Director Nominations

No material changes have been made to the procedures by which security holders may recommend nominees to our Board from those that were described in our Definitive Proxy Statement for our 2022 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders that was filed with the SEC on June 15, 2022 June 2, 2023.

Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our officers and directors, and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of our equity securities, to file reports of ownership and changes in ownership with the SEC. Officers, directors, and greater than 10% stockholders are required by SEC regulations to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file. Based solely upon a review of the copies of such forms and amendments thereto, we believe that, during 2021, 2023, none of our officers, directors, and greater than 10% beneficial owners failed to file on a timely basis the reports required by Section 16(a).

Insider Trading Arrangements and Policies

Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangement

None

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The following Compensation Discussion and Analysis describes the material elements of compensation for the following individuals who served as our name executive officers for the year that ended on December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 ("Named Executive Officer"), which consist consists of our principal executive officer, Co-Chief Executive Officers, up to two other most highly compensated executive officers who were serving as executive officers as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and up to two additional individuals who would have been most highly compensated executive officers but for the fact that such individual was not serving as an executive officer as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 are:

- Yaniv Sarig, our President and Former Chief Executive Officer;
- Joseph A. Risico, our Chief Legal Co-Chief Executive Officer;
- Arturo Rodriguez, our Co-Chief Executive Officer and Head of M&A; Chief Financial Officer; and
- Roi Zahut, our Chief Technology Officer

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the compensation paid to our Named Executive Officers for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2021 years-ended December 31, 2022 and 2022:2023:

Name and principal position	Year	Salary/Fees	Bonus	Stock Awards	All Other Compensation	Total
		\$	\$	\$(1)	\$	\$
Yaniv Sarig(2)	2023	50,105	—	—	352,904	403,009
Former President and Chief Executive Officer	2022	349,999	—	1,051,900	19,227	1,421,126
Joseph A. Risico	2023	314,403	—	834,059	8,680	1,157,142
Co-Chief Executive Officer	2022	310,000	—	977,768	8,309	1,296,077
Arturo Rodriguez	2023	314,393	—	834,059	859	1,149,311
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer	2022	310,000	—	977,768	879	1,288,647
Roi Zahut	2023	310,011	—	521,897	7,853	839,761
Chief Technology Officer	2022	310,000	—	977,768	6,955	1,294,723

73

Name and principal position	Year	Salary/Fees	Bonus	Stock Awards	All Other Compensation	Total
		\$	\$	\$(1)	\$	\$
Yaniv Sarig	2022	349,999	—	1,051,900	19,227	1,421,126
President and Chief Executive Officer	2021	333,333	—	4,681,790	16,400	5,031,523
Joseph A. Risico - Chief Legal Officer and Head of M&A	2022	310,000	—	977,768	8,309	1,296,077
Roi Zahut - Chief Technology Officer	2022	310,000	—	977,768	6,955	1,294,723

(1) The amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the restricted stock awards computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") Topic 718. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 11 to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that will be realized by the Named Executive Officer upon the vesting of the restricted stock awards or the sale of the common stock underlying such restricted stock awards.

(2) On July 26, 2023, Yaniv Sarig resigned as Chief Executive Officer of the Company and from the Board, effective as of July 26, 2023. In connection with his departure, Mr. Sarig and the Company entered into a Separation and Release Agreement, effective July 26, 2023 (the "Separation and Release Agreement"). Pursuant to the Separation and Release Agreement, Mr. Sarig was entitled to a lump sum payment of \$350,000, which is included in All Other Compensation above. All of Mr. Sarig's unvested equity awards were forfeited as of July 26, 2023.

Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table

Employment and Severance Agreements

Yaniv Sarig—Sarig—We entered into an offer letter with Mr. Sarig, dated April 1, 2015. Pursuant to the offer letter, Mr. Sarig's base salary was initially \$120,000 per year. During his employment, Mr. Sarig has received various base salary adjustments and his salary at the beginning of 2021 was \$300,000 per year, which was increased to \$350,000 per year, effective May 1, 2021. In January 2023, we amended Mr. Sarig's salary to be received in mostly Common Stock. Per the terms of that amendment, Mr. Sarig is to receive \$60,000 in cash and \$290,000 in common stock of the Company after adding a 1.15x multiplier which results in 331,104 shares being issued based on the 20-day average closing price of the Company's common stock on January 18, 2023. The shares are were subject to vesting and will vest would have vested in full on January 19, 2024. On July 26, 2023, Yaniv Sarig resigned as Chief Executive Officer of the Company and from the Board, effective as of July 26, 2023. In connection with his departure, Mr. Sarig and the Company entered into a Separation and Release Agreement, effective July 26, 2023 (the "Separation and Release Agreement"). Pursuant to the Separation and Release Agreement, Mr. Sarig is entitled to a lump sum payment of \$0.4 million. All of Mr. Sarig's employment is at will and may be terminated at any time by us or Mr. Sarig, with or without cause, unvested equity awards were forfeited as of July 26, 2023.

Joseph A. Risico—We entered into an offer letter with Mr. Risico, dated February 8, 2018. Pursuant to the offer letter, Mr. Risico's base salary was initially \$250,000 per year. During his employment, Mr. Risico has received various base salary adjustments and his salary at the beginning of 2022 2023 was \$310,000 per year. Effective September 13, 2023, Mr. Risico received an increase in base salary to \$325,000.

Arturo Rodriguez —We entered into an offer letter with Mr. Rodriguez, dated September 18, 2017. Pursuant to the offer letter, Mr. Rodriguez's base salary was initially \$250,000 per year. During his employment, Mr. Rodriguez has received various base salary adjustments and his salary at the beginning of 2023 was \$310,000 per year. Effective September 13, 2023, Mr. Rodriguez received an increase in base salary to \$325,000.

Roi Zahut — We entered into an offer letter with Mr. Zahut, dated January 14, 2019. Pursuant to the offer letter, Mr. Zahut's base salary was initially \$225,000 per year. During his employment, Mr. Zahut has received various base salary adjustments and his salary at the beginning of 2022 2023 was \$310,000 per year.

Base Salaries/Compensation

Our salaries recognize the experience, skills, knowledge, and responsibilities required of all employees, including our Named Executive Officers. Base salaries and base compensation are reviewed annually, typically in connection with our annual performance review process, and adjusted from time to time to realign salaries and compensation with market levels after taking into account individual responsibilities, performance and experience. As of December 31, 2022, the annual base salaries or base compensation for Mr. Sarig was \$350,000. The annual and base salaries or base compensation for Messrs. Risico and Zahut was \$310,000.

Bonuses

For the year ended December 31, 2022 year-ended December 31, 2023, no bonuses were paid to our Named Executive Officers and none of our Named Executive Officers received any non-equity incentive compensation.

Equity Compensation

Although we do not have a formal policy with respect to the grant of equity incentive awards to our executive officers, we believe that equity grants provide our executives with a strong link to our long-term performance, create an ownership culture and help to align the interests of our executives and our stockholders. In addition, we believe that equity grants with a time-based vesting feature promote executive retention because this feature incentivizes our executive officers to remain in our employment during the vesting period. Accordingly, our Board periodically reviews the equity incentive compensation of our Named Executive Officers and from time to time may grant equity incentive awards to them.

74

On May 27, 2022 January 19, 2023 and June 12, 2023, we granted 314,000 333,104 and 291,871 2,037,781 shares of our common stock subject to restricted stock awards to Mr. Sarig , respectively, pursuant to the Aterian, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2018 Plan"), of which 28,135 shares vested immediately. The remaining 2,342,750 unvested shares were forfeited on July 26, 2023 when Mr. Sarig resigned from the Company.

On June 12, 2023, we granted 949,357 shares each of our common stock subject to restricted stock awards to Mr. Risico, Mr. Rodriguez and Mr. Zahut, respectively, pursuant to the Aterian, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2018 Plan"), of which 14,000, 12,400 and 12,400 24,920 shares vested immediately for the respective recipients. Of the balance, 1/3rd of the shares of restricted common stock shall vest on May 27, 2023 June 11, 2024, and 1/12th of shares of restricted common stock shall vest each quarterly period thereafter.

On September 13, 2023, we granted 945,946 shares each of our common stock subject to restricted stock awards to Mr. Risico and Mr. Rodriguez, respectively, pursuant to the Aterian, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2018 Plan"). Of the balance, 1/3rd of the shares of restricted common stock shall vest on September 13, 2024, and 1/12th of shares of restricted common stock shall vest each quarterly period thereafter, as described in more detail in the "Outstanding Equity Awards at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023" table below.

Perquisites, Health, Welfare and Retirement Plans and Benefits

We provide healthcare coverage to our employees. In addition, we have adopted a 401(k) plan for eligible employees. However, we do not currently match any portion of the contributions made by our employees to the 401(k) plan.

Outstanding Equity Awards at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023

The following table presents certain information concerning outstanding equity awards held by each of the Named Executive Officers at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023:

Name	Grant date	Option awards				Stock awards	
		Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) exercisable	Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) unexercisable	Option exercise price per share (\$)	Option expiration date	Number of shares or units of stock that have not vested (#)	Market value of shares or units of stock that have not vested (1) (\$)
Yaniv Sarig (2)	6/30/2021	—	—	—	—	—	—
	5/27/2022	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1/19/2023	—	—	—	—	—	—
Name	Grant date	Option awards			Stock awards		
		Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) exercisable	Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) unexercisable	Option exercise price per share (\$)	Option expiration date	Number of shares or units of stock that have not vested (#)	Market value of shares or units of stock that have not vested (1) (\$)
Yaniv Sarig	6/30/2021	—	—	—	—	125,007	\$ 96,255
	5/27/2022	—	—	—	—	300,000	\$ 231,000
	6/30/2021	—	—	—	—	48,003	\$ 36,962
Joseph A. Risico	12/28/2018	26,937	—	9.72	12/28/2028	—	—
	6/30/2021	—	—	—	—	16,001	\$ 5,600
	5/27/2022	—	—	—	—	139,736	\$ 48,908
Arturo Rodriguez	6/12/2023	—	—	—	—	924,437	\$ 323,553
	9/13/2023	—	—	—	—	945,946	\$ 331,081
	9/15/2018	22,742	—	6.79	9/15/2028	—	—
	12/28/2018	102,564	—	9.72	12/28/2028	—	—
	6/30/2021	—	—	—	—	16,001	\$ 5,600
	5/27/2022	—	—	—	—	139,736	\$ 48,908
	5/27/2022	—	—	—	—	279,471	\$ 215,193
	12/28/2018	26,937	—	9.72	12/28/2028	—	—
	9/13/2023	—	—	—	—	945,946	\$ 331,081

Roi Zahut	6/12/2019	21,165	—	10.00	6/12/2029	—	—
	6/30/2021	—	—	—	—	16,001	\$ 5,600
	5/27/2022	—	—	—	—	139,736	\$ 48,908
	6/12/2023	—	—	—	—	924,437	\$ 323,553

- (1) Represents the market value of the unvested shares underlying the restricted stock awards as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on the closing price of our common stock on such date, as reported on the Nasdaq Capital Market, which was **\$0.77** **\$0.35** per share. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that will be realized by the Named Executive Officer upon the vesting of the restricted stock awards or the sale of the common stock underlying such restricted stock awards.
- (2) On July 26, 2023, Yaniv Sarig resigned as Chief Executive Officer of the Company and from the Board, effective as of July 26, 2023. All of Mr. Sarig's unvested equity awards were forfeited as of July 26, 2023.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

Effective August 1, 2021, our compensation committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee") approved a formal non-employee director compensation policy. Pursuant to such policy, our non-employee directors were paid the following amounts for the **year ended December 31, 2022** **year-ended December 31, 2023** (prorated for service for a partial year), which, at each director's election was payable one-third in cash and two-thirds in shares of restricted common stock: (i) \$150,000 per year to each director; (ii) **\$25,000 per year to the chairperson of the Board**; (iii) \$15,000 per year to the chairperson of the Audit Committee; (iii) (iv) \$10,000 per year to the chairperson of each of the Compensation Committee and the nominating and corporate governance committee of the Board (the "Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee"); (iv) (v) \$7,500 per year to other members of the Audit Committee; and (v) (vi) \$5,000 to other members of each of the Compensation Committee or the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. **In addition, upon their joining** Our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee was disbanded as of January 1, 2024 with its responsibilities being assumed by the full Board and the independent directors of the Board **each** as appropriate.

On and effective, July 26, 2023, in connection with the appointment of **Ms. Liebel, Ms. Lattmann** Messrs. Risico and **Ms. Williams** received Rodriguez as Co-Chief Executive Officers, Mr. Kurtz and the Company entered into an **initial stock award equal** Advisor Agreement, effective July 26, 2023 (the "Advisor Agreement"), pursuant to **\$200,000** which Mr. Kurtz acts as an advisor to senior management of the **day prior** Company. The initial term of the Advisor Agreement was six months and, subject to **their joining**, the agreement of the Company and Mr. Kurtz the Advisor Agreement was extended for an additional six month period. Mr. Kurtz is paid \$10,000 per month for his services pursuant to the Advisor Agreement.

The following table sets forth summary information concerning compensation paid or accrued to the members of our Board for services rendered to us for the fiscal **year ended December 31, 2022** **year-ended December 31, 2023**:

Name(1)	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash	Option Awards	Stock Awards	All Other Compensation	Total
	\$	\$(2)	\$(3)	\$	\$
Bari A. Harlam	\$ 65,000	—	\$ 89,189	—	\$ 154,189
Susan Lattmann	\$ 70,000	—	\$ 89,189	—	\$ 159,189
Sarah Liebel	\$ 62,500	—	\$ 89,189	—	\$ 151,689
William H. Kurtz	\$ 144,435	—	\$ 89,189	—	\$ 233,624
Cynthia Williams	\$ 72,500	—	\$ 89,189	—	\$ 161,689

75

Name(1)	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash	Option Awards	Stock Awards	All Other Compensation	Total
	\$	\$(2)	\$(3)	\$	\$
Bari A. Harlam	\$ 65,000	—	\$ 96,205	—	\$ 161,205
Susan Lattmann	\$ 62,917	—	\$ 310,401	—	\$ 373,318
Sarah Liebel	\$ 54,368	—	\$ 310,401	—	\$ 364,769
William H. Kurtz	\$ 92,676	—	\$ 96,205	—	\$ 188,881
Cynthia Williams	\$ 51,590	—	\$ 287,975	—	\$ 339,565

- (1) Yaniv Sarig, our **Former** President and Chief Executive Officer and one of our Named Executive Officers, is not included in this table as he **is was** an employee of ours and therefore receives no compensation for his service as a director. **Joseph A. Risico, Co-Chief Executive Officer and Arturo Rodriguez, Co-Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer** are current employees and therefore receive no compensation for service as directors. Mr. Sarig's, Mr. Risico's and Mr. Rodriguez's compensation is included in the section entitled "Summary Compensation Table" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K above.

- (2) The amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the option awards computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 11 to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that will be realized by the director upon the vesting of the stock options, the exercise of the stock options or the sale of the common stock underlying such stock options. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, none of our non-employee directors held options to purchase shares of common stock.
- (3) The amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the restricted stock awards computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 11 to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that will be realized by the director upon the vesting of the restricted stock awards or the sale of the common stock underlying such restricted stock awards. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, our non-employee directors held the following number of shares of restricted common stock: Ms. Harlam **21,098** **202,702** shares; Ms. Lattmann **62,253**; **223,280**; Ms. Liebel **62,253**; **223,280**; Mr. Kurtz; **21,098** **202,702** and Ms. Williams **103,403** **236,998** shares.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

Our Compensation Committee consists of **four** **three** directors, each of whom is a non-employee director: Ms. Harlam, **Ms. Lattmann**, Mr. Kurtz and Ms. Williams with Ms. **Williams** **Harlam** serving as the Chairperson of the Compensation Committee. During **2021**, **2023**, none of the foregoing were an officer or employee of ours, was formerly an officer of ours or had any relationship requiring disclosure by us under Item 404 of Regulation S-K. No interlocking relationship as described in Item 407(e)(4) of Regulation S-K exists between any of our executive officers or Compensation Committee members, on the one hand, and the executive officers or compensation committee members of any other entity, on the other hand, nor has any such interlocking relationship existed in the past.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table sets forth additional information as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** with respect to the shares of common stock that may be issued upon the exercise of options and other rights under our existing equity compensation plans and arrangements in effect as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. The information includes the number of shares covered by, and the weighted average exercise price of, outstanding options and the number of shares remaining available for future grant, excluding the shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options.

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights(a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights(b)(1)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column(a)(c)(2))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders(3)(4)	165,110	\$ 9.76	1,283,058
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders(5)	31,194	\$ 6.28	2,304,353
Total	196,304	\$ 9.21	3,587,411

76

	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights(a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights(b)(1)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column(a)(c)(2))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders(3)(4)	320,027	\$ 9.73	724,880
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders(5)	48,569	\$ 6.13	2,131,935
Total	368,596	\$ 9.26	2,856,815

- (1) Consists of the weighted average exercise price of outstanding options as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.
- (2) Consists entirely of shares of common stock that remain available for future issuance under the 2018 Plan as of **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2023**.
- (3) Consists of options outstanding as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** under the 2018 Plan.
- (4) The number of shares of our common stock available for issuance under the 2018 Plan will automatically increase on January 1st of each year, for a period of not more than nine years, beginning January 1, 2020 and ending on (and including) January 1, 2028 by the lesser of (i) 15% of the shares deemed outstanding as of the preceding December 31, minus the number of shares in the share reserve (which for this purpose includes shares issued and issuable pursuant to the Aterian Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2014 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2014 Plan") as of immediately prior to the increase, or (ii) such number of shares as determined by our Board.
- (5) Consists of options outstanding as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** under the 2014 Plan and securities remaining available for future issuance for the 2014 Plan and the Inducement Equity Incentive Plan.

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

The following table sets forth information as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, with respect to the beneficial ownership of shares of our common stock by:

- each of our directors;
- each of the Named Executive Officers;
- all of our current directors and executive officers as a group; and
- each person, or group of affiliated persons, known to us to be the beneficial owner of more than five percent of our common stock.

This table is based upon information supplied by officers, directors and principal stockholders and a review of Section 16 filings and/or Schedules 13D and 13G, if any, filed with the SEC. Other than as set forth below, we are not aware of any beneficial owner of more than five percent of our common stock as of **March 24, 2022** **March 14, 2023**. Except as indicated by the footnotes below, we believe, based on the information furnished to us, that the persons and entities named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock that they beneficially own, subject to applicable community property laws.

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC. We have deemed shares of our common stock subject to warrants and options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of **March 24, 2022** **March 14, 2023** to be outstanding and to be beneficially owned by the person holding the option for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of that person but have not treated them as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Percentage ownership of our common stock is based on **80,752,290** **90,097,372** shares of our common stock outstanding as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

Changes in Control

The Company is not aware of any arrangements, including by pledge by any person of securities of the Company, of any operation which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of the Company.

Unless otherwise noted below, the address of each beneficial owner listed in the table is c/o Aterian, Inc., **37 East 18th Street, 7th Floor, New York, NY 10003**, **350 Springfield Avenue, Suite 200, Summit, NJ 07901**.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owners	Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock	
	Number of Shares	% ⁽¹⁾
Greater than 5% Stockholders:		
Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. <i>520 Madison Avenue, 7th Floor, New York, NY 10022</i>	14,080,303 (2)	13.3 %
Named Executive Officers and Directors:		
Arturo Rodriguez	2,418,545 (3)	2.6 %
Joseph Risico	2,403,977 (4)	2.6 %
Roi Zahut	1,345,096 (5)	1.5 %
William Kurtz	270,270 (6)	*
Bari A. Harlam	306,395 (7)	*
Susan Lattmann	374,193 (8)	*
Cynthia Williams	396,670 (9)	*
Sarah Liebel	299,193 (10)	*
All current executive officers and directors as a group (9 persons)	8,826,728 (11)	9.6 %

77

	Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock	
	Number of Shares	% ⁽¹⁾
Greater than 5% Stockholders:		
Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd.	14,080,303 (2)	14.9 %
Named Executive Officers and Directors:		
Yaniv Sarig	1,075,254 (3)	1.3 %
Joseph Risico	558,201 (4)	*
Roi Zahut	497,533 (5)	*
William Kurtz	103,743 (6)	*
Bari A. Harlam	112,900 (7)	*
Susan Lattmann	103,923 (8)	*
Cynthia Williams	124,500 (9)	*
Sarah Liebel	103,923 (10)	*

All current executive officers and directors as a group (11 persons)	3,836,404	(11)	4.7	%
--	-----------	------	-----	---

* Denotes less than 1%.

- (1) For each person and group included in this table, percentage ownership is calculated by dividing the number of shares beneficially owned by such person or group by the sum of the number of shares of common stock outstanding as of **March 15, 2023** **March 14, 2024**, plus the number of shares of common stock that such person or group had the right to acquire within 60 days after **March 15, 2023** **March 14, 2024**.
- (2) Comprised of 14,080,303 warrants that are exercisable within 60 days after **March 15, 2023** **March 15, 2024**. The securities are directly held by Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. (the "Master Fund"), a Cayman Islands exempted company, and may be deemed to be indirectly beneficially owned by (i) Armistice Capital, LLC ("Armistice"), as the investment manager of the Master Fund; and (ii) Steven Boyd, as the Managing Member of Armistice Capital. Armistice and Steven Boyd disclaim beneficial ownership of the reported securities except to the extent of their respective pecuniary interest therein. The address of Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. is c/o Armistice Capital, LLC, 510 Madison Avenue, 7th Floor, New York, NY 10022.
- (3) Mr. **Sarig's Rodriguez's** holdings consist of (i) **269,524** **284,123** shares of common stock held directly, (ii) **758,111** **125,306** shares of common stock issuable pursuant to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days after **March 15, 2024**, (iii) **1,994,831** shares of restricted common stock that are subject to vesting, and (iii) **47,619** (iv) **14,285** of warrants that are exercisable within 60 days after **March 15, 2023** **March 15, 2024**. The shares of restricted common stock have voting rights irrespective of any vesting requirements.
- (4) Mr. **Risico's** holdings consist of (i) **156,171** **334,590** shares of common stock held directly, (ii) **26,937** shares of common stock issuable pursuant to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days after **March 15, 2023** **March 15, 2024**, (iii) **327,474** **1,994,831** shares of restricted common stock that are subject to vesting, and (iv) **47,619** of warrants that are exercisable within 60 days after **March 15, 2023** **March 15, 2024**. The shares of restricted common stock have voting rights irrespective of any vesting requirements.
- (5) Mr. **Zahut's** holdings consist of (i) **141,751** **267,903** shares of common stock held directly, (ii) **21,165** shares of common stock issuable pursuant to stock options that are exercisable within 60 days after **March 15, 2023** **March 15, 2024** (iii) **327,474** **1,048,885** shares of restricted common stock that are subject to vesting and (iv) **7,143** of warrants that are exercisable within 60 days after **March 15, 2023** **March 15, 2024**. The shares of restricted common stock have voting rights irrespective of any vesting requirements.
- (6) Comprised of: (i) **82,645** **135,135** shares of common stock held directly, and (ii) **21,098** **135,135** shares of restricted common stock that are subject to vesting. The shares of restricted common stock have voting rights irrespective of any vesting requirements.
- (7) Comprised of: (i) **91,802** **171,260** shares of common stock held directly, and (ii) **21,098** **135,135** shares of restricted common stock that are subject to vesting. The shares of restricted common stock have voting rights irrespective of any vesting requirements.
- (8) Comprised of: (i) **41,670** **218,480** shares of common stock held directly, and (ii) **62,253** **155,713** shares of restricted common stock that are subject to vesting. The shares of restricted common stock have voting rights irrespective of any vesting requirements.
- (9) Comprised of: (i) **21,907** **227,239** shares of common stock held directly, and (ii) **103,403** **169,431** shares of restricted common stock that are subject to vesting. The shares of restricted common stock have voting rights irrespective of any vesting requirements.
- (10) Comprised of of: (i) **41,670** **143,480** of shares of common stock held directly, and (ii) **62,253** **155,713** shares of restricted common stock have voting rights irrespective of any vesting requirements.

78

- (11) Comprised of shares included under "Named Executive Officers and Directors", and the following held by **two one** of our other executive officers: (i) **853,905** **71,144** shares of common stock held directly, and (ii) **520,212** **941,245** shares of restricted common stock that are subject to vesting and (iii) **268,025** shares of common stock issuable pursuant to stock options exercisable within 60 days after **March 24, 2022**. vesting. The shares of restricted common stock have voting rights irrespective of any vesting requirements.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Related Party Transactions

Other than the director and executive officer compensation arrangements discussed in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, there have not been any transactions since **January 1, 2022** **January 1, 2023** that we have been a party need to and in which the amount involved exceeded or will exceed \$120,000, and in which any of our directors, executive officers, beneficial owners of more than 5% of our capital stock, or their immediate family members, have had or will have a direct or indirect material interest. be reported.

Policies and Procedures for Related Party Transactions

Our Board has adopted a written related person transaction policy, effective as of June 14, 2019, to set forth administered by the policies and procedures for the review and approval or ratification of related person transactions. Audit Committee. This policy covers, applies, with certain exceptions set forth in Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), to any transaction arrangement or relationship, or any series of similar transactions arrangements or relationships in which we were or are to be the Company is a participant, the amount involved exceeds \$120,000, and a related person had has or will have a direct or indirect material interest, including, without limitation, purchases of goods or services by or from the related person or entities in which the related person has a material interest, indebtedness, guarantees of indebtedness and employment by us of a related person. A related person is any individual who is, or who has been at any time since the beginning of our last fiscal year, one of our directors or executive officers, or a nominee to become one of our directors, any person known to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of any class of our voting securities or any immediate

family member of any of the foregoing persons. Additionally, any firm, corporation or other entity by which any of the foregoing persons is employed or in which such person is a general partner or principal, or in a similar position, or in which such person has a 10% or greater beneficial ownership interest, will also be deemed to be a related person. Transactions involving compensation for services provided to us as an employee, consultant or director are not considered related-person transactions under this policy. As provided by our audit committee charter, our Audit Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving in advance any related party transaction.

Transactions requiring review are referred to the Audit Committee for approval, ratification or other action.

Corporate Governance

Director Independence

Under the Nasdaq Rules, a majority of the members of our Board must satisfy the Nasdaq criteria for "independence." No director qualifies as independent under the Nasdaq Rules unless our Board affirmatively determines that the director does not have a relationship with us that would impair independence (directly or as a partner, stockholder or officer of an organization that has a relationship with us). Our Board has determined that Mses. Harlam, Lattmann, Liebel and Williams and Mr. Kurtz are independent directors as defined under the Nasdaq Rules. **Mr. Sarig is Messrs. Risico and Rodriguez are** not independent under the Nasdaq Rules as a result of **his position their positions** as our **Chief Co-Chief Executive Officer.Officers.**

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The following table represents aggregate fees billed to us for the fiscal **years ended December 31, 2021** years-ended **December 31, 2022** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** by Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm for such periods. All fees described below were approved by the Audit Committee.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,	
		2022	2023
Audit Fees(1)	2		
	0		
	2		
	2021		
	2		
	1		
	,		
	5		
	2		
	4		
Audit Fees(1)	,		
	2		
	0		
	\$	1,204,010	\$ 7
		\$ 1,524,207	\$ 979,611
	8		
	9		
	,	89,638	65,500
	6		
	3		
Tax Fees (2)	125,000		
	8		
	4		
	,		
	1		
	2		
	6		
	3,800		
		4,126	—
All Other Fees(3)	1		
	,		
	6		
	1		
	7	\$ 1,617,971	\$ 1,045,111
	,		
	9		
	7		
	\$	1,332,810	\$ 1
Total Fees			

- (1) Audit **Fees** consist of actual fees for professional services performed by Deloitte & Touche LLP for the audit of our 2021 2022 and 2022 2023 annual financial statements and the review of quarterly financial statements for 2022 and 2021, 2023. Audit fees also include \$150,000 of 2021 fees and \$256,171 of 2022 fees for professional services performed by Deloitte & Touche LLP for reviews of registration statements and issuances of consents, comfort letters and services that are normally provided in connection with regulatory filings or engagements. **No such fees were incurred during 2023.**
- (2) Consists of fees for tax compliance and consulting.

79

- (3) Consists of fees for an accounting research tool.

Audit Committee's Committee's Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

The Audit Committee has adopted a policy for the pre-approval of audit and non-audit services rendered by our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP. The policy generally allows for pre-approval of specified services in the defined categories of audit services, audit-related services and tax services up to specified amounts. Pre-approval may also be given as part of the Audit Committee's approval of the scope of the engagement of the independent registered public accounting firm or on an individual case-by-case basis before the independent registered public accounting firm is engaged to provide each service. The pre-approval of services may be delegated to one or more of the Audit Committee's members, but the decision must be reported to the full Audit Committee at its next scheduled meeting. By the adoption of this policy, the Audit Committee has delegated the authority to pre-approve services to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee, subject to certain limitations.

The Audit Committee has determined that the rendering of the services other than audit services by Deloitte & Touche LLP is compatible with maintaining the independent registered public accounting firm's independence.

PART IV

80

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits.

Financial Statements

The Company's consolidated financial statements are included beginning on page F-1.

Financial Statement Schedules

Financial statement schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable, not required or the information required is included in the Company's consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

Exhibits

The following exhibits have been filed or are being filed herewith and are numbered in accordance with Item 601 of Regulation S-K:

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File Number	Filing Date	Exhibit
2.1†	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated December 1, 2021, by and among (i) Aterian, Inc. and Truwo, LLC, as Purchaser, (ii) 9830 Macarthur LLC, Reliance Equities Group, LLC and ZN Direct LLC, as Sellers and (iii) Jelena Puzovic, as Founder.	8-K	001-38937	12/1/2021	2.1
2.2†	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated February 2, 2022, by and among (i) Aterian, Inc. and Truwo, LLC, as Purchaser, (ii) Healing Solutions, LLC, (iii) Jason R. Hope, and (iv) for the purposes of Section 5.11 and Article VII, Super Transcontinental Holdings LLC.	8-K	001-38937	2/3/2021	2.1
2.3†	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated May 5, 2022, by and among (i) the Company and Truwo, LLC, as Purchaser, (ii) Squatty Potty, LLC, and (iii) for the purposes of Section 5.7, Section 5.8, Section 5.11, Section 5.13 and Article VII, Edwards SP Holdings, LLC, Team Lindsey, LLC, SLEKT Investments, LLC, Sachs Capital Fund II, LLC, Sachs Capital-Squatty, LLC and Bevel Acquisition II, LLC.	8-K	001-38937	5/11/2022	2.1
2.4†	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated May 5, 2022, by and among (i) the Company and Truwo, LLC, as Purchaser, (ii) Photo Paper Direct Ltd., (iii) Josef Eitan, and (iv) Ran Nir.	8-K	001-38937	5/11/2022	2.2

3.3	Certificate of Correction of Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Aterian, Inc.	8-K	001-38937	4/30/2022	3.2
3.4	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Aterian, Inc.	8-K	001-38937	4/30/2022	3.3
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Aterian, Inc.	8-K	001-38937	6/1/2022	3.2
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate.	S-1/A	333-231381	5/24/2020	4.1
4.2+	Form of Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2018, among Aterian, Inc. and the purchasers party thereto.	S-1	333-231381	5/10/2020	4.2
4.3	Warrant to Purchase Stock, issued to MidCap Financial Trust on September 4, 2018.	S-1	333-231381	5/10/2020	4.3
4.4	Form of Warrant, issued to Katalyst Securities LLC and its assigns on September 4, 2018.	S-1	333-231381	5/10/2020	4.4
4.5	Form of Warrant, issued to Horizon Technology Finance Corporation on December 31, 2020.	S-1	333-231381	5/10/2020	4.5
4.6	Amendment No. 1 to Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of March 2, 2020, among Aterian, Inc. and the investors party thereto.	S-1	333-231381	5/10/2020	4.6

81

Exhibit Number	Incorporated by Reference	Incorporated by Reference			
		Description	Form	File Number	Filing Date
4.7	Warrant to Purchase Shares of Common Stock, issued to Third Creek Advisors, LLC on August 18, 2021.	10-Q	001-38937	11/9/2021	4.7

S
h
ar
e
s
of
C
o
m
m
o
n
S
to
c
k.
is
s
u
e
d
to
I
hi
rd
C
re
e
k
A
d
vi
s
or
s.
L
L
C
o
n
A
u
g
u
st
1
B.
2
Q
2
1

Form of Warrant to Purchase Stock, dated December 22, 2022.					
E					
or					
m					
of					
w					
ar					
ra					
nt					
to					
P					
ur					
c					
h					
a					
s					
e					
S					
to					
c					
k.,					
d					
at					
e					
d					
D					
e					
c					
e	1				
m	0 2				
b	0 /				
er	1 2				
2	- 7				
2.,	3 /				
2	8 2				
0	8 9 0 4				
2	- 3 2 .				
2.	K 7 2 1				
		8-K	001-38937	12/27/2022	4.1

10.2#	2014 Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan.				
10.3#	Form of Stock Option Grant Notice and Form of Stock Option Agreement (2014 Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan).	S-1	333-231381	5/10/2020	10.2
		S-1	333-231381	5/10/2020	10.3

[For more information on the Application \(2014 Amendment and Re-statements in connection\).](#)

[illegible]

<u>E</u>	S	3	6	1
<u>or</u>	-	3	/	0
<u>m</u>	8	3	1	.
<u>of</u>	-	2	4	
<u>N</u>	2	/		
<u>ot</u>	3	2		
<u>ic</u>	2	0		
<u>e</u>	0	2		
<u>of</u>	8	0		
<u>G</u>	7			
<u>ra</u>				
<u>nt</u>				
<u>of</u>				

<u>E</u>	S	3	6	1
<u>or</u>	-	3	/	0
<u>m</u>	8	3	1	.
<u>of</u>	-	2	4	
<u>N</u>	2	/		
<u>ot</u>	3	2		
<u>ic</u>	2	0		
<u>e</u>	0	2		
<u>of</u>	8	0		
<u>G</u>	7			
<u>ra</u>				
<u>nt</u>				
<u>of</u>				

Form of Notice of Grant of Restricted Shares and Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement (2018 Equity Incentive Plan).	S-8	333-232087	6/12/2020	10.4
---	-----	------------	-----------	------

10.4

R
e
s
t
r
i
c
t
e
d
S
h
ar
e
s
a
n
d
E
or
m
of
R
e
s
t
r
i
c
t
e
d
S
h
ar
e
A
w
ar
d
A
gr
e
e
m
e
nt
(2
Q
1
B
E
d
ui
ty
In
c
e
nt
iv
e
Pl

[ri](#)
[ct](#)
[e](#)
[d](#)
[S](#)
[h](#)
[ar](#)
[e](#)
[s](#)
[a](#)
[n](#)
[d](#)
[E](#)
[or](#)
[m](#)
[of](#)
[R](#)
[e](#)
[st](#)
[ri](#)
[ct](#)
[e](#)
[d](#)
[S](#)
[h](#)
[ar](#)
[e](#)
[A](#)
[w](#)
[ar](#)
[d](#)
[A](#)
[gr](#)
[e](#)
[e](#)
[m](#)
[e](#)
[nt](#)
[\(](#)
[A](#)
[te](#)
[ri](#)
[a](#)
[n.](#)
[In](#)
[c.](#)
[2](#)
[0](#)
[2](#)
[0](#)
[E](#)
[g](#)
[ui](#)
[ly](#)
[Pl](#)
[a](#)

10.9#+

[Joseph Ristic](#)
[Employment Agreement dated Jan 1, 2016.](#)
[by and between Ateira](#)

<u>E</u>	S	3	5	1
<u>m</u>	-	3	/	0
<u>pl</u>	1	3	1	.
<u>o</u>	-	0	1	
<u>y</u>	2	/	1	
<u>m</u>	3	2		
<u>e</u>	1	0		
<u>nt</u>	3	2		
<u>A</u>	8	0		
<u>gr</u>	1			

[Employment Agreement dated January 1, 2016, by and between Aterian Group, Inc. and Mihal Chaouat-Fix.](#)

n
G
ro
u
p.
In
c.
a
n
d
M
ih
al
C
h
a
o
u
at
=
Fi
x.

E
m
pl
o
y
m
e
nt
A
gr
e
e
m
e
nt
d
at
e
d
A
pr
il
1.
2
0
1
5.
b
y
a
n
d
b

E	S	3	5	1	Employment Agreement dated April 1, 2015, by and between	S-1	333-231381	5/10/2020	10.14
m	-	3	/	0	Aterian Group, Inc. and Yaniv Sarig,				
pl	1	3	1	.					
o	-	0	1						
y	2	/	4						
m	3	2							
e	1	0							
nt	3	2							
A	8	0							
gr	1								
e									
e									
m									
e									
nt									
d									
at									
e									
d									
A									
pr									
il									
1.									
2									
0									
1									
5.									
b									
y									
a									
n									
d									
b									

[et
w
e
e
n
A
te
ri
a
n
G
ro
u
p.
In
c.
a
n
d
Y
a
ni
v
S
ar
ig](#)

In
d
e
p
e
n
d
e
n
t
C
o
n
t
r
a
c
t
o
r
A
g
r
e
e
m
e
n
t
d
a
t
e
d
A
u

[Independent Contractor Agreement dated August 14, 2017, by and between Aterian Group, Inc. and Tomer Pascal.](#)

S-1

333-231381

5/10/2020

10.15

g u st 1 4. 2 0 1 Z. b y a n d b et w e e n A te ri a n G ro u p. In c. a n d I o m er P a s c al .											
E m pl o y m e nt A gr e	S	3	5	1	Employment Agreement dated November 27, 2018, by and between	S-1	333-231381	5/10/2020	10.16		
	-	3	/	0	Aterian Group, Inc. and Roi Zahut.						
	1	3	1	.							
		-	0	1							
		2	/	6							
		3	2								
		1	0								
		3	2								
		8	0								
		1									

R S 3 5 1 Restated Voting Agreement dated March 13, 2020, by and among
e - 3 / 0 MV II, LLC, Maximus Yaney, Larisa Storozhenko and Aterian, Inc.

10.19

st 1 3 1 .
at - 0 1
e 2 / 9
d 3 2
v 1 0
ot 3 2
in 8 0
g. 1
A
gr
e
e
m
e
nt
d
at
e
d
M
ar
c
h
1
3.
2
Q
2
Q.
b
v
a
n
d
a
m
o
n
g.
M
V
ll.
L
L
C
.
M
a
xi
m
u
s
Y
a
n
e

10.15

8-K

001-38937

12/1/2021

10.3

10.16+

8-K

001-38937

12/1/2021

10.4

	b1	3 2				
	e	7 1				
	P					
	ro					
	m					
	is					
	s					
	or					
	y					
	N					
	ot					
	e.					
	d					
	at					
	e					
	d					
	D					
	e					
	c					
	e					
	m					
	b					
	er					
	1.					
	2					
	0					
	2					
	1.					
	fr					
	o					
	m					
	A					
	te					
	ri					
	a					
	n.					
	In					
	c.					
	to					
	g					
	8					
	3					
	0					
	M					
	a					
	c					
	ar					
	th					
	ur					
	L					
	L					
	C					
	.					
10.17	L	8 0 2 1	Lock-Up, Voting and Standstill Agreement, dated February 2, 2022,	8-K	001-38937	2/3/2022
	o	- 0 / 0	by and between Aterian Inc. and Healing Solutions, LLC.			10.3

[c](#) K 1 3 .
[k](#) - / 3
[u](#) 3 2
[p.](#) 8 0
[v](#) 9 2
[ot](#) 3 2
[in](#) 7
[g.](#)
[a](#)
[n](#)
[d](#)
[S](#)
[ta](#)
[n](#)
[d](#)
[st](#)
[ill](#)
[A](#)
[gr](#)
[e](#)
[e](#)
[m](#)
[e](#)
[nt](#)
[.](#)
[d](#)
[at](#)
[e](#)
[d](#)
[F](#)
[e](#)
[br](#)
[u](#)
[ar](#)
[y](#)
[2.](#)
[2](#)
[Q](#)
[2](#)
[2.](#)
[b](#)
[y](#)
[a](#)
[n](#)
[d](#)
[b](#)
[et](#)
[w](#)
[e](#)
[e](#)
[n](#)
[A](#)
[te](#)
[ri](#)
[a](#)
[n](#)

In
c.
a
n
d
H
e
a
l
i
n
g
S
o
l
u
t
i
o
n
s,
L
L
C
.

10.18+	M	8	0	2	1	Manufacturing Supply Agreement, dated February 2, 2022, by and	8-K	001-38937	2/3/2022	10.4
	a	-	0	/	0	between Aterian Group, Inc. and Healing Solutions, LLC.				
	n	K	1	3	.					
	uf	-	/	4						
	a	3	2							
	ct	8	0							
	ur	9	2							
	in	3	2							
	g.	7								
	S									
	u									
	n									
	pl									
	y									
	A									
	gr									
	e									
	e									
	m									
	e									
	nt									
	.									
	d									
	at									
	e									
	d									
	E									
	e									
	br									
	u									
	ar									
	y									
	z,									
	z									
	o									

2
2.
b
y
a
n
d
b
et
w
e
e
n
A
te
ri
a
n
G
ro
u
p.
In
c
a
n
d
H
e
al
th
in
g
s
ol
ut
io
n
s.
L
L
C
.



Incorporated by Reference	Incorporated by Reference
---------------------------	---------------------------

Exhibit Number	Description	Form	File Number	Filing Date	Exhibit
10.19+	Consulting Agreement, dated February 2, 2022, by and between Aterian Group, Inc. and Richard Perry.	8-K	001-38937	2/3/2022	10.5

10.20+	C o n s u l t i n g A g r e e m e n t s d a t e d F e b r u a r y 2 0 2 2 b y a n d b e t w e e n A t e r i a n G r o u p I n c a n d C h r i s t o p h e r M a r s h a l l	8 0 2 1 - 0 / 0 K 1 3 . - / 6 3 2 8 0 9 2 3 2 7	Consulting Agreement, dated February 2, 2022, by and between Aterian Group, Inc. and Christopher Marshall.	8-K	001-38937	2/3/2022	10.6

10.21+	C o n s u l t i n g A g r e e m e n t r e d a t e d	8 0 2 1 - 0 / 0 K 1 3 . - / 7 3 2 8 0 9 2 3 2 7	Consulting Agreement, dated February 2, 2022, by and between Aterian Group, Inc. and Quinn McCullough.	8-K	001-38937	2/3/2022	10.7

<u>I</u>	8	0	2	1
<u>ra</u>	-	0	/	0
<u>n</u>	K	1	3	.
<u>si</u>	-	/	8	
<u>ti</u>	3	2		
<u>o</u>	8	0		
<u>n</u>	9			

<u>Transition Services Agreement, dated February 2, 2022, by and between Healing Solutions, LLC and Truweo, LLC.</u>	8-K	001-38937	2/3/2022	10.8
--	-----	-----------	----------	------

S 3 2
er 7 2
vi
c
e
s
A
gr
e
e
m
e
nt
.
d
at
e
d
E
e
br
u
ar
y
2.
2
0
2
2.
b
y
a
n
d
b
et
w
e
e
n
H
e
al
in
g.
S
ol
ut
io
n
s.
L
L
C
a
n

10.23	Voting and Standstill Agreement, dated May 5, 2022, by and between Aterian, Inc. and Squatty Potty, LLC.	8-K	001-38937	5/11/2022	10.1

10.24+	<div> <div>te</div> <div>ri</div> <div>a</div> <div>n,</div> <div>ln</div> <div>c.</div> <div>a</div> <div>n</div> <div>d</div> <div>S</div> <div>n</div> <div>u</div> <div>at</div> <div>ty.</div> <div>P</div> <div>ot</div> <div>ty</div> <div>.</div> <div>L</div> <div>L</div> <div>C</div> <div>.</div> </div>	<div> <div>C</div> <div>8</div> <div>0</div> <div>5</div> <div>1</div> <div>Consulting Agreement, dated May 5, 2022, by and between Aterian</div> <div>8-K</div> <div>001-38937</div> <div>5/11/2022</div> <div>10.2</div> </div> <div> <div>o</div> <div>-</div> <div>0</div> <div>/</div> <div>0</div> <div>Group, Inc. and Bernie Kropfelder.</div> </div> <div> <div>n</div> <div>K</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>.</div> </div> <div> <div>s</div> <div>-</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>ul</div> <div>3</div> <div>/</div> </div> <div> <div>ti</div> <div>8</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>n</div> <div>9</div> <div>0</div> </div> <div> <div>g</div> <div>3</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>A</div> <div>7</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>gr</div> <div>e</div> <div>e</div> <div>m</div> <div>e</div> <div>nt</div> <div>.</div> <div>d</div> <div>at</div> <div>e</div> <div>d</div> <div>M</div> <div>a</div> <div>y</div> <div>5.</div> <div>2</div> <div>0</div> <div>2</div> <div>2.</div> <div>b</div> <div>y</div> <div>a</div> <div>n</div> <div>d</div> </div>
--------	--	--

[b
et
w
e
e
n
A
te
ri
a
n
G
ro
u
p.
In
c.
a
n
d
B
er
ni
e
K
ro
pf
el
d
er
:](#)

10.25+

C 8 0 5 1 [Consulting Agreement, dated May 5, 2022, by and between Aterian](#)
o - 0 / 0 [Group, Inc. and Tani Alger.](#)
n K 1 1 .
s - 1 3
u 3 /
i 8 2
n 9 0
g. 3 2
A 7 2

8-K

001-38937

5/11/2022

10.3

10.26+

8-K

001-38937

5/11/2022

10.4

ul 3 /

82

n 9 0

g. 3 2

A 7 2

.gr

e

e

ment

1

d

at

10.27+	T ra n s i t i o n s e r v i c e s	8 - 0 K 1 - 3 0 3 7 2	0 /	5 1 1 5	Transition Services Agreement, dated May 5, 2022, by and between Squatty Potty, LLC and Truweo, LLC.	8-K	001-38937	5/11/2022	10.5

eminent
-
data
ed
M
a
yl
5.
2
0
2
2.
by
yl
a
n
d
b
et
w
e
e
n
S
g
u
at
ly
P
ot
ly
-
L
L
C
a
n
d
I
nu
w
e
o.
L
L
C
.

10.28

<u>S</u>	<u>Shareholder Agreement, dated May 5, 2022, by and between</u>				
<u>h</u>	<u>Aterian, Inc. and Josef Eitan,</u>				
<u>ar</u>					
<u>e</u>					
<u>h</u>					
<u>ol</u>					
<u>d</u>					
<u>er</u>					
<u>A</u>					
<u>gr</u>					
<u>e</u>					
<u>e</u>					
<u>m</u>					
<u>e</u>					
<u>nt</u>					
<u>.</u>					
<u>d</u>					
<u>at</u>					
<u>e</u>					
<u>d</u>					
<u>M</u>					
<u>a</u>					
<u>y</u>					
<u>5.</u>					
<u>2</u>					
<u>0</u>					
<u>2</u>					
<u>2.</u>					
<u>b</u>					
<u>y</u>					
<u>a</u>					
<u>n</u>					
<u>d</u>					
<u>b</u>					
<u>et</u>					
<u>w</u>					
<u>e</u>					
<u>e</u>					
<u>n</u>					
<u>A</u>					
<u>te</u>					
<u>ri</u>					
<u>a</u>					
<u>n</u>					
<u>In</u>					
<u>c</u>					
<u>a</u>					
<u>n</u>	0 5				
<u>d</u>	0 /				
<u>J</u>	1 1				
<u>o</u>	- 1				
<u>s</u>	3 /				
<u>ef</u>	8 2 1				
<u>Ei</u>	8 9 0 0				
<u>ta</u>	- 3 2 .				
<u>n</u>	K 7 2 6				

10.29

[Shareholder Agreement, dated May 5, 2022, by and between Aterian, Inc. and Ran Nir.](#)

0
0 5
1 /
- 1
3 1
8 /
9 2 1
8 9 0 0
- 2 2 .
K 7 2 7

8-K

001-38937

5/11/2022

10.7

10.30	A	1	0	8	1	Amendment to Lock-Up, Voting and Standstill Agreement, dated as of May 31, 2022, by and between Aterian, Inc. and Healing Solutions LLC.	10-Q	001-38937	8/9/2022	10.15
	m	0	0	/	0					
	e	-	1	9	.					
	n	Q	-	/	1					
	d	3	2	5						
	m	8	0							
	e	9	2							
	nt	9	2							
	to	2								
	L	7								
	o									
	c									
	k-									
	U									
	n.									
	V									
	ot									
	in									
	g.									
	a									
	n									
	d									
	S									
	ta									
	n									
	d									
	st									
	ill									
	A									
	gr									
	e									
	e									
	m									
	e									
	nt									
	-									
	d									
	at									
	e									
	d									
	a									
	s									
	of									
	M									
	a									
	y									
	3									
	1.									
	2									
	0									
	2									
	2.									
	b									
	y									
	a									
	n									

[d b et we e n A te ri a n. In c. a n d H e al in g. S ol ut io n s L L C .](#)

[A m e n d m e n t to L o c k- U p. V o t in g. a n d S](#)

10.31	Amendment to Lock-Up, Voting and Standstill Agreement, dated as of May 31, 2022, by and between Aterian, Inc. and 9830 Macarthur LLC.	10-Q	001-38937	8/9/2022	10.16
-------	---	------	-----------	----------	-------

[t](#)
[a](#)
[n](#)
[d](#)
[st](#)
[ill](#)
[A](#)
[gr](#)
[e](#)
[e](#)
[m](#)
[e](#)
[nt](#)
[r](#)
[d](#)
[at](#)
[e](#)
[d](#)
[a](#)
[s](#)
[of](#)
[M](#)
[a](#)
[y](#)
[3](#)
[1.](#)
[2](#)
[0](#)
[2](#)
[2.](#)
[b](#)
[y](#)
[a](#)
[n](#)
[d](#)
[b](#)
[et](#)
[w](#)
[e](#)
[e](#)
[n](#)
[A](#)
[te](#)
[ri](#)
[a](#)
[n.](#)
[In](#)
[c.](#)
[a](#)
[n](#)
[d](#)
[9](#)
[8](#)
[3](#)
[0](#)
[M](#)
[a](#)

10.32+

Credit and Security Agreement, dated as December 22, 2022, by and Aterian, Inc. and its subsidiaries party thereto as "Credit Parties", the lenders party thereto from time to time and Midcap Funding, IV Trust, as administrative agent

8-K

001-38937

12/27/2022

10.1

ri
a
n.
In
c.
a
n
d
it
s
s
u
b
si
di
ar
ie
s
p
ar
ty.
th
er
et
o
a
s
-
C
re
di
t
P
ar
ti
e
s"
-
th
e
le
n
d
er
s
p
ar
ty.
th
er
et
o
fr
o
m
ti

[m](#)
[e](#)
[to](#)
[ti](#)
[m](#)
[e](#)
[a](#)
[n](#)
[d](#)
[M](#)
[id](#)
[c](#)
[a](#)
[p](#)
[E](#)
[u](#)
[n](#)
[di](#)
[n](#)
[g](#)
[l](#)
[V](#)
[I](#)
[ru](#)
[st](#)
[r](#)
[a](#)
[s](#)
[a](#)
[d](#)
[m](#)
[in](#)
[is](#)
[tr](#)
[at](#)
[iv](#)
[e](#)
[a](#)
[g](#)
[e](#)
[nt](#)

10.33*	Amended Yaniv Sarig Employment Agreement				
10.33	Amended Yaniv Sarig Employment Agreement	10-K	001-38937	03/16/2023	10.33
10.34#	Amendment to Joseph A. Risico Employment Agreement	10-Q	001-38937	11/08/2023	10.1
10.35#	Amendment to Arturo Rodriguez Employment Agreement	10-Q	001-38937	11/08/2023	10.2
10.36	Advisor Agreement, dated July 26, 2023, by and between Aterian, Inc. and William Kurtz.	8-K	001-38937	07/27/2023	10.2
19.1*	Insider Trading Policy				

21.1 *

[List of Subsidiaries of the Registrant.](#)

[List of Subsidiaries of the Registrant.](#)

23.1*

<u>C</u> <u>o</u> <u>n</u> <u>s</u> <u>e</u> <u>nt</u> <u>of</u> <u>D</u> <u>el</u> <u>oi</u> <u>tt</u> <u>e</u> <u>&</u> <u>I</u> <u>o</u> <u>u</u> <u>c</u> <u>h</u> <u>e</u> <u>L</u> <u>L</u> <u>P.</u> <u>In</u> <u>d</u> <u>e</u> <u>n</u> <u>e</u> <u>n</u> <u>d</u> <u>e</u> <u>nt</u> <u>R</u> <u>e</u> <u>gi</u> <u>st</u> <u>er</u> <u>e</u> <u>d</u> <u>P</u> <u>u</u> <u>bl</u> <u>ic</u> <u>A</u> <u>c</u> <u>c</u> <u>o</u> <u>u</u> <u>nt</u> <u>in</u> <u>g.</u> <u>Fi</u> <u>r</u> <u>m</u> <u>.</u>	<u>Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.</u>
---	---

24.1*

P
o
w
er
of
A
tt
or
n
e
y
(i
n
cl
u
d
e
d
o
n
th
e
si
g
n
at
ur
e
p
a
g
e
to
th
is
A
n
n
u
al
R
e
p
or
t
o
n
E
or
m
1
0-
K
).

[Power of Attorney \(included on the signature page to this Annual Report on Form 10-K\).](#)

						Incorporated by Reference
Exhibit Number	Description	DescriptionForm	File Number	FormFiling Date	File Number	e t
31.1*	Certifications of the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.					
31.2*	Certifications of the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.					
31.3*	Certifications of the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.					
32.1**	Certifications of the Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					
97.1*	Policy Relating to Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation.					
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document					
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document					
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document					
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document					
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document					
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL)					
*	Filed herewith.					
**	Furnished herewith.					
#	Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.					
+	Non-material schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. The Company hereby undertakes to furnish supplemental copies of any of the omitted schedules and exhibits upon request by the Securities and Exchange Commission.					
†	Non-material schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The Company hereby undertakes to furnish supplemental copies of any of the omitted schedules and exhibits upon request by the Securities and Exchange Commission.					
*	Filed herewith.					
**	Furnished herewith.					
#	Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.					

+ Non-material schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. The Company hereby undertakes to furnish supplemental copies of any of the omitted schedules and exhibits upon request by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

† Non-material schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The Company hereby undertakes to furnish supplemental copies of any of the omitted schedules and exhibits upon request by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.

None.

84

None.

SIGNATURES

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

ATERIAN, INC.

By:

/

S

/

A

r

t

u

r

o

R

o

d

r

i

g

u

e

z

By:

Arturo Rodriguez

/

S

/

Y

a

n

i

v

S

a

n

g

C

o

-

C

h

i

e

f

E

Date:

Y
a
n
i
v
S
a
r
i
g
M
a
r
c
h
1
9
.
2
0
2
4

President and Chief Executive Officer

Date:

March 16, 2023

85

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints, jointly and severally, Yaniv Sarig, Arturo Rodriguez and Joseph A. Risico, and each of them acting individually, as his or her attorney-in-fact, each with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact, or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Signature	Title	Title	e
/s/ Yaniv SarigJoseph A. Risico	President, Chief Co-Chief Executive Officer and Director	March 19, 2024	
Joseph A. Risico		March 16, 2023	
Yaniv Sarig	(Principal Executive Officer)		
/s/ Arturo Rodriguez	Co-Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer and Director	March 19, 2024	
Arturo Rodriguez		March 16, 2023	
Arturo Rodriguez	(Principal Accounting and Financial Officer)		
/s/ William Kurtz	Director	March 19, 2024	
DirectorWilliam Kurtz			

			March
			16.
			2023
<div>William Kurtz</div> <hr/>			M
			a
			r
			c
			h
			1
			6
			.
			2
			0
			2
			3
			1
<div>/s/ Susan Lattmann</div> <hr/> <div>Susan Lattmann</div> <hr/>	Director	Director	9
			.
			2
			0
			2
			4
			M
			a
			r
			c
			h
			1
<div>/s/ Sarah Liebel</div> <hr/> <div>Sarah Liebel</div> <hr/>	Director	Director	6
			.
			2
			0
			2
			3
			1
			9
			.
			2
			0
			2
			4

/s/ Cynthia Williams
Cynthia Williams

Director

Director

/s/ Bari Harlam
Bari Harlam

Director

Director

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OF ATERIAN, INC.

The authorized capital stock of Aterian, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), consists of:

- 500,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (“**Common Stock**”); and
- 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (“**Preferred Stock**”).

Common Stock

Dividend Rights. Dividends may be declared and paid on Common Stock if, as and when determined by the Company’s board of directors (the “**Board**”), subject to any preferential dividend or other rights of any then outstanding Preferred Stock and to the requirements of applicable law.

Voting Rights. Holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders. The Company’s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the “**Certificate of Incorporation**”) does not provide for cumulative voting for the

election of directors. Accordingly, the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock entitled to vote in any election of directors can elect all of the directors standing for election, if they so choose, other than any directors that holders of any outstanding Preferred Stock may be entitled to elect. The Certificate of Incorporation establishes a classified board of directors that is divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. Only the directors in one class will be subject to election at each annual meeting of the Company's stockholders, with the directors in the other classes continuing for the remainder of their respective three-year terms. The Certificate of Incorporation and the Company's Amended and Restated Bylaws (the "**Bylaws**") also provide that the directors may be removed only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds in voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote thereon. In addition, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds in voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote thereon is required to amend or repeal, or to adopt any provision inconsistent with, several of the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation. See the section of this exhibit entitled "Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws and General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware" for additional details regarding the anti-takeover provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws.

No Preemptive or Similar Rights. The Common Stock is not entitled to preemptive rights, and is not subject to conversion, redemption or sinking fund provisions.

Right to Receive Liquidation Distributions. If the Company becomes subject to a liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the assets legally available for distribution to its stockholders would be distributable ratably among the holders of Common Stock and any participating Preferred Stock outstanding at that time, subject to prior satisfaction of all outstanding debt and liabilities and the preferential rights of and the payment of liquidation preferences, if any, on any outstanding shares of Preferred Stock.

Fully Paid and Non-Assessable. All of the outstanding shares of Common Stock are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

Anti-Takeover Provisions. See the below section titled "Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws and General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware".

Listing

The Common Stock is listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "ATER".

Preferred Stock

The Board is authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by Delaware law, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock in one or more series, to determine and fix from time to time the number of shares to be included in such series, and to fix the voting powers, designations, preferences and other rights, qualifications and restrictions thereof, including dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences of such series, in each case without further vote or action by the stockholders. The Board can also increase or decrease the number of shares of any such series, but not below the number of shares of such series then outstanding, without any further vote or action by the stockholders.

The Board may authorize the issuance of Preferred Stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting power or other rights of the holders of Common Stock. The issuance of Preferred Stock, while providing flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could, among other things, have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control and may adversely affect the market price of the Common Stock and the voting and other rights of the holders of Common Stock. The Company has no current plans to issue any shares of Preferred Stock.

Warrants

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had outstanding warrants to purchase an aggregate of 440,959 shares of Common Stock as follows:

- warrants to purchase an aggregate of 139,036 shares with an exercise price of \$15.60 per share, all of which are currently exercisable and expire on September 4, 2023;
- warrants to purchase an aggregate of 76,923 shares with an exercise price of \$15.60 per share, all of which are currently exercisable and expire on June 14, 2024, which shall be automatically exercised on a "cashless" basis upon expiration if the fair market value of the Common Stock is greater than the exercise price of the warrant on the expiration date of the warrant;
- a warrant to purchase an aggregate of 25,000 shares with an exercise price of \$9.09 per share, all of which are currently exercisable and expire on August 18, 2030; and

•

a warrant to purchase 200,000 shares with an exercise price of \$4.70, which is currently exercisable and will expire on December 22, 2021.

F-40

All of the outstanding warrants contain provisions for the adjustment of the exercise price in the event of stock dividends, stock splits or similar transactions. In addition, certain of the warrants contain a “cashless exercise” feature that allows the holders thereof to exercise the warrants without a cash payment to the Company under certain circumstances. Certain of the warrants also contain provisions that provide certain rights to warrant holders in the event of a fundamental transaction, including a merger or consolidation with or into another entity, such as the right to receive the same amount and kind of consideration paid to the holders of Common Stock in the fundamental transaction.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of the Company’s Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws and General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware

Certain provisions of Delaware law, along with the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws, may have the effect of delaying, deferring or discouraging another person from acquiring control of the Company. These provisions are expected to discourage coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed, in part, to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of the Company to first negotiate with the Board. However, these provisions could have the effect of delaying, discouraging or preventing attempts to acquire the Company, which could deprive the stockholders of opportunities to sell their shares of Common Stock at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

Delaware Law

The Company is subject to Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (“**DGCL**”), which prohibits persons deemed to be “interested stockholders” from engaging in a “business combination” with a publicly held Delaware corporation for three years following the date these persons become interested stockholders unless the business combination is, or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder was, approved in a prescribed manner or another prescribed exception applies. Generally, an “interested stockholder” is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status did own, 15% or more of a corporation’s voting stock. Generally, a “business combination” includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. The existence of this provision may have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions not approved in advance by the Board.

Choice of Forum

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that, unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for: (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on the Company’s behalf; (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty by any of the Company’s directors, officers, employees, agents or stockholders to the Company or its stockholders, creditors or other constituents; (3) any action asserting a claim against the Company arising

pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws; or (4) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. The provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. As a result, the choice of forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. However, the Certificate of Incorporation does not relieve the Company of its duties to comply with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder, and its stockholders will not be deemed to have waived the Company’s compliance with these laws, rules and regulations. The Certificate of Incorporation also provides that any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of the Company’s capital stock will be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to this choice of forum provision.

This choice of forum provision in the Certificate of Incorporation may limit a stockholder’s ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with the Company or its directors, officers, employees or agents, which may discourage such lawsuits against the Company and its directors, officers, employees or agents. In addition, stockholders who do bring a claim in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware could face additional litigation costs in pursuing any such claim, particularly if they do not reside in or near Delaware. Furthermore, the enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies’ governing documents has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that a court could find these types of provisions to be inapplicable or unenforceable.

Board of Directors Vacancies. Any vacancy or newly created directorship in the Board, however occurring, shall be filled only by the vote of a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, and shall not be filled by the stockholders, unless the Board determines by resolution that any such vacancy or newly created directorship shall be filled by the stockholders. In addition, the number of directors constituting the Board shall be determined from time to time by a resolution adopted by the Board. These provisions may prevent a stockholder from increasing the size of the Board

and then gaining control of the Board by filling the resulting vacancies with its own nominees. This makes it more difficult to change the composition of the Board and promotes continuity of management.

Classified Board. The Board is divided into three classes. The directors in each class will serve for a three-year term (other than the directors initially assigned to Class I, whose term shall expire at the first annual meeting of stockholders following the Company's initial public offering and those assigned to Class II, whose term shall expire at the second annual meeting of stockholders following the Company's initial public offering), one class being elected each year by the stockholders. This system of electing and removing directors may tend to discourage a third party from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of the Company, because it generally makes it more difficult for stockholders to replace a majority of the directors.

Stockholder Meetings. The Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws provide that a special meeting of stockholders may be called only by the Board, the chairperson of the Board, chief executive officer or president (in the absence of a chief executive officer), thus prohibiting a stockholder (in the capacity as a stockholder) from calling a special meeting. These provisions might delay the ability of the stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or for stockholders controlling a majority of the capital stock to take any action, including the removal of directors.

Elimination of Stockholder Action by Written Consent. The Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws eliminate the right of stockholders to act by written consent without a meeting. As a result, a holder controlling a majority of the capital stock would not be able to amend the Bylaws or remove directors without holding a meeting of the stockholders called in accordance with the Bylaws.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations. The Bylaws establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals to be brought before a stockholder meeting and the nomination of candidates for election as directors. The Bylaws also specify certain requirements regarding the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions might preclude the stockholders from bringing matters before an annual meeting of stockholders or from making nominations for directors at an annual meeting of stockholders if the proper procedures are not followed. The Company expects that these provisions may also discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of the Company.

No Cumulative Voting. The Certificate of Incorporation does not permit stockholders to cumulate their votes in the election of directors. Accordingly, the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock entitled to vote in any election of directors can elect all of the directors standing for election, if they choose, other than any directors that holders of Preferred Stock may be entitled to elect.

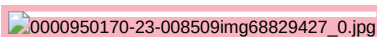
Directors Removed Only for Cause. The Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws provide that no member of the Board may be removed from office by the stockholders except for cause and upon the approval of not less than two-thirds in voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock then entitled to vote in the election of directors.

Issuance of Undesignated Preferred Stock. The ability of the Board, without action by the stockholders, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of undesignated Preferred Stock with voting or other rights or preferences as designated by the Board could impede the success of any attempt to change control of the Company. This may have the effect of deferring hostile takeovers or delaying changes in control or management of the Company.

Amendment of Charter Provisions. The amendment of any of the above provisions, except for the provisions making it possible for the Board to issue Preferred Stock or for the stockholders to cumulate their votes, require approval by holders of at least two-thirds of the total voting power of all of the outstanding voting stock. The provisions of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws could have the effect of discouraging others from attempting hostile takeovers and, as a consequence, they may also inhibit temporary fluctuations in the

market price of the Common Stock that often result from actual or rumored hostile takeover attempts. These provisions may also have the effect of preventing changes in the composition of the Board. It is possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

EXHIBIT 10.33



January 22, 2023

Yaniv Sarig

(via email only to yaniv@aterian.io)

Re: Amendments to your Employment Agreement

Dear Yaniv,

This will amend your employment arrangements with Aterian, Inc. (the "Company") as set forth in that letter agreement dated April 1, 2015 between you and the Company, as amended from time to time (collectively, the "Employment Agreement").

We agree that, beginning January 19, 2023, your annual salary will be as follows:

Annual Salary: \$350,000. Your salary will be split between \$60,000 in cash and the remaining \$290,000 shall be paid in shares of common stock of the Company (the "Shares"). 333,104 Shares shall be issued, at \$0.87 per share which represents the 20 day average closing price of the Company's common stock on January 18, 2023. The Shares will be issued as of January 19, 2023 and will vest in full on January 19, 2024 (the "Vesting Date"). In the event you are terminated without cause prior to the Vesting Date, you will be entitled to vesting of a pro rata portion of the Shares as of the date of your termination. The Shares will be issued under the Company's Amended and Restated 2018 Equity Incentive Plan.

For purposes of your employment, "Cause" shall mean one or more of the following, as determined in the reasonable discretion of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board"):

- Any material breach of the Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement between you and the Company, as determined in the sole discretion of the Board;
 - Conviction of, or a plea of "guilty" or "no contest" to a felony, or a plea of "guilty" or "no contest" to a lesser included offense in exchange for withdrawal of a felony indictment or felony charge by indictment, in each case whether arising under the laws of the United States or any state thereof;
 - Any gross or willful misconduct, dishonesty or fraud in performance of your duties;
 - Failure to satisfactorily meet the material duties and obligations of your employment resulting from your bad faith;
 - Violations of applicable policies, laws, rules or regulations that expose the Company to public disgrace or disrepute, material damages or material liability; or
-
- Material breach by you of your employment agreement, any ancillary agreement, or any other Company policy.

All other terms of the Employment Agreement, including bonus and any other compensatory arrangements, shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

Sincerely,

Aterian, Inc.

By /s/Arturo Rodriguez

Arturo Rodriguez, Chief Financial Officer

Agreed and Accepted:

/s/Yaniv Sarig

Yaniv Sarig

Exhibit 21.1

List of Subsidiaries of Aterian, Inc.

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction
Aterian Group, Inc.	Delaware
Xtava LLC	Delaware
Sunlabz LLC	Delaware
RIF6 LLC	Delaware
Vremi LLC	Delaware
hOmelabs LLC	Delaware
Vidazen LLC	Delaware
Urban Source LLC	Delaware
ZephyrBeauty LLC	Delaware
Discocart LLC	Delaware
Vueti LLC	Delaware
Punched LLC	Delaware
SweetHomeDealz LLC	Delaware
KitchenVox LLC	Delaware
Exorider LLC	Delaware
Kinetic Wave LLC	Delaware
3GirlsFromNY LLC	Delaware
ChicAlley LLC	Delaware

BoxWhale LLC	Delaware
Aussie Health Co, LLC	Delaware
Truweo, LLC	Delaware
Spiralizer, LLC	Delaware
PurSteam, LLC	Delaware
Products for Change, LLC	Delaware
Pohl & Schmidt, LLC	Delaware
Mueller Austria, LLC	Delaware
Maison Contempo, LLC	Delaware
KNDirect, LLC	Delaware
Commerce Planet, LLC	Delaware
Chromatic Jammer, LLC	Delaware
Trucom, LLC	Delaware
Posture Products, LLC	Delaware
Rencare, LLC	Delaware
Kitchen Products, LLC	Delaware
Healing Solutions (Remedy) LLC	Delaware
First Hour Commerce (Remedy) LLC	Delaware
Model Trading Company (Remedy) LLC	Delaware
Choice Product Selection (Remedy) LLC	Delaware
Finest Screen (Remedy) LLC	Delaware
Sari Foods, LLC	Delaware
Squatty Potty USA LLC	Delaware
Photo Paper Direct, LLC	Delaware
Photo Paper Direct Limited	United Kingdom
Mohawk Innovations Limited	Ireland
Shenzhen Mohawk Technology Ltd. Co.	China
Mohawk Innovations Canada Inc.	Canada
Mohawk Group Poland Sp. z o.o.	Poland
Mohawk Research & Development Ltd.	Israel
Mohawk Group Inc. Philippines Branch	Philippines

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333- 239614 on Form S-3 and Registration Statement Nos. 333-23087, 333-251295, 333-256612, 333-263906, 333-265298, and 333-270669 on Form S-8 of our report dated March 16, 2023 March 19, 2024, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Aterian, Inc. and subsidiaries appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York

March 16, 2023 19, 2024

Exhibit 31.1

EXHIBIT 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT
TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, **Yaniv Sarig**, **Joseph A. Risico**, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Aterian, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15(d)-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting

Date: **March 16, 2023****March 19, 2024**

/s/ Joseph A. Risico

Joseph A. Risico

/s/ Yaniv Sarig

Yaniv Sarig

Chief Co-Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Co-Principal Executive Officer)

EXHIBIT **Exhibit** 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT
TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Arturo Rodriguez, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Aterian, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15(d)-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

- c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting

Date: ~~March 16, 2023~~ March 19, 2024

/s/ Arturo Rodriguez

Arturo Rodriguez

Co-Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Co-Principal Executive and Financial Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Aterian, Inc. (the "Company") for the period ended ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to their knowledge that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Yaniv Sarig Joseph A. Risico

Yaniv Sarig Joseph A. Risico

Chief Co-Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Co-Principal Executive Officer)

March ~~16, 2023~~ 19, 2024

/s / Arturo Rodriguez

Arturo Rodriguez

Co-Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Co-Principal Executive and Financial Officer)

March 19, 2024

~~March 16, 2023~~

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

This certification accompanies the Report, is not deemed filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), or otherwise subject to the liability of that section, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act (whether made before or after the date of the Report), irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

Exhibit 31.3

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT
TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Arturo Rodriguez, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Aterian, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15(d)-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting

Date: March 19, 2024

/s/ Arturo Rodriguez

Arturo Rodriguez

Co-Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer

(Co-Principal Executive and Financial Officer)

Exhibit 19.1

ATERIAN, INC.
 INSIDER TRADING POLICY
 AND GUIDELINES WITH RESPECT TO
 CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS IN COMPANY SECURITIES

This Insider Trading Policy (this "**Policy**") provides guidelines to employees, officers and directors of **Aterian, INC.** and each of its subsidiaries, branches, representative offices and similar entities (collectively, the "**Company**") with respect to transactions in the Company's securities. The Company has adopted this Policy and the procedures set forth herein to help prevent insider trading and to assist the Company's employees, officers and directors in complying with their obligations under the federal securities laws. Employees, officers and directors are individually responsible for understanding and complying with this Policy.

A. APPLICABILITY OF POLICY.

This Policy applies to all transactions in the Company's securities, including common stock, restricted stock, restricted stock units, stock appreciation rights, performance units, deferred share units, options and warrants to purchase common stock and any other debt or equity securities the Company may issue from time to time, such as bonds, preferred stock and convertible notes and debentures, as well as to derivative securities relating to the Company's securities, whether or not issued by the Company, such as exchange-traded options. This Policy applies to all directors, officers and employees (including part-time and temporary employees) of the Company and members of their immediate families who reside with them or anyone else who lives in their household, and family members who live elsewhere but whose transactions in the Company's securities are directed by them or subject to their influence and control (collectively referred to herein as "**Family Members**"). This Policy also applies to any entities controlled by individuals subject to this Policy, including any corporations, partnerships or trusts, and transactions by such entities should be treated for purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for the individual's own account. The Company may also determine that other persons should be subject to this Policy, such as contractors or consultants who receive or have access to Material Nonpublic Information (as defined below). Furthermore, this Policy imposes specific blackout period and pre-clearance procedures on directors, officers and certain other designated employees of the Company who receive or have access to Material Nonpublic Information and/or are subject to the reporting provisions and trading restrictions of Section 16 ("**Section 16**") of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**").

The current "**Insider Trading Compliance Officer**" referred to herein is the General Counsel of the Company; *provided that*, in the General Counsel's absence or with respect to a proposed transaction in the Company's securities by the General Counsel, the Insider Trading Compliance Officer is the co-Chief Executive Officer of the Company.

B. DEFINITION OF MATERIAL NONPUBLIC INFORMATION.

It is not possible to define all categories of material information. However, information should be regarded as material if there is a substantial likelihood that it would be considered important to a reasonable investor in making a voting decision or an investment decision to buy, hold or sell securities. Any information that could be expected to affect

the market price of the Company's securities, whether such information is positive or negative, should be considered material. Because trading that receives scrutiny will be evaluated after the fact with the benefit of hindsight, questions as to the materiality of particular information should be resolved in favor of materiality, and trading should be avoided. Directors, officers and certain other employees of the Company are subject to the Blackout Period provisions described in Section F.1 of this Policy.

While it may be difficult under this standard to determine whether particular information is material, there are various categories of information that are particularly sensitive and, as a general rule, should always be considered material. Examples of such information may include:

- Financial results and forecasts;
- Projections of future earnings or losses;
- Changes to previously announced earnings guidance, or the decision to suspend earnings guidance;
 - Communications with government agencies, such as the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**");
- Notice of issuance of patents or the acquisition or disposition of other material intellectual property rights;
- News of, or developments in, a pending or proposed merger, acquisition or tender offer;
- News of, or developments in, a pending or proposed acquisition or disposition of significant assets;
- News of, or developments in, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, collaborations or other relationships;
- Major discoveries or significant changes or developments in products or product lines, research or technologies;
- Important business developments, such as research results or developments regarding strategic collaborators;
- Regulatory actions, approvals or rejections or material correspondence from regulatory bodies;
- Impending bankruptcy or financial liquidity problems;
- Defaults on borrowings;
- Gain or loss of a significant customer or supplier;
- Significant expansion or curtailment of operations;
- Significant pricing changes;
- Significant write-downs in assets or increases or decreases in revenues; •
- Stock splits and stock repurchase programs;
- New equity or debt offerings;
- Significant cybersecurity incidents;
- Actual or threatened major litigation, or the resolution of such litigation; •
- Significant related party transactions;
- A change in auditors or notification that an auditor's report may no longer be relied upon; and
- Changes in directors or senior management.

"**Material Nonpublic Information**" is material information about the Company that (1) has not been previously disclosed to the general public through the Dow Jones "broad tape," newswire services, a broadcast on widely-available radio or television programs, publication in a widely-available newspaper, magazine or news website, or in a document filed with the SEC that is available on the SEC's website or (2) has not been available to the general public for at least two (2) Trading Days. As used in this Policy, the term "**Trading Day**" shall mean a day on which The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("**Nasdaq**"), or the primary quotation system or national securities exchange on which the Company's common stock is then traded or listed, is open for trading. For purposes of this Policy, if such public disclosure occurs on a Trading Day before the markets close, then that day shall be considered the first Trading Day. If such public disclosure occurs after the markets close on a Trading Day, then the date of public disclosure shall not be considered the first Trading Day following the date of public disclosure.

Statement of Policy

C. GENERAL POLICY.

It is the policy of the Company to oppose the unauthorized disclosure of any nonpublic information acquired in the workplace, the use of Material Nonpublic Information in securities trading, and any other violation of applicable securities laws.

D. SPECIFIC POLICIES.

1. Trading on Material Nonpublic Information. No employee, officer or director of the Company and no Family Member of any such person (or any other person designated by this Policy or by the Insider Trading Compliance Officer as subject to this Policy), shall engage in any transaction involving a purchase or sale of the Company's securities, including any offer to purchase or offer to sell (other than pursuant to a trading plan that complies with SEC Rule 10b5-1 and is implemented in accordance with Section G of this Policy), during any period commencing with the date that he or she possesses Material Nonpublic Information and ending at the close of business on the second Trading Day following the date of public disclosure of that information, or at such time as such nonpublic information is no longer material. If, for example, the Company were to make an announcement of previously Material Nonpublic Information on a Monday, employees, officers and directors who had access to such information prior to such time shall not trade in the Company's securities prior to that Thursday. "Purchase" and "sale" are defined broadly under the federal securities laws. "**Purchase**" includes not only the actual purchase of a security, but any contract to purchase or otherwise acquire a security. "**Sale**" includes not only the actual sale of a security, but also any contract to sell or otherwise dispose of a security. These definitions extend to a broad range of transactions, including conventional cash-for-stock transactions, conversions, the exercise of stock options and acquisitions and exercises of warrants or puts, calls or other derivative securities.

2. Tipping. No employee, officer or director of the Company shall disclose or pass on ("**tip**") Material Nonpublic Information to any other person, including a Family Member or friend, nor shall such person make recommendations or express opinions on the basis of Material Nonpublic Information with respect to trading in the Company's securities.

3. Confidentiality of Nonpublic Information. Nonpublic information relating to the Company is the property of the Company and the unauthorized disclosure of such information is forbidden.

E. POTENTIAL CRIMINAL AND CIVIL LIABILITY AND/OR DISCIPLINARY ACTION.

1. Liability for Insider Trading. Any employee, officer or director of the Company who engages in a transaction in the Company's securities at a time when he or she has knowledge of Material Nonpublic Information may be subject to an SEC civil investigation, cease and desist order or other administrative action, and incur federal and state law penalties and sanctions, including but not limited to:

- up to 20 years in jail;
- a criminal fine of up to \$5,000,000;
- a civil penalty of up to three (3) times the profit gained or loss avoided as a result of the insider trading;
- SEC civil enforcement injunctions; and
- Permanent bar from serving as an officer or director of a public company.

There is no *de minimis* exception to the rule against insider trading. Use of inside information to gain personal benefit is as illegal with respect to one share of stock as it is with respect to a large number of shares.

2. Liability for Tipping. Any employee, officer or director of the Company who tips ("*tipper*") a third party (commonly referred to as a "*tippee*") may also be liable for improper transactions by tippees to whom they have tipped Material Nonpublic Information regarding the Company or to whom they have made recommendations or expressed opinions on the basis of such information as to trading in the Company's securities. Tipsters and tippees would be subject to the same penalties and sanctions as described above, and the SEC has imposed large penalties even when the tipster or tippee did not profit from the trading. The SEC and the national securities exchanges use sophisticated electronic surveillance techniques to assess and uncover insider trading.

3. Control Persons. The Company and its supervisory personnel, if they fail to take appropriate steps to prevent illegal insider trading, may in certain circumstances be subject to the following penalties, among others:

- a civil penalty of up to the greater of \$1,525,000 (subject to adjustment) or three (3) times the profit gained or loss avoided as a result of the employee's violation; and
- a criminal penalty for individuals of up to \$5,000,000 and for entities of up to \$25,000,000.

4. Possible Company-Imposed Disciplinary Actions. Violations of this Policy will not be tolerated. Any employee who violates the standards in this Policy may be subject to disciplinary action, which, depending on the nature of the violation and the history of the employee, may range from a warning or reprimand up to and including ineligibility for future participation in the Company's equity incentive plans, termination of the employment relationship and, in appropriate cases, civil legal action or referral for regulatory or criminal prosecution.

F. MANDATORY GUIDELINES.

1. Trading Blackout Period. To ensure compliance with this Policy and applicable securities laws, and to avoid even the appearance of trading on the basis of inside information, the Company requires that its directors and executive officers, each of whom is set forth on **APPENDIX A** attached hereto, any other employees in the finance department of the Company set forth on **APPENDIX B** attached hereto, and any other employees designated by the Insider Trading Compliance Officer as subject to the Blackout Period (as defined below) prohibitions because of their access to the Company's internal financial statements or other Material Nonpublic Information regarding the Company's performance during annual and quarterly fiscal periods, which employees are set forth on **APPENDIX C** attached hereto (each of the individuals identified in **APPENDICES A through C** are collectively referred to herein as the "*Designated Insiders*"), and Family Members of the foregoing, refrain from conducting transactions involving the purchase or sale of the Company's securities during the Blackout Periods established below. Each of the following periods will constitute a "Blackout Period":

The period commencing 15 days prior to the end of each fiscal quarter and ending at the close of business on the second Trading Day following the date of public disclosure of the Company's financial results for that quarter. For purposes of clarification, the 15th day of such 15-day period shall be the last date of such fiscal quarter, such that the first day of the Blackout Period each year for (a) the first quarter shall be March 17th; (b) the second quarter shall be June 16th; (c) the third quarter shall be September 16th; and (d) the fourth quarter shall be December 17th. If such public disclosure occurs on a Trading Day before the markets close, then that day shall be considered the first Trading Day. If such public disclosure occurs after the markets close on a Trading Day, then the date of public disclosure shall not be considered the first Trading Day following the date of public disclosure.

In addition to the Blackout Periods described above, the Company may announce "special" Blackout Periods from time to time if, in the judgment of the Company's Chief Executive Officer or the Insider Trading Compliance Officer, there are nonpublic developments that would be considered material for insider trading law purposes, such as, among other things, developments relating to regulatory matters, litigation or a major corporate transaction. Depending on the circumstances, a "special" Blackout Period may apply to all Designated Insiders or only to a specific group of Designated Insiders. The Insider Trading Compliance Officer will provide written notice to Designated Insiders subject to a "special" Blackout Period. Any person made aware of the existence of a "special" Blackout Period should not disclose the existence of the "special" Blackout Period to any other person. The failure of the Company to designate a person as being subject to a "special" Blackout Period will not relieve that person of the obligation not to trade while he or she is aware of Material Nonpublic Information. As used in this Policy, the term "Blackout Period" shall mean all periodic Blackout Periods and all "special" Blackout Periods announced by the Company.

The purpose behind the Blackout Period is to help establish a diligent effort to avoid any improper transactions. Trading in the Company's securities outside a Blackout Period should not be considered a "safe harbor," and all employees, officers and directors of the Company and other persons subject to this Policy should use good judgment at all times. Even outside a Blackout Period, any person possessing Material Nonpublic Information concerning the Company should not engage in any transactions in the Company's securities until such information has been known publicly for at least two Trading Days after the date of announcement. Although the Company may from time to time impose

"special" Blackout Periods, because of developments known to the Company and not yet disclosed to the public, each person is individually responsible at all times for compliance with the prohibitions against insider trading.

Transactions effected pursuant to a SEC Rule 10b5-1 trading plan implemented in accordance with Section G of this Policy are not subject to Blackout Periods.

2. Pre-clearance of Trades. The Company has determined that all directors and executive officers and their Family Members must refrain from transacting in the Company's securities without first complying with the Company's "pre-clearance" process. Each director or executive officer must contact the Insider Trading Compliance Officer not less than two (2) Trading Days prior to commencing any such transaction, or before any of their Family Members commences any transaction, in the Company's securities. This pre-clearance requirement applies to any transaction or transfer involving the Company's securities, including a gift, transfer to a trust or any other transfer.

The Company may also find it necessary, from time to time, to require compliance with the pre-clearance process from other employees designated as Designated Insiders. In such event, the Company will provide notice to such employees of their need to comply with the Company's pre-clearance process.

No Designated Insider may engage in any transaction in the Company's securities unless the transaction is pre-cleared by the Insider Trading Compliance Officer (provided that transactions in the Company's securities by the Insider Trading Compliance Officer are subject to approval by the Company's Chief Legal Officer). The Insider Trading Compliance Officer and the Company's Chief Legal Officer are not under any obligation to approve a transaction submitted for pre-clearance, and each may determine not to permit a transaction.

To facilitate the process, the Insider Trading Compliance Officer will email all employees when they may request pre-clearance. Employees may then email the Insider Trading Compliance Officer seeking approval of trades noting whether they plan to buy or sell stock and the number of shares they plan to buy or sell. After approval, the employee will then be cleared to trade on the Company's stock administration portal, E*Trade for a period not to exceed two business days. No transaction may be effected until the employee has received approval from the Insider Trading Compliance Officer. If, upon requesting pre-clearance or otherwise, a director or executive officer or a Family Member of a director or executive officer is advised that Company securities may not be traded or transferred, such director, executive officer or Family Member may not buy, sell or otherwise trade or transfer any Company securities under any circumstance, and may not inform anyone of such restriction. This trading and transfer restriction will apply until the director, officer or Family Member receives a subsequent pre-clearance to trade or transfer his or her Company securities.

Transactions effected pursuant to a SEC Rule 10b5-1 trading plan implemented in accordance with Section G of this Policy will not require further pre-clearance at the time of each such transaction.

3. Hardship Exceptions. Any Designated Insider or Family Member of such insider who has an unexpected and urgent need to sell Company securities in order to generate cash may, in appropriate circumstances, be permitted to sell Company securities even during a Blackout Period. Hardship exceptions may be granted only by the Insider Trading Compliance Officer and must be requested at least two (2) days in advance of the proposed trade. A hardship exception may be granted only if the Insider Trading Compliance Officer concludes that the Company's earnings information for the applicable quarter does not constitute Material Nonpublic Information. Under no circumstances will a hardship exception be granted during a "special" Blackout Period or to a director or executive officer of the Company.

4. Individual Responsibility. Every director, officer and employee of the Company has the individual responsibility (and must take appropriate measures to cause such person's Family Members) to comply with this Policy regardless of whether a transaction is executed outside a Blackout Period or is pre-cleared by the Insider Trading Compliance Officer. The restrictions and procedures are intended to help avoid inadvertent instances of improper insider trading, but appropriate judgment should always be exercised by each director, officer and employee of the Company in connection with any transaction in the Company's securities.

A director, officer or employee of the Company, or a Family Member of any such individual, may, from time to time, need to forego a proposed transaction in the Company's securities even if he or she planned to make the transaction before learning of Material Nonpublic Information and even though the individual believes he or she may suffer an economic loss or forego anticipated profit by waiting. **Employees, officers and directors of the Company are responsible for ensuring compliance with this Policy by their Family Members.**

G. RULE 10b5-1 TRADING PLANS.

SEC Rule 10b5-1 provides an affirmative defense from insider trading liability under the federal securities laws for trading plans that meet certain requirements. It does not prevent someone from bringing a lawsuit. This Policy permits individuals to adopt SEC Rule 10b5-1 trading plans with brokers that outline a pre-set plan for transacting in the Company's securities, including the exercise of equity awards.

As required by SEC Rule 10b5-1, a director, executive officer or other employee of the Company identified as a Designated Insider may implement a trading plan under SEC Rule 10b5-1 only when he or she is not in possession of Material Nonpublic Information. In addition, a trading plan may not be entered into during a Blackout Period. Any officer or other employee of the Company identified as a Designated Insider who wishes to implement a trading plan under SEC Rule 10b5-1 must first pre-clear the plan with the Insider Trading Compliance Officer at least five (5) days prior to the entry into the plan, and also must pre-clear any amendment to such plan and any termination of a plan in advance of its expiration date, with the Insider Trading Compliance Officer. Except as set forth above, no further pre-approval of transactions conducted pursuant to trading plan under SEC Rule 10b5-1 will be required.

Establishing a trading plan under SEC Rule 10b5-1 does not exempt transactions from the short-swing profit provisions of Section 16.

H. CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS.

1. Equity Award Exercises. For purposes of this Policy, the Company considers the exercise of equity awards under the Company's equity incentive plans, including any net exercise of an equity award pursuant to which you have elected to have the Company withhold shares of stock to satisfy tax withholding requirements or the exercise price of the equity award, to be exempt from this Policy. This Policy does apply, however, to any sale of stock as part of a broker assisted "cashless" exercise of an equity award, any market sale for the purpose of generating the cash needed to pay the exercise price of an equity award and any other sale of the underlying stock received upon exercise of any equity award.

2. Restricted Stock Awards. This Policy does not apply to the vesting of restricted stock, or the exercise of a tax withholding right pursuant to which an individual elects to have the Company withhold shares of stock to satisfy tax withholding requirements upon the vesting of any restricted stock. The Policy does apply, however, to any market sale of restricted stock.

3. 401(k) Plan. This Policy does not apply to purchases of Company stock in the Company's 401(k) plan resulting from periodic contributions of money to the plan pursuant to payroll deduction elections. This Policy does apply, however, to certain elections that may be made under the 401(k) plan, including: (i) an election to increase or decrease the percentage of periodic contributions that will be allocated to the Company stock fund, if any; (ii) an election to make an intra-plan transfer of an existing account balance into or out of the Company stock fund;

(iii) an election to borrow money against a 401(k) plan account if the loan will result in a liquidation of some or all of a participant's Company stock fund balance; and (iv) an election to pre-pay a plan loan if the pre-payment will result in allocation of loan proceeds to the Company stock fund.

4. Employee Stock Purchase Plan. This Policy does not apply to purchases of Company stock in any employee stock purchase plan of the Company resulting from periodic contributions of money to the plan pursuant to the elections made at the time of enrollment in the plan. This Policy also does not apply to purchases of Company stock resulting from lump sum contributions to the plan; *provided that* the participant elected to participate by lump-sum payment at the beginning of the applicable enrollment period. This Policy does apply to a participant's election to participate, or increase his or her participation, in the plan, and to a participant's sales of Company stock purchased pursuant to the plan.

5. Dividend Reinvestment Plan. This Policy does not apply to purchases of Company stock under any dividend reinvestment plan of the Company resulting from reinvestment of dividends paid on Company securities. This Policy does apply, however, to voluntary purchases of Company stock that result from additional contributions a participant chooses to make to the plan, and to a participant's election to participate in the plan or increase his or her level of participation in the plan. This Policy also applies to his or her sale of any Company stock purchased pursuant to the plan.

I. APPLICABILITY OF POLICY TO INSIDE INFORMATION REGARDING OTHER COMPANIES.

This Policy and the guidelines described herein also apply to material nonpublic information relating to other companies, including the Company's customers, vendors or suppliers (collectively, "**business partners**"), when that information is obtained in the course of employment with, or other services performed on behalf of, the Company. Civil and criminal penalties, and termination of employment or removal from our Board of Directors, may result from trading on inside information regarding the Company's business partners. All Company employees should treat material nonpublic information about the Company's business partners with the same care required with respect to information related directly to the Company.

J. SECTION 16 LIABILITY - DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS.

Directors and certain officers of the Company must also comply with the reporting obligations and limitations on short-swing profit transactions set forth in Section 16. The practical effect of these provisions is that these officers and directors who purchase and sell the Company's securities within a six-month period must disgorge all profits to the Company whether or not they had knowledge of any Material Nonpublic Information. Under these provisions, and so long as certain other criteria are met, neither the receipt of stock or stock options under the Company's stock plans, nor the exercise of options nor the receipt of stock under a Company dividend reinvestment plan or the Company's 401(k) retirement plan is deemed a purchase that can be matched against a sale for Section 16(b) short-swing profit disgorgement purposes; however, the sale of any such shares so obtained is a sale for these purposes. The Company will provide separate memoranda and other appropriate materials to the affected officers and directors regarding compliance with Section 16 and its related rules upon request.

The rules on recovery of short-swing profits are absolute and do not depend on whether a person has Material Nonpublic Information.

K. SHORT SALES.

No director, officer, other employee or consultant of the Company may engage in short sales of the Company's securities, including a "sale against the box," at any time. Short sales of the Company's securities evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and therefore signal to the market that the seller has no confidence in the Company or its short-term prospects. In addition, short sales may reduce the seller's incentive to improve the Company's performance. Furthermore, Section 16(c) of the Exchange Act expressly prohibits directors and certain officers of the Company from making short sales of the Company's securities.

L. PUBLICLY-TRADED OPTIONS.

A transaction in a publicly-traded option is, in effect, a bet on the short-term movement of the Company's stock and therefore creates the appearance that the director or employee is trading based on inside information. Transactions in options also may focus the trader's attention on short term performance at the expense of the Company's long-term objectives. Accordingly, transactions in puts, calls or other derivative securities, on an exchange or in any other organized market, are prohibited. Option positions arising from certain types of hedging transactions are governed by Section M of this Policy.

M. HEDGING OR MONETIZATION TRANSACTIONS.

Certain forms of hedging or monetization transactions, such as zero-cost collars and forward sale contracts, allow a director, officer or employee to lock in much of the value of his or her stock holdings, often in exchange for all or part of the potential for upside appreciation in the stock. These transactions would allow them to continue to own the covered securities, but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, their interests and the interests of the Company and its stockholders may be misaligned and may signal a message to the trading market when disclosed in Section 16 reports that may not be in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders at the time it is conveyed. Accordingly, transactions in hedging or monetization transactions involving Company securities are prohibited.

N. MARGIN ACCOUNTS AND PLEDGES.

Securities held in a margin account may be sold by the broker without the customer's consent if the customer fails to meet a margin call. Similarly, securities pledged (or hypothecated) as collateral for a loan may be sold in foreclosure if the borrower defaults on the loan. A margin sale or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when the pledgor is aware of Material Nonpublic Information or otherwise is not permitted to trade in Company securities pursuant to a Blackout Period restriction. Thus, unless pre-cleared by the Insider Trading Compliance Officer, directors, officers and employees are prohibited from pledging Company securities as collateral for a loan. Any director, officer or employee of the Company preparing to pledge his or her Company securities must clearly demonstrate his or her financial capacity to repay the loan without resort to the pledged securities. Any person proposing to pledge Company securities as collateral for a loan must submit a request for approval to the Insider Trading Compliance Officer at least two (2) weeks prior to the proposed execution of documents evidencing the proposed pledge.

O. STANDING ORDERS.

Standing orders should be used only for a very brief period of time. A standing order placed with a broker or other nominee to sell or purchase stock at a specified price leaves an employee, officer or director of the Company with no control over the timing of the transaction. A standing order transaction executed by the broker or other nominee when such employee, officer or director of the Company is aware of Material Nonpublic Information may result in unlawful insider trading.

P. GIFTS.

Because charitable and other nonprofit organizations may sell securities given to them very soon after receiving them, and because there is also the potential for manipulation (or perceived manipulation) by the donor to gain a larger tax deduction by donating securities before the release of material negative news, charitable gifts may not be made at a time when the donor is aware of Material Nonpublic Information.

Q. POST-TERMINATION TRANSACTIONS.

In the event a director, officer or employee of the Company resigns or terminates employment or service with the Company, this Policy shall continue to apply to transactions in Company securities by such individual for so long as he or she remains in possession of any Material Nonpublic Information possessed by such director, officer or employee as of his or her resignation or termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all former directors, officers and employees shall remain subject to the prohibitions against insider trading set forth under federal and state securities laws any time they engage in transactions in Company securities following their resignation or termination.

R. COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE PUBLIC.

The Company is subject to the SEC's Regulation FD (Fair Disclosure) and must avoid selective disclosure of Material Nonpublic Information. The Company has established procedures for releasing material information in a manner that is designed to achieve broad public dissemination of the information immediately upon its release. Pursuant to Company policy, only the executive officers who have been authorized to engage in communications with the public may disclose information to the public regarding the Company and its business activities and financial affairs. The public includes, without limitation, research analysts, portfolio managers, financial and business reporters, news media and investors. In addition, because of the risks associated with the exchange of information through such communications media, Company employees must adhere to the Company's Social Media Policy in posting or responding to messages containing information regarding the Company on Internet "bulletin boards," Internet "chat rooms," "blogs", finance message boards and chat rooms or in similar online forums. Employees who inadvertently disclose any Material Nonpublic Information must immediately advise the Insider Trading Compliance Officer so the Company can assess its obligations under Regulation FD and other applicable securities laws.

S. INQUIRIES.

Please direct questions as to any of the matters discussed in this Policy to the Insider Trading Compliance Officer:

General Counsel Aterian, Inc.

37-41 East 18th Street 7th Floor New York, NY 10003

Telephone: (631) 655-7575 E-mail: chris@aterian.io

T. SUSPECTED VIOLATIONS.

Any director, officer, other employee or consultant of the Company who knows of or suspects a violation of this Policy should report the violation immediately to the Insider Trading Compliance Officer or through the procedures for reporting outlined in the Company's Code of Conduct and Ethics. The Company will comply with all requests from the SEC, The Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., Nasdaq and any other quotation system or national securities exchange on which the Company's common stock is then traded or listed, and other agencies for information related to insider trading investigations.

U. CERTIFICATION.

All directors, officers and employees of the Company must certify their understanding of, and intent to comply with, this Policy by executing the Certification form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and returning it to the Insider Trading Compliance Officer. By executing the Certification form, each director, officer and employee indicates that he or she received, read, understands and agrees to comply with this Policy. The Certification form must be returned to the Insider Trading Compliance Officer within ten (10) business days of your receipt of this Policy and otherwise as may be required by the Company.

V. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Nothing in this Policy creates or implies an employment contract or term of employment. Employment at the Company is employment at-will unless otherwise expressly provided in an employment contract signed by the employee and the Company's Chief Executive Officer (or another authorized officer of the Company). Employment at-will may be terminated with or without cause and with or without notice at any time by the employee or the Company. Nothing in this Policy shall limit the right to terminate employment at-will. No one other than the Company's Chief Executive Officer is authorized to change this at-will employment relationship, or to enter into an agreement to employ employees for a specified period of time. If the Company's Chief Executive Officer makes this kind of different agreement with an employee, it will not be effective unless it is in writing, clearly states that the at-will employment relationship is changed, and is signed by the employee and the Company's Chief Executive Officer (or another authorized officer of the Company).

W. AMENDMENTS.

This Policy will be subject to the periodic review of our Board of Directors. The Company anticipates that modifications to this Policy will be necessary from time to time as the Company's needs and circumstances evolve, and as applicable legal or listing standards change. The Company reserves the right to amend, supplement or discontinue this Policy and the matters addressed herein, without prior notice, at any time. However, employees are expected to adhere to this Policy, and the procedures established under it, until they receive any contrary instruction from the Insider Trading Compliance Officer.

Adopted on May 22, 2019

EXHIBIT A

ATERIAN, INC. INSIDER TRADING POLICY

CERTIFICATION

I have received and read, and I understand, Insider Trading Policy (the "**Policy**") of Aterian, Inc. (the "**Company**"). I understand the standards and policies contained in the Policy and understand that there may be additional policies or laws specific to me depending on my role with the Company.

I further agree, as a condition of my employment (or continued employment) with the Company or appointment (or future nomination for election) to the Board of Directors of the Company, to comply with the Policy.

I further understand that I should contact the Insider Trading Compliance Officer if I have any questions about the Policy generally. I understand that the Policy sets forth, in Section T thereof, specific ways to report an actual or potential violation of the Policy, or of any rule, law, regulation or other Company policy. I agree that I will ask the Insider Trading Compliance Officer if I have any questions about how to make such reports, or about any potential conflict of interest. This signed "Insider Trading Policy Certification" page must be returned to the Insider Trading Compliance Officer, who is also the Company's Chief Operating Officer, within ten (10) business days of my receipt of the Policy and otherwise as may be required by the Company.

[SIGNATURE] _____

[PRINT NAME] _____

[DATE] _____

APPENDIX A

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS: ALL

Executive Officers: ALL

APPENDIX B

EMPLOYEES IN THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT

ALL.

APPENDIX C

OTHER EMPLOYEES

ALL EMPLOYEES, AND CONTRACTORS WHO DO OR MAY HAVE ACCESS TO AIMEE

EXHIBIT 97.1

ATERIAN, INC.

COMPENSATION RECOVERY POLICY

Adopted as of November 3, 2023

Aterian, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), has adopted a Compensation Recovery Policy (this "**Policy**") as described below.

1. Overview

The Policy sets forth the circumstances and procedures under which the Company shall recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation from current and former Executive Officers and any other designated employees of the Company in accordance with rules issued by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**") and the Nasdaq Stock Market. Please refer to Section 3 below for definitions of capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein.

2. Compensation Recovery Requirement

In the event the Company is required to prepare a Material Financial Restatement, the Company shall reasonably promptly recover all Erroneously Awarded Compensation with respect to such Material Financial Restatement, and each Covered Person shall be required to take all actions necessary to enable such recovery.

3. Definitions

- a. "**Applicable Recovery Period**" means with respect to a Material Financial Restatement, the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the Restatement Date for such Material Financial Restatement. In addition, in the event the Company has changed its fiscal year: (i) any transition period of less than nine months occurring within or immediately following such three completed fiscal years shall also be part of such Applicable Recovery Period and (ii) any transition period of nine to 12 months will be deemed to be a completed fiscal year.
- b. "**Applicable Rules**" means any rules or regulations adopted by the Exchange pursuant to Rule 10D-1 under the Exchange Act and any applicable rules or regulations adopted by the SEC pursuant to Section 10D of the Exchange Act.
- c. "**Board**" means the Board of Directors of the Company.
- d. "**Committee**" means the Compensation Committee of the Board or, in the absence of such committee, a majority of independent directors serving on the Board.

- e. A **"Covered Person"** means any Executive Officer and any other person designated by the Board or the Committee as being subject to this Policy . A person's status as a Covered Person with respect to Erroneously Awarded Compensation shall be determined as of the time of receipt of such Erroneously Awarded Compensation regardless of their current role or status with the Company (e.g., if a person began service as an Executive Officer after the beginning of an Applicable Recovery Period, that person would not be considered a Covered Person with respect to Erroneously Awarded Compensation received before the person began service as an Executive Officer, but would be considered a Covered Person with respect to Erroneously Awarded Compensation received after the person began service as an Executive Officer where such person served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for such Erroneously Awarded Compensation).
- f. **"Effective Date"** means October 2, 2023.
- g. **"Erroneously Awarded Compensation"** means, with respect to a Material Financial Restatement, the amount of any Incentive-Based Compensation received by a Covered Person on or after the Effective Date during the Applicable Recovery Period that exceeds the amount that otherwise would have been received by the Covered Person had such compensation been determined based on the restated amounts in the Material Financial Restatement, computed without regard to any taxes paid. Calculation of Erroneously Awarded Compensation with respect to Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in a Material Financial Restatement, shall be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Material Financial Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was received, and the Company shall maintain documentation of the determination of such reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the Exchange in accordance with the Applicable Rules.
- h. **"Exchange"** means The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
- i. An **"Executive Officer"** means any person who served the Company in any of the following roles, received Incentive-Based Compensation after beginning service in any such role (regardless of whether such Incentive-Based Compensation was received during or after such person's service in such role) and served in such role at any time during the performance period for such Incentive-Based Compensation: the president, the principal financial officer, the principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer the controller), any vice president in charge of a principal business unit, division or function (such as sales, administration or finance), any other officer who performs a policy making function, or any other person who performs similar policy making functions for the issuer.
- j. **"Financial Reporting Measures"** mean measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, any measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures (including, for example, a non-GAAP financial measure), and stock price and total shareholder return.
- k. **"Incentive-Based Compensation"** means any compensation provided, directly or indirectly, by the Company or any of its subsidiaries that is granted, earned, or vested based, in whole or in part, upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure. Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed received, earned or vested when the Financial Reporting Measure is attained, not when the actual payment, grant or vesting occurs.
- l. A **"Material Financial Restatement"** means an accounting restatement of previously issued financial statements of the Company due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously-issued financial statements that is material to the previously-issued financial statements or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.
- m. **"Restatement Date"** means, with respect to a Material Financial Restatement, the earlier to occur of: (i) the date the Board or the Audit Committee of the Board concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare the Material Financial Restatement or (ii) the date a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare the Material Financial Restatement.

4.Exemption to Compensation Recovery Requirement

The Company may elect not to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to this Policy if the Committee determines that recovery would be impracticable, and one or more of the following conditions, together with any further requirements set forth in the Applicable Rules, are met: (i) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered, and the Company has made a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation or (ii) recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan to fail to be so qualified under applicable regulations.

5.Tax Considerations

To the extent that, pursuant to this Policy, the Company is entitled to recover any Erroneously Awarded Compensation that is received by a Covered Person, the gross amount received (i.e., the amount the Covered Person received, or was entitled to receive, before any deductions for tax withholding or other payments) shall be returned by the Covered Person.

7.Method of Compensation Recovery

The Committee shall determine, in its sole discretion, the method for recovering Erroneously Awarded Compensation hereunder, which may include, without limitation, any one or more of the following:

- a. requiring reimbursement of cash Incentive-Based Compensation previously paid;
- b. seeking recovery of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer or other disposition of any equity-based awards;
- c. canceling or rescinding some or all outstanding vested or unvested equity-based awards;
- d. adjusting or withholding from unpaid compensation or other set-off;
- e. canceling or setting-off against planned future grants of equity-based awards; and/or
- f. any other method permitted by applicable law or contract.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Covered Person will be deemed to have satisfied such person's obligation to return Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company if such Erroneously Awarded Compensation is returned in the exact same form in which it was received; provided that equity withheld to satisfy tax obligations will be deemed to have been received in cash in an amount equal to the tax withholding payment made.

8. Policy Interpretation

This Policy shall be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the Applicable Rules and any other applicable law and shall otherwise be interpreted (including in the determination of amounts recoverable) in the business judgment of the Committee. The Committee shall take into consideration any applicable interpretations and guidance of the SEC in interpreting this Policy, including, for example, in determining whether a financial restatement qualifies as a Material Financial Restatement hereunder. To the extent the Applicable Rules require recovery of Incentive-Based Compensation in additional circumstances besides those specified above, nothing in this Policy shall be deemed to limit or restrict the right or obligation of the Company to recover Incentive-Based Compensation to the fullest extent required by the Applicable Rules. This Policy shall be deemed to be automatically amended, as of the date the Applicable Rules become effective with respect to the Company, to the extent required for this Policy to comply with the Applicable Rules.

9. Policy Administration

This Policy shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall have such powers and authorities related to the administration of this Policy as are consistent with the governing documents of the Company and applicable law. The Committee shall have full power and authority to take, or direct the taking of, all actions and to make all determinations required or provided for under this Policy and shall have full power and authority to take, or direct the taking of, all such other actions and make all such other determinations not inconsistent with the specific terms and provisions of this Policy that the Committee deems to be necessary or appropriate to the administration of this Policy. The interpretation and construction by the Committee of any provision of this Policy and all determinations made by the Committee under this policy shall be final, binding and conclusive.

10. Compensation Recovery Repayments not Subject to Indemnification

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in any agreement with, or the organizational documents of, the Company or any of its subsidiaries, Covered Persons are not entitled to indemnification for Erroneously Awarded Compensation recovered under this Policy and, to the extent any such agreement or organizational document purports to provide otherwise, Covered Persons hereby irrevocably agree to forego such indemnification.

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.